SUBMISSION OF THE ANNUAL REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

I have the honour of submitting the Annual Report of the Department of Health for the period 01 April 2014 to 31st March 2015 in compliance with section 40 (1) (d) of the Public Financial Management Act (PFMA)



Dr T.D. Mbengashe

Accounting Officer: Department of Health

31 August 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION 4

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION 5
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS 6
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 12
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER 15
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 31
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW 32

6.1 Vision 32
6.2 Mission 32
6.3 Values 32

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES 32
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 37
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC 38

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION 39

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES 40

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE 41

2.1 Service Delivery Environment 41
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan 48
2.3 Organisational Environment 52
2.4 Key Policy Development and Legislative Changes 53

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTATED GOALS 54

4. INFORMATION BY PROGRAMMES

4.1 Programme 1: Health Administration and Management 57
4.2 Programme 2: District Health Services 63
4.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services 91
4.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services 95
4.5 Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospital 113
4.6 Programme 6: Health and Sciences and Training 122
4.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services 126
4.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management **130**

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS 137

5.1 Transfer payments to public entities 137
5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities 137

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS 141
6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid 141
6.2 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received 141

7. DONOR FUNDS 149
7.1 Donor funds received 149

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENTS 152
8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan 152

PART C: GOVERNANCE 153
1. INTRODUCTION 154
2. RISK MANAGEMENT 154
3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION 155
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST 156
5. CODE OF CONDUCT 156
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES 157
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES 158
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS 158
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS 171
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT 174
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES 175
11.1. Internal Audit 1795
11.2. Audit Committee 1795
Audit Committee Report 181

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT 183
1. INTRODUCTION 184
2. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERVIEW 184
3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS 185

PART E: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 228
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 236
NOTES TO APPROPRIATION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 431
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 436
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 MARCH 2015 437
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 438
CASH-FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 440
ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 441
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 447

ANNEXURES 499



PART A

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Dukumbana Building
Independence Avenue
Bhisho, Eastern Cape

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 0038
Bhisho 5605
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: +27 (0)40 608 1111

FAX NUMBER: +27 (0)40 608 1112

EMAIL ADDRESS: info@echealth.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS : www.echealth.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AEA	Ambulance Emergency Assistance
AGSA	Auditor General South Africa
AFS	Annual Financial Statements
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ALOS	Average Length of Stay
ALS	Advanced Life Support
ANC	Antenatal Care
AO	Accounting Officer
ASSA	Actuarial Society of South Africa
B Cur	Baccalaureus Curationis
BCM	Buffalo City Metropolitan
BAA	Basic Ambulance Assistant
BAS	Basic Accounting Services
BMI	Body Mass Index
BP	Blood pressure
BUR	Bed Utilisation Rate
CA	Clinical Associate
CAATS	Computer-Assisted Auditing Techniques
CBO	Community-based Organisation
CCA	Critical Care Assistant
CCEMD	Committee of Confidential Enquiry into Maternal Deaths
CCDMD	Centralised Chronic Medicine Distribution and Dispensing
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHC	Community Health Centre
CMH	Cecilia Makiwane Hospital
CMR	Child Mortality Rate
CoE	Compensation of Employees
CPD	Continuous Professional Development
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPT	Cotrimoxazole Prophylaxis Therapy
CRM	Customer Relations Monitoring
CS	Caesarean Section
CSS	Client Satisfaction Survey
CS&OP	Corporate Strategy & Organisational Performance
CTOP	Choice on Termination of Pregnancy
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DCH(SA)	Diploma in Child Health (South Africa)
DCST	District Clinical Specialist Teams

DDG	Deputy Director General
DEPAM	Decentralised Programme of Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Care
DHC	District Health Council
DHIS	District Health Information System
DHS	District Health Services
DNH	Dora Nginza Hospital
DM	District Municipality
DMDP	District Management Development Plans
DOH	Department of Health
DoT	Department of Transport
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DUT	Durban University of Technology
EC	Eastern Cape
ECAC	Eastern Cape AIDS Council
ECDoH	Eastern Cape Department of Health
ECIPA	Eastern Cape Independent Practitioner Association
ECP	Emergency Care Practitioner
ECSECC	Eastern Cape Socio Economic Consultative Council
ECT	Emergency Care Technician
EDH	Elizabeth Donkin Hospital
EHP	Environmental Health Practitioner
EL	East London
ECCB	Eastern Cape Chamber of Business
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EMRS	Emergency Medical Rescue Services
EN	Enrolled Nurse
ENA	Enrolled Nursing Assistant
ENACHP	Enrolled Nursing Assistants Community Health Practitioners
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESMOE	Essential Steps in the Management of Obstetric Emergency
EXCO	Executive Council
EU	European Union
EWP	Employee Wellness Programme
FAEC	Fleet Africa Eastern Cape
FEH	Fort England Hospital
FPD	Foundation for Professional Development
FY	Financial Year
GP	General Practitioner
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HAST	HIV & AIDS, STI & TB

HB	Haemoglobin
HCBC	Home Community-Based Care
HCT	HIV Counselling & Testing
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HOD	Head of Department
HPCSA	Health Professions Council of South Africa
HPH	Health Promoting Hospital
HPTD	Health Professionals Training and Development
HR	Human Resources
HR Rems	Human Resource Record Management Systems
HR TAP	Human Resources Turnaround Plan
HRM	Human Resource Management
HROPT	Human Resources Operating Project Team
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
HST	Health Systems Trust
HTA	High Transmission Area
ICAP	International Centre for AIDS Care and Treatment Programs
ICASA	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa
ICRM	Ideal Clinic Realization and Maintenance
ICT	Information Communication Technology
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
IEC	Information, Education and Communication
IMCI	Integrated Management of Childhood Illness
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate
INH	Isoniazid
INP	Integrated Nutrition Programme
IPT	Isoniazid Prophylaxis Therapy
ISHP	Integrated School Health Program
ISRDP	Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
IYA	Imbumba yamaKhosikazi Akomkulu
JICA	Japanese International Development Cooperation Agency
KSD	King Sabata Dalindyebo
KTP	Knowledge Transfer Partnership
LTDOT	Long-Term Domiciliary Oxygen Therapy
MAWG	Multi-Agency Working Group
MBChB	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
MCWH	Maternal Child and Women's Health
MDR-TB	Multi-Drug Resistant Tuberculosis
MEC	Member of Executive Committee

MHS	Municipal Health Services
MHU	Mental Health Unit
MMC	Male Medical Circumcision
MMR	Maternal Mortality Ratio
MO&P	Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MOU	Maternal Obstetric Unit
MRC	Medical Research Council
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NCD	Non-Communicable Diseases
NCS	National Core Standards
NDOH	National Department of Health
NDP	National Development Plan
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHC	National Health Council
NHI	National Health Insurance
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Service
NIA	National Intelligence Agency
NIMART	Nurse Initiated Management of Antiretroviral Therapy
NMM	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan
NMMB	Nelson Mandela Metro Bay
NMMU	Nelson Mandela Metro University
NPO	Non-Profit Organisations
NSDA	Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement
O&P	Orthotic & Prosthetic
OPD	Outpatient Department
OTP	Office of The Premier
OSG	Office of the Superintendent General
PAH	Provincially-Aided Hospital
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reactive
PCV	Pneumococcal Vaccine
PDE	Patient Day Equivalent
PDP	Public Driver's Permits
PE	Port Elizabeth
PEC	Patience Experience of Care
PEHC	Port Elizabeth Hospital Complex
PEPH	Port Elizabeth Provincial Hospital
PERSAL	Personnel Salary System
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDP	Provincial Growth and Development Plan

PHC	Primary Health Care
PHC	Provincial Health Council
PHS	Port Health Services
PILIR	Policy on Incapacity Leave and Ill Health Retirement
PLWHA	People Living with HIV/AIDS
PMDS	Performance Management and Development System
PMR	Perinatal Mortality Rate
PMTCT	Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission
PPT	Planned Patient Transport
PROVHOC	Provincial Health Operations Centre
PSS	Patient Satisfaction Survey
PTB	Pulmonary Tuberculosis
RPHC	Revitalisation of Primary Health Care
RSDP	Rationalised Service Delivery Platform
RTC	Regional Training Centre
RV	Rotavirus Vaccine
SA	South Africa
SAMA	South African Medical Association
SANBS	South Africa National Blood Services
SANCA	South African National Cancer Association
SAPC	South African Pharmacy Council
SAPS	South African Police Service
SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
SARS	South Africa Revenue Service
SASO	Senior Auxiliary Service Officers
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDF	Skills Development Facilitators
SFH	Society for Family Health
SG	Superintendent General
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SLA	Service Level Agreement
sm+	Smear Positive
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises
SMSB	Saving Mothers Saving Babies
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
STATS SA	Statistics South Africa
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
TB	Tuberculosis
THS	Traditional Health Services
TOP	Termination of Pregnancy

UDIPA	Uitenhage Despatch Independent Practitioner Association
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
UPFS	Uniform Patient Fees Schedule
UPH	Uitenhage Provincial Hospital
URP	Urban Renewal Nodes
VCT	Voluntary Counselling and Testing
VitA	Vitamin A
VPN	Virtual Private Network
WAMTEC	Willem Andries Machiel Technology
WBOT	Ward Based Outreach Team
WSU	Walter Sisulu University
XDR-TB	Extremely Drug Resistant Tuberculosis

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL



Dr. P.P. Dyantyi

Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Health

The 5th Term of Democratic Governance commenced with a different approach in 2014 and marked a new tenure in which the Eastern Cape Provincial Executive collectively took a radical stance of zero tolerance to non-delivery of public services to the benefit of ordinary masses and needy people of the Eastern Cape. This radical resolution was subsequently implemented through signing of Service Delivery Performance Agreements between all members of the Executive Council and the Premier of the province, an unprecedented move which would ensure that there is guaranteed delivery of services to the benefit of our people.

During the year under review, health, as a key service delivery priority of government, received the second biggest provincial budget allocation to facilitate its work. This budget was consequently allocated to give significance to the identified service delivery priorities for the province. Despite this allocation, the Department continues to be challenged with the ever-increasing need to expand services to reach the poorest and most far flung areas of our province.

Achievements in relation to policy directives and strategic outcomes

During the year under review, the Department identified priority strategic goals to focus on, in line with those of the National Department of Health (NDOH) to ensure implementation of the National Development Plan (NDA), the Minister's Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) and the National Health Council aligned priorities. These were: to prevent and reduce the disease burden and promote health; health facility planning; improved financial management in the health facility; efficient health management information system for improved decision–making; improved quality of care; to implement re-engineering of Primary Health Care (PHC); to ensure universal health coverage; and to improve human resources for health.

Enhance good governance through effective management

Our department worked hard to improve maternal and child health and to meet the health-related United Nations 2015 Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), and consequently introduced commendable developments to effectively reduce both mother and child mortality. These initiatives include but are not limited to the establishment of maternity awaiting homes to cater for women experiencing transport challenges during labour; promotion of Mother and Baby-friendly facilities and services; establishment of functional Human Milk Banks to promote increased access to breast feeding; registration of pregnant mothers to Mom-Connect; vaccination of young girls against the Human Papilloma Virus (HPV), and many more interventions. On the HPV campaign alone, the department reached 94% learner-coverage and achieved 100% HPV school-coverage. Although South Africa, together with other Sub-Saharan countries, failed to achieve the set MDG targets for women and children, significant progress has been made to date and that can be accredited to these highlighted interventions.

Increased access to Primary Health Care (PHC)

Revitalization of the Primary Health Care continues to be one of critical priorities for our Department as it promotes provision of adequate resources by the Department to meet the health needs of our communities. The use of Ward Based Outreach Teams (WBOTs) has significantly assisted the Department to bring services closer to communities. The rolling out of additional WBOTs continued during the year under review and thus over 400 functional WBOTs were established with 1,507 trained Community Health Care workers to implement the obligation. Similarly, the Integrated School Health Programme (ISPH) was prioritised to improve learners' access to health services.

Additional plans for continued improved access and quality of service at the level of Primary Health Care saw the Department developing District Management Development Plans (DMDPs); reviewing of operating hours for some health facilities; direct ordering of medicines by clinics straight from depots; provision of much needed additional Emergency Medical Services (EMS) vehicles and three helicopters so as to improve the response rate and access to emergency services, especially in the rural and remote areas of this province.

The Medium to Long term goals of the Department

The National Development Plan (NDP), as a government trajectory and policy directive desired to improve the living conditions of South Africans by 2030, sets a defined vision and objectives for the health sector to ensure a health system that works for everyone and produces positive health outcomes and accessible services to all. The Department fully subscribes to this vision, and accordingly commissioned three (3) Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) scans for Frere, Nelson Mandela and Livingstone Hospitals to reduce the expensive use of private facilities and travelling by patients.

Appropriate health infrastructure is fundamental for provision of health care services and hence our sustained investment on the necessary equipment, renovations, refurbishment and building of new facilities throughout the Province.

Acknowledgements/Appreciation

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the Departmental staff and Senior Management who have answered to government's call for zero tolerance to non-delivery of government services in favour of an accelerated service delivery approach across the public service. It is appropriate to acknowledge that without these cadres' commitment and dedication to the public service, we would not have been able to register the success and impact made to date. I trust that as we continue with service delivery endeavours in this 5th Administration, we will not only make a meaningful impact on the health of our people, but will equally influence our counterparts and colleagues to also become much-needed agents of change.

I also wish to acknowledge the support and guidance received from the Office of the Premier (OTP) and the support from the Provincial Treasury in the efforts to ensuring that the Eastern Cape Government functions optimally to serve the interests of its own citizens. We also wish to unreservedly express appreciation to the

Departments of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform, and the Social Transformation Sector Departments for the support they have given to the Department through their poverty alleviation programmes.

Lastly, I wish to recognize the enormous contribution made by our social compact partners and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) to help us fulfil our mandate. Without the support and funding from these organisations, it would not be possible to achieve all that we have accomplished in the Province with the limited resources that government has. United and working together, we can indeed do more for our people.

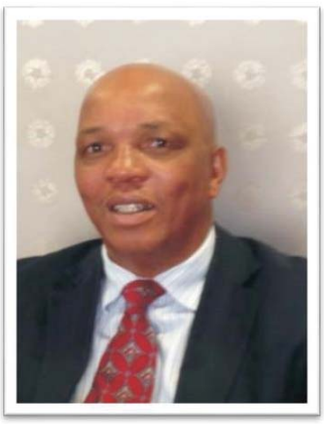
Conclusion

The performance of the first year of the 5th term of government has proved to be very fruitful for the Department wherein we operated at an accelerated manner to deliver services to our people. The Rapid Response Programme, our flagship programme which facilitates efficient and speedy delivery of services has greatly contributed to the positive outcomes that we enjoy as the Department. We will therefore continue to make use of both our Provincial and District Rapid Response Teams to push service delivery and unlock service delivery obstacles on the ground and thus provide a quality, affordable and efficient health service.



Hon P.P. Dyantyi
Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Health
31 August 2015

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Dr TD Mbengashe

Superintendent General

4.1. Overview of the operations of the department

The first year of this 5th Administration has been an exciting one for the department. The tone set by the Premier and the Executive Council (EXCO) aligned perfectly with the Department's plans of changing patients' experience of our services. This required that the department be responsive to concerns and complaints raised about the quality of care in our facilities. Resources were thus allocated in a manner that improves the quality of care across our facilities for better patient experience. The Department also prioritized the achievement of those key priorities outlined by the Premier in his State of the Province address and these were further emphasised through the delivery agreement signed between the Premier and MEC for Health.

Reducing the Burden of Disease

In the 2014/15 financial year, the Department substantially increased its capacity to provide ARV programs to all clients who needed this service, including pregnant mothers and TB patients. The MDR-TB treatment initiation rate target of 100 per cent has been achieved and this is attributed to the implementation of the Community Based Model. The reporting sites for MDR-TB management increased from 4 to 13. The additional sites are Zithulele Hospital, Holy Cross Hospital, All Saints Hospital, Madwaleni Hospital, PZ Meyer TB Hospital, Orsmond TB Hospital, Margery Parks TB Hospital and Leticia Bam CHC.

Cuban Doctors Programme

The Department continued with its partnership with the Government of Cuba for the deployment of medical specialists to South Africa and the training of South African medical students in Cuba. This partnership is meant to address the critical shortage of medical doctors in the Province and the country at large. Twenty three (23) Cuban Specialists commenced work in the 2014/15 year and another 2 medical specialists will arrive in the 2015/16 year. These specialists are placed at facilities according to their area of speciality: Family Medicine Specialists are placed at District Hospitals, whilst high-level specialists are placed at tertiary and regional hospitals where such services are provided.

On the scholarship programme, the Department continued with its commitment to send students for medical training in Cuba. In the period under review 2013/14, a total 93 medical students were sent to Cuba as part of the expanded programme, bringing the total number to 291 across various levels of study. These students who are all from rural areas and disadvantaged backgrounds have been identified through the department's social compact and have contracted with the department to return and serve in their respective communities upon completion of their studies.

Strengthening Emergency Medical Services

Remarkable progress has been made by the Department in improving ambulance response times in the year under review. The department acquired an additional 267 ambulances, of which 157 were replacement vehicles. An additional 742 personnel were appointed, bringing the number to 2,877. The number is made up of EMS management teams, paramedics, emergency care officers and Call-takers who manage EMS operations and operate the additional ambulances. Three (3) emergency helicopter services were procured for a 3 year period and these helicopters are in Mthatha, East London and Port Elizabeth to assist in air-lifting patients in critical conditions. The Department has also trained 1,095 EMS staff on ethics and Batho Pele Principles in order to improve the way EMS staff interact with patients.

To better manage and control EMS vehicles, the Department installed a tracking system in all of the EMS fleet. This also assists in ensuring efficiency when responding to emergency calls as it becomes possible to trace the ambulance that is closest to the emergency scene.

Notwithstanding these achievements, the programme is experiencing budgetary constraints going into 2015/16, as the additional funding, requested during the adjustment estimates, was not provided by Treasury. The Department will continue to engage with Treasury in this regard in order to ensure that the gains made in the year under review are sustained.

Implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) in the pilot districts

Recognising the efforts to be employed in preparation for NHI implementation, the Department took a strategic decision to employ a dedicated resource person to co-ordinate and manage NHI activities in the OR Tambo district. Notable progress has been made on the key focus areas of NHI. Four of the 7 District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCST) have been appointed. A total of 93 Ward Based Outreach Teams (WBOTs) are in place, and 18 teams are working on the Integrated School Health Programme (ISHP). However, there is high turnover of WBOT members when better job opportunities arise. This is of concern the Department, and we will continue to seek ways in which to attract and retain WBOT members. Sixteen (16) clinics in the OR Tambo NHI district were upgraded and renovated to include additional consulting rooms, waiting areas, store rooms and ablution facilities, and 13 of these were handed over and commissioned during the year under review.

The Department is in the process of rolling out electronic communication tools for better data collection.

On strengthening the Supply Chain Management (SCM), delegations have been decentralised to the districts and hubs have been created to facilitate this. In addition, a SCM & PVR Rems System has been procured and this will ensure that the cost centres are able to scan and electronically file all SCM documentation and also do the same for the payment system.

On the contracting of General Practitioners (GPs), the Department is currently engaging with them with the aim of getting them to contract with the department. The contracting process is managed through a service provider, namely AURUM, as well as the NDoH.

The Department has introduced direct deliveries of drugs to health facilities and the closure of sub-depots to eliminate challenges with drug stock-outs. To reduce waiting times for chronic medicines, including ARV's, the department is piloting Centralized Chronic Disease Medicine Distribution and Dispensing (CCDMDD). This project will see stable patients receiving their treatment at pick-up points closer to their homes and workplaces.

Regarding the provincial NHI pilot site of Alfred Nzo, the department is at an advanced stage of the development of a comprehensive plan focusing on the NHI pillars and drawing on lessons learnt from the OR Tambo site.

Rapid Response Programme

The Rapid Response programme consolidated on the gains made in the 2013/14 financial year. The programme is a provincial intervention support to all of the Health Districts with a strategy that is based on improved service delivery, quality service, productivity and data quality. The key strategic shift since the adoption of the Rapid Response Teams (RRT) has been the integration of Head Office and District Management-based teams collaborating and working together as a united and decisive working force in the realm of rapid service improvement in Health institutions.

General Managers from Head Office have been designated as Rapid Response Team leaders for the various districts and part of the key performance areas is to coordinate the programme's interventions in the respective districts. For the year under review, Top Management outreach visits were made to Chris Hani, Nelson Mandela Metro and Amathole districts. The MEC and Head of Department attended these outreach visits, thereby signifying the strategic importance of the programme in the department.

The RRT programme continued to leverage on the Expanded Public Works Programmes (EPWP) funding to ensure service delivery improvements that can be rapidly achieved. Some of the immediate projects undertaken in these districts and facilities visited include minor painting and repair works at clinics and hospitals, grass cutting, gardening and landscaping. The programme interventions also unblocked HR challenges related to the reactivation of posts for the appointment of critical staff like doctors, pharmacists, general assistants and porters in most facilities.

Going forward, the Department will be deploying monitoring measures to ensure that the programme is entrenched at district and facilities, and that the concept of increased service delivery forms part of their daily operations and as well as their performance agreements.

Provision of quality health infrastructure

The Department continued to make significant strides in improving access to quality health care through the provision of decent health infrastructure. Various infrastructure projects were completed during the year under review, whilst others will be commissioned early in the 2015/16 financial year. These include the construction of Paediatrics, Pharmacy and Termination of Pregnancy (TOP) wards at Dora Nginza Hospital in Port Elizabeth, repairs at Elliot hospital, construction work at Jose Pearson, Majorie Parish, and Nkqubela TB hospitals, as well as completion of various clinics.

Good progress was also made in infrastructure delivery in the OR Tambo NHI pilot district, as already mentioned. Going forward, the Department will be intensifying its infrastructure investment to the provincial NHI site of Alfred Nzo.

The Department undertook various maintenance projects which focused on key areas of laundry and kitchen equipment, autoclaves, air conditioners and ventilators, boilers and water pipes, fire extinguishers, medical gas vacuum pumps, uninterrupted power supply (UPS) and light electrical works, as well as installation of new generators sets and maintenance thereof. Furthermore, the department prioritized and initiated preventive maintenance on critical life support medical equipment by introducing maintenance service level agreements. Preventative maintenance was also undertaken on diagnostic X-ray imaging equipment, ultrasound imaging equipment, therapeutic ventilators, incubators, and oxygen-air blenders throughout the province. Going forward, more focus will be placed on monitoring performance of service providers responsible for maintenance of equipment, in order to minimise the breakdown of critical equipment and disruption of services.

On the recently introduced infrastructure bidding process by National Treasury, the Department performed well, attaining a score of 78.9% and was commended by the Minister of Finance for its efforts. Consequently, an additional R230 million for infrastructure funding was secured over the Midterm Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The Department will build on these gains going forward, in order to ensure that through credible planning and adequate supporting documentation so that the Department secures additional funding to address the ever-growing health infrastructure needs in the province.

The Department continued with project implementation using the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) which ensures effective and efficient planning and delivery of infrastructure in the health sector. A Project Management Information System (PMIS) designed by National Treasury was also implemented to enable the department to manage the infrastructure implementation programme in a more effective and efficient manner. In the next financial year, the Infrastructure Procurement Project will also be implemented to enhance procurement and improve expenditure and the delivery of infrastructure facilities in the sector. The system is being rolled out to the department's Implementing Agents (IAs) for their input and support before a systematic project execution.

Progress has also been made in filling critical positions in areas of planning, delivery and medical equipment management. In this regard, appointment letters have been issued for two (2) Senior Infrastructure Programme Managers under the Infrastructure delivery unit, two (2) Deputy Directors for the projects under the Health Technology unit, one (1) Deputy Director-Occupational Health and Safety and one (1) Control Engineer under the Maintenance unit. The incumbents will assume duties before end of the first quarter of 2015/16. A permanent Chief Director has also been appointed during the year under review.

Strengthening Financial Management

The Department continues to implement interventions that are designed to improve the financial outcome of the department. This entails improving accounting practices, strengthening systems and the control environment,

introducing Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) best practices and ensuring the integrity of financial data.

The result has been the improvement of the audit outcomes from an audit disclaimer in 2009/10 to a qualified audit opinion having only two qualification items in the 2013/14 financial year. The Department continues to ensure that it has sufficient skilled, proficient and competent personnel. The appointment and retention of skilled financial management personnel has been a pre-requisite for improved financial management in the Department. Accordingly, several critical senior financial management posts have been filled in the year under review.

Medico-Legal Claims against the Department

One of the most significant contingent liabilities for the Department occurs as medico-legal claims and in the past five years, there has been a material increase in the number of claims made within the public health sector generally, dating back up to ten years.

It is an unfortunate reality that legal claims are concomitant with the health care industry and cost the health sector millions. The Department, by its nature, is mandated in terms of Section 27(2), read with Schedule 4 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, to ensure its citizens' right of access to health care services, including reproductive health care.

Due to the fact that Household claims against the state (medico-legal court orders and settlements) are considered fruitless and wasteful expenditure, no budget is ordinarily provided for them. Accordingly, the Department has no alternative but to effect shifts and virement of funds away from service delivery items within allocated budgets in order to settle the respective medico-legal cases.

Ironically, the Department then ends up having less funding to render services, which in itself increases the risk of medico- legal claims occurring again.

Human Resources Management

The Department is at an advanced stage of finalising its revised new organogram. The process was completed and the organogram supported by the OTP. However, on costing thereof it was found to be unaffordable. A process of reprioritisation was undertaken to ensure that the organogram matches the available budget allocation. As part of this reprioritisation, the organogram had to focus on a leaner Head Office and to strengthen the districts through deploying personnel closer to the points of service.

With the emphasis on service delivery, modelling was done around the clinics in order to generate savings. One of these strategies was to change the ratio of Professional Nurses (PNs) to Enrolled Nurses (ENs) and Enrolled Nursing Assistants (ENAs) to lean more towards more ENs and ENAs who are the ones primarily responsible for patient care.

The Department continued to build stability at managerial level. A Deputy Director-General for Clinical Management Services and several General Managers were appointed during the year under review. At year end, 94% of senior management positions were filled at both Head Office and districts. The department has continued to battle in attracting a suitable candidate for the General Manager in the Supply Chain Management Unit. This is due to the highly sensitive nature of the position, and approval has been granted to undertake a process of head-hunting for the position. These initiatives continued to build stability and accountability at managerial level, and this has been proven by the increased levels of compliance by the Department and it is expected that the effect will filter through to patient experience as well.

The Department continued to focus on the clearing of HR backlogs. In this regard, R137 million was made available to clear these accruals in line with the MEC's commitment in her delivery agreement with the Premier to ensure that HR backlogs are cleared and benefits for terminated employees are paid within 3 months. However, owing to the verification and validation processes that must be undertaken before effecting payments and delays in processing payments at district level, 65% of the accruals were paid by year end. The Department will expedite the clearing of these accruals in 2015/16.

To fast-track decision-making and accountability, HR delegations were decentralised to the District Managers and CEOs of hospitals following an extensive process of readiness assessments. This has ensured that the turnaround time for appointments is significantly reduced whilst ensuring district and facility management can respond timeously to HR needs in their facilities. Delegation Registers are in place and districts account on delegations exercised on a monthly basis to Head Office.

4.2. Financial Performance

Departmental Receipts

DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS	2014/15			2013/14		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/ Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/ Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	138,064	138, 766	-702	90, 650	113, 423	-22, 773
Interest, dividends and rent on land	100	32	68	67	5	62
Sales of capital assets		1, 035	-1, 035		272	-272
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10,236	42, 014	-31,778	3, 333	10, 709	-7, 376
Total	**148,400**	**181, 847**	**-33,447**	**94, 050**	**124, 409**	**-30, 359**

The Department collected R181.847 million of own revenue against the adjusted projection of R148.400 million, resulting in an over collection of R33.447 million. This was mainly due to over-collection on patient fees as a result of the Road Accident Fund's previous years claims settled during the current financial year. The Department focused on support to hospitals with RAF billings, and working together with RAF ensured settlement of claims. Financial assets include recoveries of previous years' expenditure and unallocated credits, including an amount of R28 million which has been recovered from the National Department of Health for expenses incurred in vaccination campaigns.

Bad debts written off

No bad debts were written off during the financial year as the Department did not anticipate any savings against which these would be written off in line with the departmental Debt Management Policy.

Tariff policy

Health Services tariffs are determined by the National Department of Health (NDoH) for all the provinces through the implementation of the Uniform Patient Fees Schedule (UPFS).

The Department's tariffs in respect of 'H1' patient categories are those set by NDoH in respect of services rendered at all facilities. The tariffs applicable to externally funded patients, is an "undiscounted" tariff that applies to patients who are covered by medical schemes, persons injured in motor vehicle accidents (Road Accident Fund) and other state departments (Department of Justice, South African Police, Correctional Services), and patients injured on duty.

Patients who do not have external funding, pay a discounted fee. The discount for patients that are formally unemployed or on social grants (H0) receive free health care (100% subsidy); patients earning below R37,000 per annum (H1) receive a subsidy of approximately 90%; patients who earn between R37,000 and R72,000 (H2) - the subsidy varies according to services rendered, ranging from 35% to 90%. Self-funded patients (H3) exceeding the means test, receive on average a 25% subsidy.

The Department increased patient tariffs to the externally funded patient fees by 5.4% in the year under review.

Free Services

The mandate of the Department of Health is to provide health care services to the citizens of this country. In exercising that mandate and in terms of policy, there are circumstances under which patients will receive services free of charge independently of their classification as full paying or subsidized patients. Such circumstances include infectious, formidable diseases, pregnant women and children. Also patients classified under H0 category receive free services. It is not possible to quantify the cost of the free services rendered.

Elective healthcare services do not qualify as free services and patients are required to pay the "undiscounted" UPFS fee.

Programme Expenditure

APPROPRIATION PER PROGRAMME						
Voted Funds and Direct Charges	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/ Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/ Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
PROGRAMME						
1 Administration	606 406	574 709	31 988	646 008	617 613	28 395
2 District Health Services	8 848 746	8 939 147	(90 401)	8 699 352	8 659 522	39 830
3 Emergency Medical Services	865 786	850 947	14 839	839 580	812 946	26 634
4 Provincial Hospital Services	4 510 947	4 504 185	6 764	4 310 335	4 304 081	6 254
5 Central Hospital Services	796 341	758 650	37 691	784 801	774 269	10 532
6 Health Science and Training	746 639	726 252	20 387	663 529	650 152	13 377
7 Health Care Support Services	108 768	92 399	16 369	101 744	97 779	3 965
8 Health Facilities Management	1 193 660	1 101 815	91 845	1 136 462	1 130 157	6 305
Programme sub total	**17 677 293**	**17 548 104**	**129 189**	**17 181 811**	**17 046 519**	**135 292**
Statutory Appropriation	1 750	1 750	-	1 736	1 736	-
TOTAL	**17 679 043**	**17 549 854**	**129 189**	**17 183 547**	**17 048 255**	**135 292**

Of the total budget of R17.679 billion for 2014/15 financial year, the department underspent by R129.189 million or 0.7%. Administration, Central Hospital Services, and Health Facilities Management Science contributed the most under expenditure whilst District Health Services over-spent.

The net underspending emanates primarily from Buildings & Other Fixed Structures R52.948 million, Machinery and Equipment R135.540 million, Departmental Agencies & Accounts R18.125 million and Compensation of Employees R7.474 million and from over spending of R94.803 million within Goods and Services.

Programme 1: Administration - Under expenditure of R31.698 million

The Programme underspent by R1.124 million in Compensation of Employees, R14.801 million in Goods and Services and R14.989 million in machinery and equipment. An amount of R6.593 million under Payments for Capital Assets has been requested as roll over in respect of the Supply Chain Management Reform project. Owing to the budget pressure in programme 2, savings had to be realised in other programs to defray the over expenditure. This was done in consideration of service delivery which was not adversely affected.

Programme 2: District Health Services - Over expenditure of R90.401 million

The Programme overspent by R90.401 million overall. The primary cause of this over expenditure has been the effects of the settlement of medico legal claims, the exchange rates causing price increases in excess of budgeted Consumer Price Index (CPI) and the pressure for the supply of additional medicine and high value vaccines. A total of 1 586 563 vaccine units were supplied in the year under review at an average unitary cost of R122.00, including inter alia Pneumococcal, Pentaxim, Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccines arising from the increased burden of disease within the Province. This resulted in higher demand for inventory and usage of drugs and vaccines, particularly in Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals.

This expenditure could not be avoided because Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals form the backbone of the primary health care system and services needed to continue uninterrupted.

The programme was also burdened with material medico legal claim settlements in the current financial year. Because household claims against the state (medico legal court orders and settlements) are considered fruitless and wasteful expenditure, no budget is ordinarily provided. Accordingly, the Programme had had no alternative but to effect shifts and virement of funds away from service delivery items within its allocated budgets in order to settle the respective medico legal cases.

The Programme submitted applications for the rollover of conditional grant funds to Provincial Treasury in respect of conditional grants of R10.382 million and equitable share of R7.610 million. R13.224 million in conditional grant funding was surrendered in the financial year.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - Under expenditure of R14.839 million

Emergency Medical Services underspent by R14.839 million in respect of machinery and equipment for new ambulances which was delivered before year end but could not be paid for. Accordingly, a roll-over has been requested for the amount in the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - Under expenditure of R6.762 thousand

The under expenditure under the programme mainly due to machinery and equipment which was delivered before year end but could not be paid for. As this equipment was to enhance departmental offerings, service delivery was not adversely affected by this under expenditure.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - Under expenditure of R37.691 million

The Programme underspent by R37.691 million of which R36.381 million was requested as a roll over under conditional grants. This was in respect of specialised medical machinery and equipment which was received before year end, but could not be paid for. Service delivery was not adversely affected in this regard.

Programme 6: Health Sciences & Training - Under expenditure of R20.386 million

The Programme underspent by R20.386 million, primarily within Transfers to departmental agencies Health and Welfare Seta (HWSETA) (R9.281 million) and Payments for Capital Assets (R10.656 million). The under expenditure under Compensation of Employee (CoE) was due to savings that had to be realised to defray the over expenditure in District Hospital Services. This was done with due consideration that service delivery is not adversely affected.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services – Under expenditure of R16.369 million

The under expenditure under the Programme was due to savings that had to be realised to defray the over expenditure under District Hospital Services. Service delivery was not adversely affected by this under expenditure. This was done with due consideration that service delivery is not adversely affected.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management – Under expenditure of R91.845 million

This Programme underspent by R91.845 million, primarily within buildings & other fixed structures, machinery & equipment and goods and services respectively. This was due to delays in finalising specifications & tenders for medical equipment which were mostly finalised around year end. The Programme submitted applications to Provincial Treasury for conditional grants R11.862 million and equitable share of R30.457 million.

Virements

The Department implemented, in terms of section 43 (1) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 6.3.1, the use of savings of R90.403 million to primarily defray gross over expenditure of R134.375 million in Programme 2 Goods and Services.

PROGRAMMES	TOTAL VIREMENTS	REASON FOR THE VIREMENT
ADMINISTRATION	**R'000**	
Compensation of Employees	(14,092)	Delays in the appointment of personnel due to strict measures enforced by the Department, both in terms of new and replacement posts, have resulted in "under spending" on this line item. The amount will be used to defray over expenditure in compensation of employees in Programme 2.
Goods and Services	(36,801)	Challenges with Supply Chain processes has resulted in the under spend on this line item. The funding will be used to defray over expenditure in goods and services in Programme 2.
Households	(406)	Insufficient information provided by beneficiaries of leave gratuity funding resulted in under-spending on this line item. This amount will be used to defray overspending on the same line item in Programme 2.
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES		
Compensation of Employees	14,232	Funding for over-expenditure on this line item will be from Programme 1
Goods and Services	75,104	This funding will be used to defray over-expenditure in item level 4 medicine, which includes vaccines and other drugs.
Households	4,349	Funding for over-expenditure on this will come from Programmes 1, 3, 4 and 6.
Compensation of Employees	12,378	Appointment of extra personnel to man newly acquired ambulances led to over expenditure on this line item.
Goods and Services	(37,426)	Underspending is due to delays in the delivery of ambulances by the Department of Transport. This amount will be used to defray over expenditure in goods and services in Programme 2
Households	(106)	Underspending to be used to defray over expenditure in Programme 2
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES		
Compensation of Employees	3,830	Inclusion of Cuban specialists who were previously paid under goods and services contributed to overspend. Funding from Programme 6 will alleviate this.
Goods and Services	33,963	Over expenditure in this line item will be relieved by funding received from Programme 6.
Households	(1,052)	Underspending to be used to defray over expenditure in Programme 2
Buildings and other fixed structures	(2,000)	This unspent funding will be used to augment roll over application in Programme 8

PROGRAMMES	TOTAL VIREMENTS	REASON FOR THE VIREMENT
HEALTH SCIENCE & TRAINING		
Compensation of Employees	(6,452)	Over funding for Registrars led to the under-spend. The funds will be used to defray over expenditure in Programme 4
Goods and Services	(20,810)	Challenges with tax certificates for WSU led to this underspend. Funding will be used to defray over expenditure in Programme 4
Households	(2 149)	Underspending to be used to defray over expenditure in Programme 2
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES		
Compensation of Employees	(1,565)	The under expenditure in this line item will be used to mitigate over expenditure in goods and services in Programme 2
Goods and Services	(6,798)	The under expenditure in this line item will be used to mitigate over expenditure in goods and services in Programme 2
Households	(333)	Underspending to be used to defray over expenditure in Programme 2
HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		
Goods and Services	(15,866)	Challenges with maintenance contracts led to this underspend. Funds will be used to defray over expenditure in in compensation of employees in Programmes 3 and 4
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	Funding received from Programme 4 to augment roll over application.

Roll overs

Roll overs amounting to R51.165 million were approved by Treasury during the year under review, of which R12.769 million was on Conditional grants and R38.396 million on Equitable Share. The details in respect of these is as follows:

Programme 1: Administration – R26.650 million

R26.650 million was rolled over on equitable share for the SCM reform project. Of the amount R15.977 million was for Goods and Services, R5.967 million for bulk filers, shelving and inventory management; and R4.706 million ICT network upgrade.

Programme 2: District Health Services – R3.681 million

Of the R3.681 million **that** was rolled over, R1.049 million was from Conditional Grants (National Health Insurance) for the payment of machinery and equipment and R2.632 million was from the Equitable share of which R1.298 million was for transfers to Joe Gqabi and Alfred Nzo municipalities for the devolution of environmental health services and R 1.334 million was for medical equipment for Zithulele Hospital.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services – R9.114 million

A roll over of R9.114 million was received from the Equitable Share of which R907 thousand was for Goods and Services for the procurement of minor assets and R8.207 million was for machinery and equipment for ambulances.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services – R10.334 million

R10.334 million as received from Conditional Grants (National Tertiary Services Grant) of which R2 million for buildings and other Fixed Structures and R8.334 million was for machinery and Equipment in tertiary facilities.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training – R1.386 million

A total rollover amount of R1.386 million was received from Conditional Grants (Health Professions Training and Development Grant), of which R1.212 million was for goods and services and R174 thousand was for machinery and Equipment.

Unauthorised Expenditure

Although the Department did not incur unauthorised expenditure at vote level, unauthorised expenditure amounting to R90.403 million was incurred in the main service delivery programme (District Health Services) under Goods and Services. The unauthorised expenditure was mainly due to impact of the settlement of medico legal claims, the exchange rates causing price increases in excess of budgeted CPI and the pressure for the supply of additional medicine and high value vaccines. The expenditure could not be avoided because as Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals form the backbone of the primary health care system and services needed to continue uninterrupted.

The incurrence of unauthorised expenditure in the year under review did not arise from an intentional or negligent failure to comply with the requirements of Section 39 of the PFMA as amended. The Department was faced with legitimate unavoidable pressures of overspending and has used the adjustments budget in terms of section 31 and virements in terms of section 43 of the PFMA to limit the amount of overspending.

Unauthorised expenditure as at 31 March 2015 amounts to R91.449 million and is cumulative from the R52.466 million in the 2014/15 financial years. In terms of the Finance Act, 2015, Act No 2 of 2015 signed by the Premier of the Province of the Eastern Cape on 26 March 2015, from the Department's unauthorised expenditure amounting R52.466 million, an amount of R51.400 million was approved by the Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature with funding and transferred to the bank account of the department during March 2015.

The balance of R1.045 million was approved without funding to be funded from future budgets of the Department.

Irregular Expenditure

Total irregular expenditure identified for the current financial year amounted to R63.132 million, of which R47.522 million related to over-expenditure and the balance of R15.610 million was due to non-compliance with SCM procedures. Of the R63.132 million, R11.539 million was condoned during the current financial year. An additional R388.696 million irregular expenditure relating to prior year was identified, bringing the revised irregular expenditure to R767.268 million. R235.024

million of the previous year irregular expenditure was condoned in the year under review, bringing the total irregular expenditure balance to R520.705 million. Most of the irregular expenditure identified related to the contravention of the supply chain management procurement processes and internal financial control procedures.

Condonations of irregular expenditure incurred as a result of contravention of supply chain management procurement processes and internal financial control procedures were forwarded to the Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee who make recommendations to the Accounting Officer for approval.

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R74.413 million was identified during the year under review and of this amount, R71.943 million relates to medico - legal claims and legal fees. The balance was in respect of interest paid to various service providers as a result of late payment, damages and abuse of vehicles.

Investigations on fruitless and wasteful expenditure are routinely conducted and presented to the Financial Misconduct Committee for consideration.

Future plans of the department

The department's future plans include those that are linked to existing departmental operations aimed at reducing operational costs, finalising the revision of the organogram to reduce Head Office staff and shift more staff to service delivery areas, as well as strengthening District health administrations and services.

Public Private Partnerships

Humansdorp Hospital Co-Location

The concession agreement was concluded on 27 June 2003 with Metro Star Hospital Life Healthcare Ltd (previously Afrox Healthcare Ltd). The Public Private Partnership is at Contract Management stage and operations have been running smoothly throughout the financial year.

More details in this regard are reflected under note 30 in the Annual Financial Statements which are reflected under Part E of this Annual Report.

Upgrading and Refurbishment of the Port Alfred & Settlers Hospitals in Port Alfred and Grahamstown and the establishment of co-located private hospital facilities

The concession agreement was signed on 7 May 2007 and incorporates the Port Alfred and Settlers District Hospitals. The Public Private Partnership is at Contract Management stage and operations have been running smoothly throughout the financial year.

More details in this regard are reflected under note 30 in the Annual Financial Statements which are reflected under Part E of this Annual Report.

Discontinued activities/activities to be discontinued

Amongst the activities to be discontinued are the dissolution or discontinuation of sub-district functions and well as reclassification of some State Hospitals to serve as Community Health Centres and improve the utilization of beds.

New or proposed activities

There are no new / proposed activities to those already in operation by the Department.

Supply Chain Management initiatives

Revised Supply Chain Management delegations, aligned to National Treasury regulations and prescripts, were signed on 22 December 2014 by the Accounting Officer. The Department will increase efforts aimed at ensuring that suppliers and service providers are paid within 30 days as per National Treasury prescripts.

SCM Reform Project

The SCM reform project is a three year programme that was approved and implemented from July 2012. During the year under review, the Department received an allocation of R12.470 million and significant progress. The SCM reform project continued during the year under review and progress was made in the following areas:

- Implementation of inventory and asset modules on LOGIS implemented in 22 inventory and 3 asset priority sites from the 59 sites selected and prioritised.
- Shelving and racking was installed in 8 hospitals, namely, Fort England, Majorie Parish, Tower, Butterworth, Nelson Mandela Academic (phase1 – shelving), Dr Malizo Mpehle, Frere (O&P) and Madzikane KwaZulu with the purpose to improve stock management.
- Various ad-hoc and term contracts above R500,000 were awarded in accordance with the departmental core business needs.
- Significant efforts were also made to capacitate the SCM unit; 34 posts were advertised, of these 21 posts were filled, which included senior managers for Demand Management as well as Procurement & Inventory management.

Other initiatives

To improve turnaround time in the delivery of goods and services, value for money and effective monitoring service providers, the department entered into 17 new term contracts. These related to medical equipment and furniture for new clinics; a panel of training providers; nursing uniform and hospital linen, EMS tracking system and accommodation for clinicians.

To ensure credibility of staff working in the SCM unit, the department submitted vetting forms for all staff in the SCM unit, and these are being processed by the National Intelligence Agency (NIA). The department battled to fill the position of General Manager SCM, and the post was re-advertised, with interviews conducted in the month of April 2015.

Gifts and donations received in kind

The department continued to receive in kind assistance from donors in the year under review. The detail in respect of these donations is provided under note 7 in Part B of this Annual Report.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

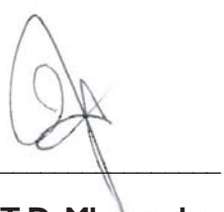
The Department did not receive any exemptions and deviations from the National Treasury for the year under review.

Events after the reporting date

There are no events that occurred after the reporting date and the date of approval of the Annual Financial Statements.

Approval and sign off

The Annual Financial Statements set out in the following pages have been approved by the Accounting Officer.



Dr T.D. Mbengashe

Accounting Officer: Department of Health

31 August 2015

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

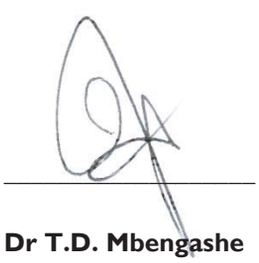
The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2015.

Yours faithfully



Dr T.D. Mbengashe
Accounting Officer: Department of Health
31 August 2015

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

A quality health service to the people of the Eastern Cape, promoting a better life for all.

6.2 Mission

To provide and ensure accessible, comprehensive, integrated services in the Eastern Cape, emphasising the primary health care approach, optimally utilising all resources to enable all its present and future generations to enjoy health and quality of life.

6.3 Values

The Department's activities are anchored on the following values:

- Equity of both distribution and quality of services
- Service excellence including customer and patient satisfaction
- Fair labour practices
- Performance driven organisation
- High degree of accountability
- Transparency

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The Department derives its mandate from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and other related legislations that have been passed by the National and Eastern Cape Parliaments.

In terms of the Constitutional provisions, the following sections and schedules, among others guide the Department in the execution of its mandate:

- Section 27(1): "Everyone has the right to have access to – (a) health care services, including reproductive health care; … (3) No one may be refused emergency medical treatment"
- Section 28 (1): "Every child has the right to … basic health care services…"
- Schedule 4, which list health services as a concurrent national and provincial legislative competence.

Legislation falling under the Minister of Health's portfolio

- **Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965**

  Provides for the registration of medicines and other medicinal products to ensure their safety, quality and efficacy, and also provides for transparency in the pricing of medicines.

- **Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972 (as amended)**

  Provides for the regulation of foodstuffs, cosmetics and disinfectants, in particular quality standards that must be complied with by manufacturers, as well as the importation and exportation of these items.

- **Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973**

  Provides for the control of hazardous substances, in particular those emitting radiation.

- **Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973**

  Provides for medical examinations on persons suspected of having contracted occupational diseases, especially in mines, and for compensation in respect of those diseases.

- **Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974 (as amended)**

  Provides for the regulation of the pharmacy profession, including community service by pharmacists.

- **Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974 (as amended)**

  Provides for the regulation of health professions, in particular medical practitioners, dentists, psychologists and other related health professions, including community service by these professionals.

- **Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979**

  Provides for the regulation of dental technicians and for the establishment of a council to regulate the profession.

- **Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982 (as amended)**

  Provides for the regulation of health practitioners such as chiropractors, homeopaths, etc., and for the establishment of a council to regulate these professions.

- **Human Tissue Act, 65 of 1983**

  Provides for the administration of matters pertaining to human tissue.

- **National Policy for Health Act, 116 of 1990**

  Provides for the determination of national health policy to guide the legislative and operational programmes of the health portfolio.

- **SA Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991**

  Provides for the establishment of the South African Medical Research Council (MRC) and its role in relation to health research.

- **Academic Health Centres Act, 86 of 1993**

  Provides for the establishment, management and operation of academic health centers.

- **Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996 (as amended)**

  Provides a legal framework for the termination of pregnancies based on choice under certain circumstances.

- **Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998**

  Provides a legal framework for sterilizations, including for persons with mental health challenges.

- **Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1998**

  Provides for the regulation of the medical schemes industry to ensure consonance with national health objectives.

- **Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 12 of 1999 (as amended)**

  Provides for the control of tobacco products, the prohibition of smoking in public places and of advertisements of tobacco products, as well as the sponsoring of events by the tobacco industry

- **National Health Laboratory Service Act, 37 of 2000**

  Provides for a statutory body that offers laboratory services to the public health sector

- **Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 58 of 2000**

  Provides a legal framework for the Council to charge medical schemes certain fees

- **Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002**

  Provides a legal framework for mental health in the Republic and, in particular, the admission and discharge of mental health patients in mental health institutions, with an emphasis on human rights for mentally ill patients

- **National Health Act, 61 of 2003**

  Provides a framework for a structured uniform health system within the Republic, taking into account the obligations imposed by the Constitution and other laws on the national, provincial and local governments with regard to health services. The objects of the Act are to:

  - Unite the various elements of the national health system in a common goal to actively promote and improve the national health system in South Africa;
  - Provide for a system of co-operative governance and management of health services, within national guidelines, norms and standards, in which each province, municipality and health district must address questions of health policy and delivery of quality health care services;

- Establish a health system based on decentralised management, principles of equity, efficiency, sound governance, internationally recognised standards of research and a spirit of enquiry and advocacy which encourage participation;
- Promote a spirit of co-operation and shared responsibility among public and private health professionals and providers and other relevant sectors within the context of national, provincial and district health plans.

- **Provincial Health Act 10 of 1999**

  Develop and implement provincial health policy. Provide transparency of provincial government in the development and implementation of health policies and practices and Provide for health user rights and obligations.

- **Nursing Act, of 2005**

  Provides for the regulation of the nursing profession.

Other legislation in terms of which the Department operates includes the following:

- **Criminal Procedure Act, Act 51 of 1977, Sections 212 4(a) and 212 8(a).**

  Provides for establishing the cause of non-natural deaths.

- **Child Care Act, 74 of 1983**

  Provides for the protection of the rights and well-being of children.

- **Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993**

  Provides for the requirements that employers must comply with in order to create a safe working environment for employees in the workplace.

- **Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993**

  Provides for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, and for death resulting from such injuries or disease.

- **The National Roads Traffic Act, 93 of 1996**

  Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

- **Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996]**

  Pertinent sections provide for the rights of access to health care services, including reproductive health and emergency medical treatment.

- **Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998**

  Provides for the measures that must be put into operation in the workplace in order to eliminate discrimination and promote affirmative action.

- **State Information Technology Act, 88 of 1998**

  Provides for the creation and administration of an institution responsible for the state's information technology System.

- **Skills Development Act, 97of 1998**

  Provides for the measures that employers are required to take to improve the levels of skills of employees in Workplaces.

- **Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999**

  Provides for the administration of state funds by functionaries, their responsibilities and incidental matters.

- **Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000**

  Amplifies the constitutional provision pertaining to accessing information under the control of various bodies.

- **Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000**

  Amplifies the constitutional provisions pertaining to administrative law by codifying it.

- **Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 4 of 2000**

  Provides for the further amplification of the constitutional principles of equality and elimination of unfair discrimination.

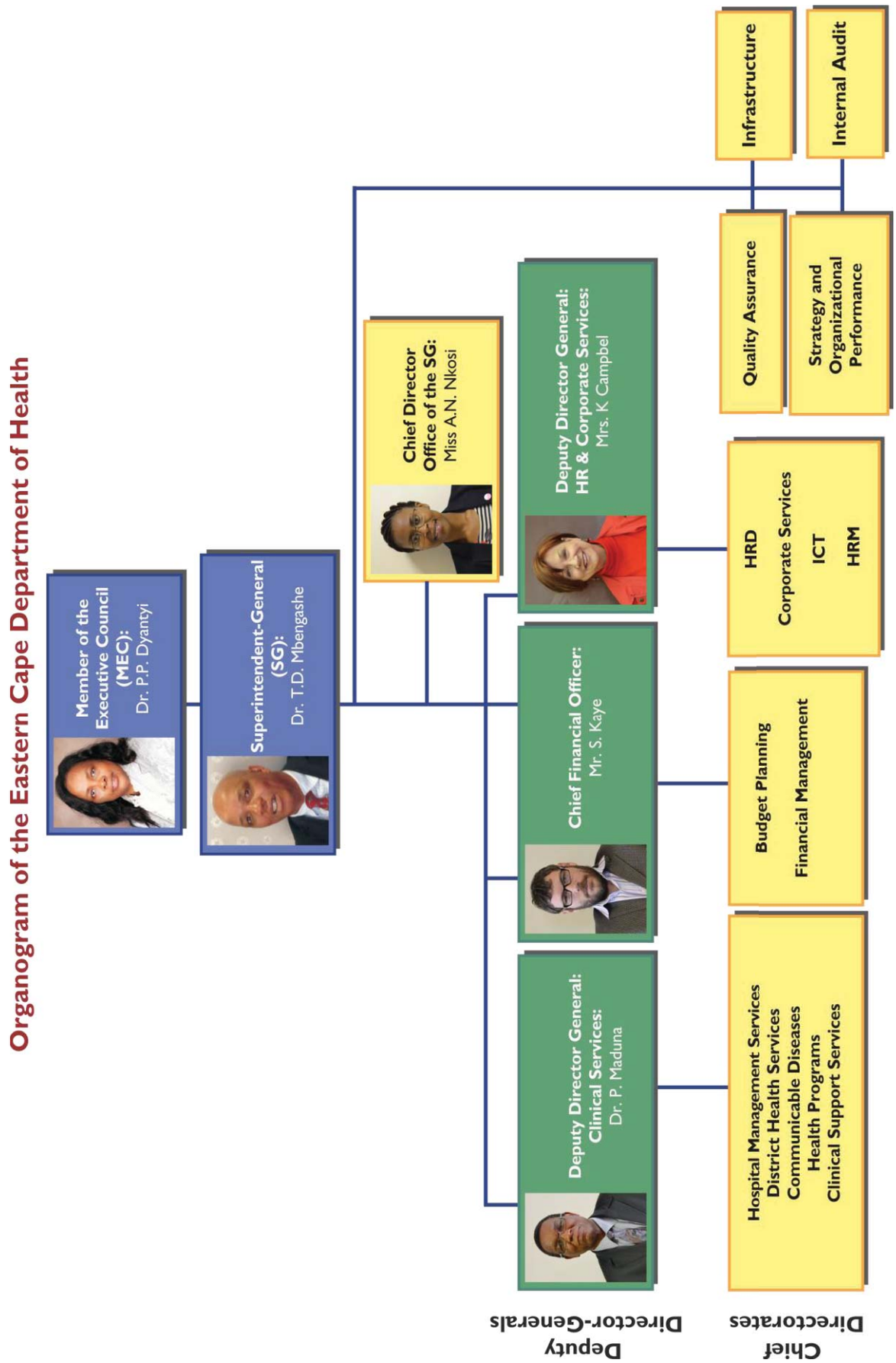
- **The Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003**

  Provides for the manner in which revenue generated may be disbursed.

- **Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003**

  Provides for the promotion of black economic empowerment in the manner that the state awards contracts for services to be rendered, and incidental matters.

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

There were no entities reporting to the MEC for the year under review.



PART B

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the *Predetermined Objectives* heading in the *Report on other legal and regulatory requirements* section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 231 of the "*Report of the Auditor-General*", published in Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service delivery environment

The Eastern Cape Department of Health ECDoH) provides accessible, comprehensive and integrated services that range from Community Based and Primary Health Care; District Health Services, Emergency Medical Services, Hospital and Clinical Support services. In 2014/15 the department provided health care service to a total population of 6,882,982 (StatsSA) 89% (5,956,809) of whom are uninsured.

The Province is spread over an area of 168,966 km^2 and constitutes 13.8% of the total SA land area. In 2014, the Statistics South Africa population estimates show that the population of the province represents 12.6% of the South African population (Table 1). The gender distribution was 52.7% females and 47.3% males and the distribution of the population in the 2 metropolitan districts and the health districts is shown below.

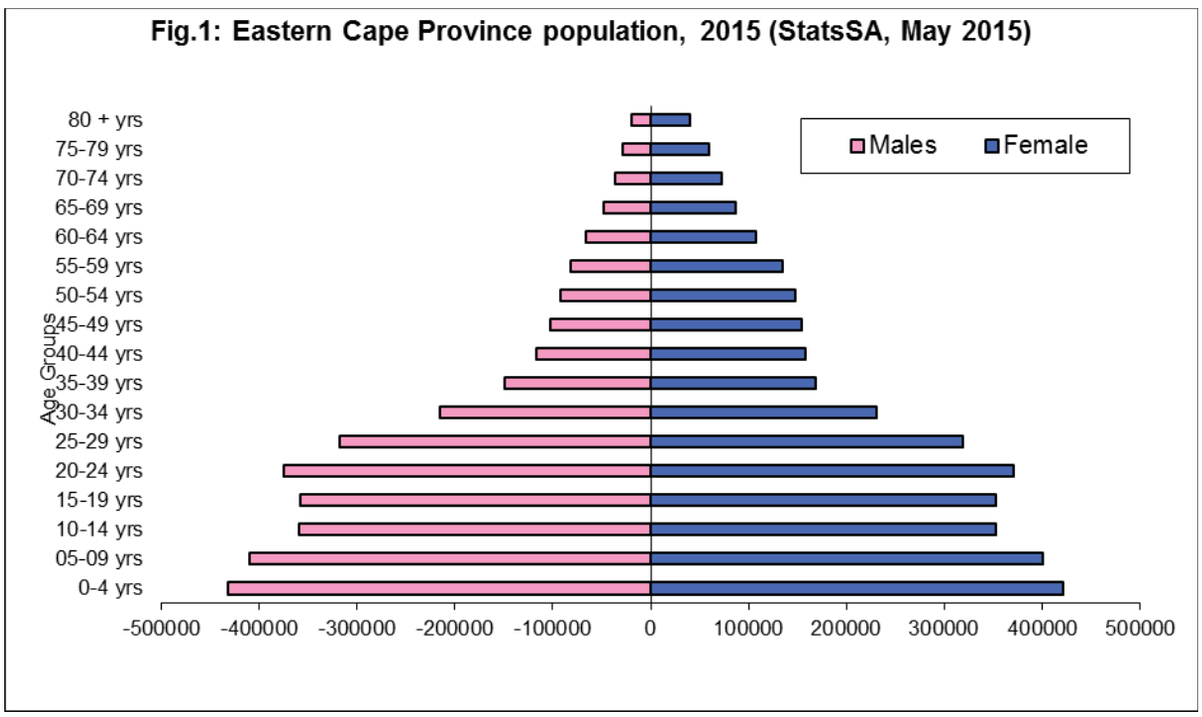
Table 1: Population Distribution by health districts, 2015 estimates

District	Total population[1]	Males	Females	% population	Size of area(km^2)[2]
Alfred Nzo	846,573	389,186	457, 387	12.3	10731.2
Amathole	907,311	428,632	478,680	13.2	21594.9
Buffalo City Metro	789,825	376,584	413,240	11.5	2535.9
Chris Hani	827,658	393,532	434,126	12.0	36143.5
Joe Gqabi	367,368	174,296	193,072	5.3	25662.7
Nelson Mandela Metro	1,229,504	592,123	637,381	17.9	1958.9
OR Tambo	1,432,523	667,792	764,731	20.8	12095.5
Sarah Baartman	480,204	236,322	243,883	7.0	58243.3
Eastern Cape	**6,882,982**	**3,258,468**	**3,622,500**	**100**	**168,966.0**

Sources: [1]StatsSA 2014 estimates; [2]ECSECC April 2012

The population for the Province is a relatively young population. Two-thirds of the population is under the age of 30 years and 12.6% of the population is under-5 years. In a young population, the capacity of the state is usually overstretched due to a high demand of basic services like education, health care services, social services, employment opportunities, and housing.

Population Pyramid



Economic profile of the Province

Table 2: Socio-economic profile (%) per District in Eastern Cape Province

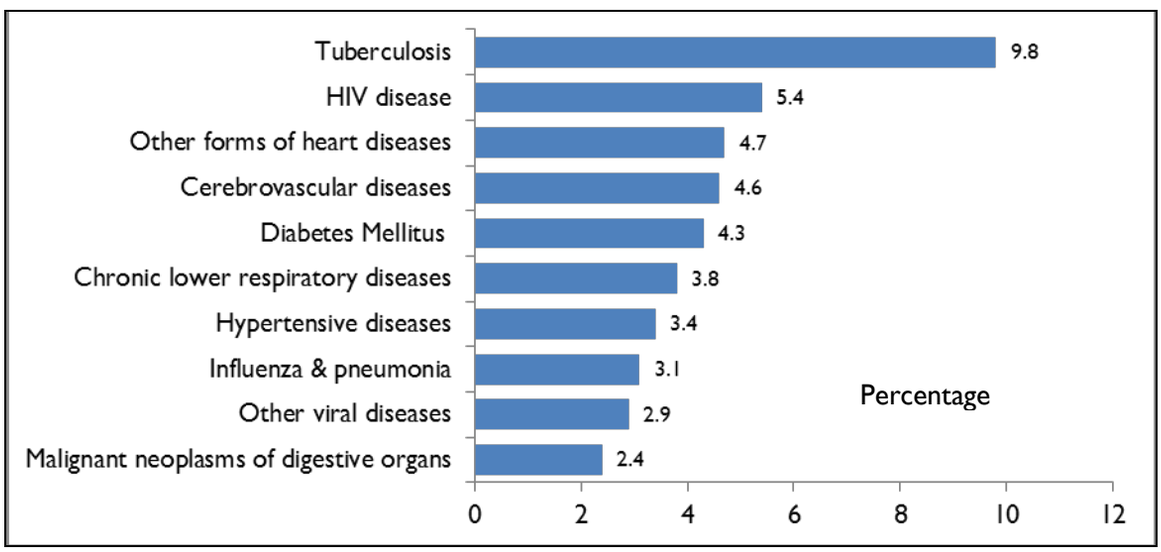
District	Poverty Rate[1]	Unemployment Rate[1]	No schooling (20 + yrs)[1]	Medical Aid coverage[2]	Informal Housing[1]	Piped Water in dwelling[1]	Households with flush/ chemical toilet[1]	Households without refuse removal[1]
Alfred Nzo	72.3	24.1	17.4	3.5	2.2	4.2	11.0	9.7
Amathole	63.4	26.4	20.8	8.7	6.0	9.3	68.4	14.4
Buffalo City Metro	46.5	21.1	11.0	9.6	27.0	38.4	68.0	3.8
Chris Hani	62.8	42.8	21.0	5.9	3.0	18.1	29.0	21.3
Joe Gqabi	43.0	27.1	21.0	5.0	6.1	11.3	21.0	16.8
Nelson Mandela Metro	44.2	26.8	6.1	29.4	15.1	59.7	87.0	5.8
OR Tambo	60.3	29.8	20.1	4.6	2.5	4.7	10.0	23.1
Sarah Baartman	32.7	21.0	18.4	14.6	7.8	48.2	71.4	3.4
Eastern Cape	**54.8**	**28.3**	**17.0**	**10.8**	**9.1**	**24.5**	**40.0**	**13.5**

The Province is characterized by poor social determinants of health (i.e. high unemployment, inadequate housing, poor water and sanitation, low literacy rates and poor access to quality education: generally low socio-economic indicators with high poverty rates especially in Alfred Nzo, Amathole, Chris Hani and OR Tambo districts). The huge population has very limited medical aid coverage, and most people depend on government health services or pay for their medical bills in private health facilities.

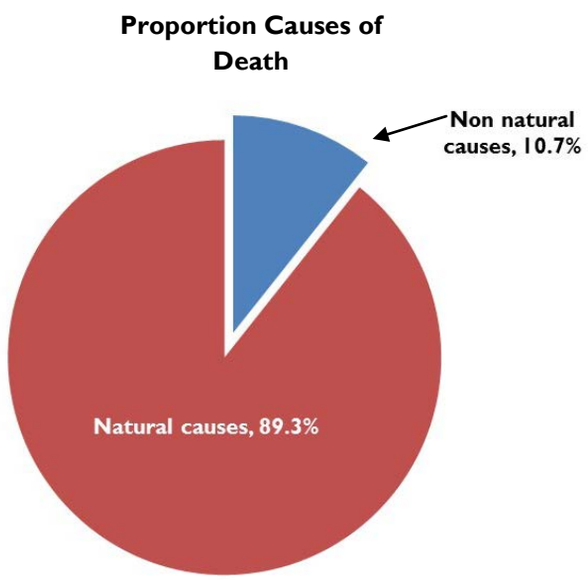
Underlying cases of mortality

TB and HIV are the leading causes of mortality in the Province, accounting for 9.8% and 5.4% respectively, and 15.2% combined as communicable diseases. The non-communicable diseases (heart diseases, cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes mellitus, chronic lower respiratory disease, and hypertension) jointly account for 20.8% of mortality cases.

Fig. 2. The 10 leading underlying causes of mortality in the Eastern Cape, 2013 (StatsSA 2014)



Non-natural causes of mortality (such as assault, transport accidents, complications of medical and surgical care and other external causes of accidental injuries) accounted for 10.7% of all deaths in the Province (Stats SA 2014).



HIV & AIDS

Fig. 4. HIV Prevalence & AIDS-related Deaths in the Eastern Cape, 20015 – 2014 (ECDoH, HSRC, ASSA 2015)

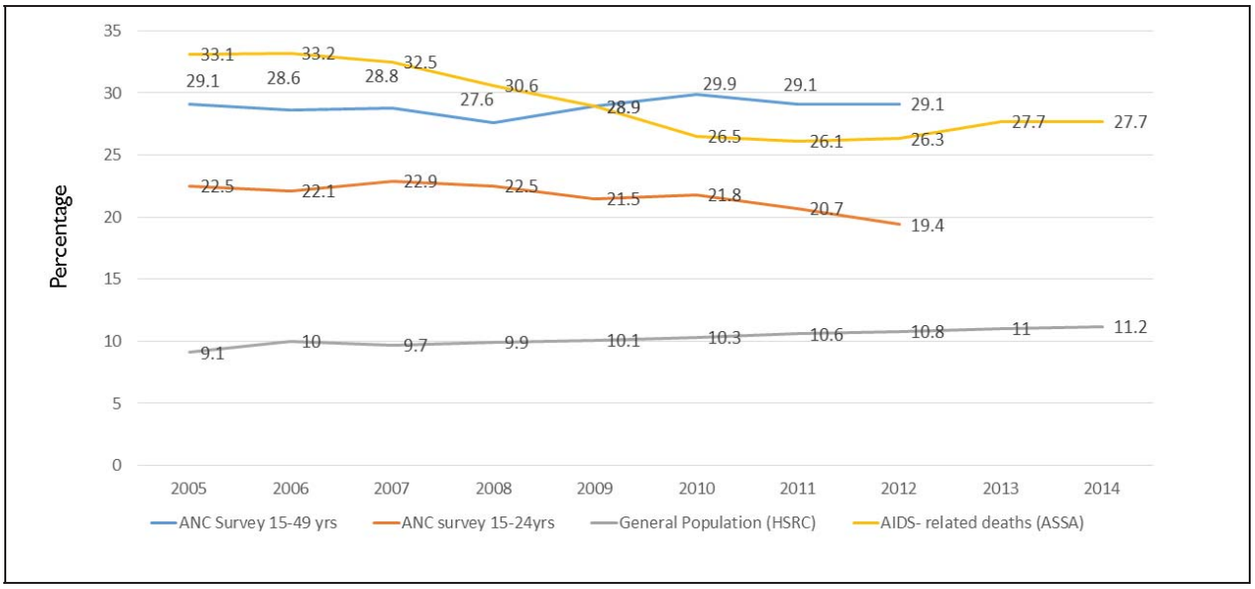
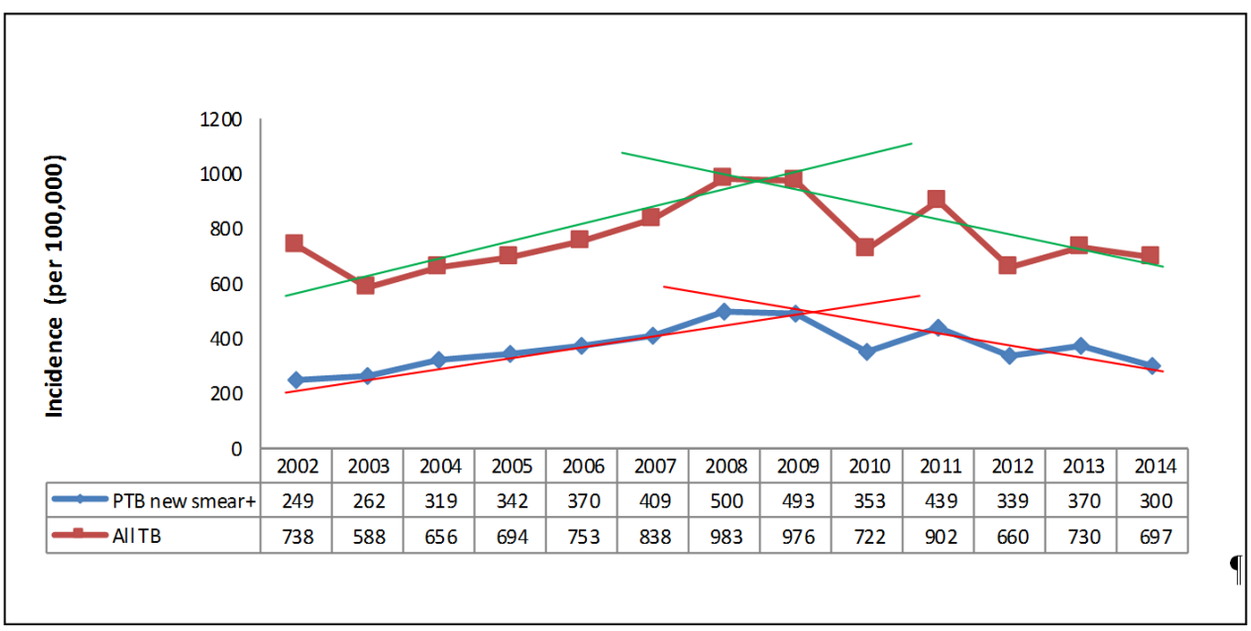


Figure 4 above shows HIV prevalence amongst 15-24 year old ANC attendees and AIDS related deaths declining; HIV prevalence amongst 15-49 years ANC attendees stabilizing at around 29%; whilst amongst the general population there has been a gradual increase from 9.1% to 11.2% during the past 10 years.

The modelling on AIDS-related deaths done by the Actuarial Society of South Africa (ASSA) in 2008 showed a decrease from 33.1% in 2005 to 27.7% in 2014.

Tuberculosis

Fig. 5. TB incidence in the Eastern Cape, 2002 – 2014 (ETR.Net 2015)



	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PTB new smear+	249	262	319	342	370	409	500	493	353	439	339	370	300
All TB	738	588	656	694	753	838	983	976	722	902	660	730	697

The incidence of TB (all types) was constantly increasing from the year 2002 up to 2008 and started to show a decline thereafter. Between 2013 and 2014, there was a decline in TB incidence from 730 per 100,000 to 697 per 100,000 populations. The Pulmonary TB smear positive incidence rate was 249 per 100,000 in 2002 and increased to 500 per 100,000 in 2008, thereafter gradually decreasing and reaching a low of 300 per 100,000 in 2014.

The ETR.Net data suggests that the TB cure rate continues to improve over time in the Eastern Cape. In 2004 the TB cure rate was 34.9% and increased to 72.4% in 2013. All the districts reported a cure rate which is above 60% in 2013. The highest cure rate of 82% was reported at Alfred Nzo district.

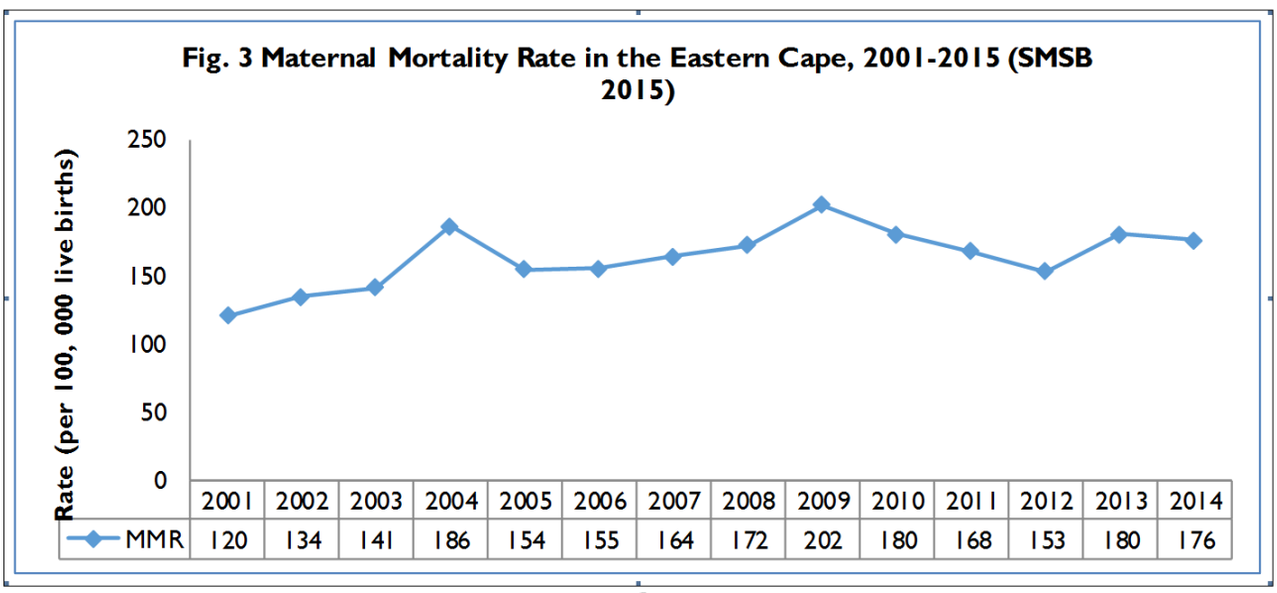
Maternal Mortality Rate

Since 2001, there has been a general upward trend in the maternal mortality rate of the Eastern Cape, from 120 per 100,000 live births in 2001 to 176 per 100,000 live births in 2014. During the last 10 years, the highest mortality rate was observed in 2009 (202 per 100,000 live births), and was lowest in 2012 at 153 per 100,000 live births.

The 176 per 100,000 reflected in the current review period (2014/2015) includes all maternal deaths in and outside the health facilities within the 42 days post-natal, whereas the indicator of MMR in the Maternal and Child health program is solely from those deaths that occurred in the health facilities, hence the difference in the values

The primary causes of maternal deaths were (non-pregnancy related) infections mainly resulting from HIV and AIDS, complications of hypertension, obstetric hemorrhage, pregnancy-related sepsis and pre-existing maternal disease (NDoH 2012).

Fig. 3 Maternal Mortality Rate in the Eastern Cape, 2001-2015 (SMSB 2015)



	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
MMR	120	134	141	186	154	155	164	172	202	180	168	153	180	176

Services delivered directly to the public

The ECDOH provides a comprehensive integrated health services that are based on the Primary Health Care model driven through the District Health System. Key elements in the provision of these services, which are outlined below, are availability, accessibility, acceptability as well as quality.

Community-based services (CBS)

Non-acute health services, which include home-based care, preventive and adherence health programmes, early child development (ECD) centres, old age homes and schools. Some community services are provided by non-profit organisations (NPOs) who offer services for tuberculosis (TB) and anti-retroviral treatment (ART) adherence. The department has made strides in the implementation of Primary Health Care Reengineering. To date 480 Ward Based Outreach Teams are in place.

Primary Health Care (PHC) services:

Health professionals (Professional and Enrolled nurses and Enrolled Nursing Assistants) provide child and adult curative care, preventive services, antenatal care, postnatal care, family planning, mental health, TB, HIV and AIDS, and chronic disease management at fixed and non-fixed facilities. The promotion of screening for cervical and breast cancer, strengthening of family planning, earlier antenatal care, and prevention of mother-to-child transmission are focus areas for the ECDOH.

There are 772 PHC facilities across the province (731 Clinic and 41 Community Health Centres and 143 Mobile Units) 17,863,410 people were seen in the PHC facilities in the 2014/15 reporting period, of which 2,986,934 were children under the age of 5 years. (DHIS)

District hospital services

There are 65 district hospitals that attend to emergency care, adult and child inpatient and outpatient care, obstetric care as well as a number of general and specialist services. In 2014/15 there were 250,914 inpatient separations and 1,232,181 patients were seen in outpatient departments at district hospitals, 445,930 were patients who were not referred from PHC services but went straight to the hospitals

Emergency medical services (EMS)

Ambulance, rescue and patient transport services are provided from 84 bases throughout the province. The EMS services have a fleet of 416 ambulances of which 353 are pre-hospital emergency units and 63 are dedicated obstetric units. The pre-hospital units are also used for inter-facility transportation. The department also has 3 operational helicopters for emergency services

Regional, Tertiary and specialised hospital services:

The province provides a full package of general specialist services from 5 regional (Dora Nginza, Cecilia Makiwane, Mthatha Regional, Frontier Regional and St. Elizabeth hospitals and 2 tertiary hospitals Frere and Livingstone. The regional and tertiary hospitals also provide a platform for research and training of health workers. In 2014/15 the combined inpatient separation of the regional and tertiary was 199,165. There were -158,801 out-patients contacts for regional hospitals and 1, 235,335 in the tertiary hospitals. Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital is the only central hospital that is also the teaching hospital of the Walter Sisulu University Medical School.

There are eleven (11) specialised TB hospitals in the province and 13 decentralised sites, for the Community based management of MDR-TB patients, on Ambulatory care. In the 2014/15 reporting period there were 3147 tuberculosis Inpatient separations and the province reported, a total number of 1,779 confirmed MDR-TB patients, through the use of GeneXpert

There are **4 psychiatric** hospitals and 2 regional and 2 districts hospitals that have psychiatrics units. These facilities collectively attended to 31,816 inpatient separations and 169,564 patient contacts at outpatient departments.

Problems encountered and corrective steps taken

The Department has not achieved the Millennium Development Goals (MDG) targets of reducing maternal and child mortality and the burden of diseases, HIV & Aids and TB. In this regard the Department continued to improve on the implementation of PHC re-engineering by increasing the number of District Clinical Specialist Teams, WBOTs, and Integrated School Health Programme (ISHP).

The incidence of NCDs, namely hypertension and diabetes, has remained high in the province. As a corrective step, the Department has enhanced service delivery through screening and initiation of patients on treatment which is captured using new registers that have been introduced.

In respect of EMS, the Department has not achieved the targeted response times for priority 1 cases that include trauma and maternity. The corrective measures include the increase in our ambulance fleet (including aero medical services) and the appointment of additional staff including advanced and intermediate life support practitioners. In addition, and in order to deal with the orthopaedic challenges, an orthopaedic trauma backlog as well as an arthroplasty (hip and knee replacement) project, were undertaken.

Like other provinces, the Eastern Cape experienced incidences of stock-outs which were mainly due to non-delivery of medicines by external pharmaceutical companies. Despite this, the overall availability of medicines has improved as all the health facilities have demander codes and order medicines directly from depots. The management of the two depots (Mthatha and Port Elizabeth) has also improved.

External developments that impacted on the demand for services or service delivery

Within the Province, there has been significant migration of people from rural areas to urban and semi-urban areas to seek better job opportunities. This has led to mushrooming of informal settlements in these areas resulting in a high demand for health services. In addition the Social Determinants of health directly affect the health care services delivery in the province.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

Table 3. Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service 2013/14	Desired standard of service 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15
Revitalisation of Primary Health Care	Population of the Eastern Cape	Department has 751PHC facilities servicing 6,562,054 people.	Clinic for every 10,000 population or within 5km radius.	The Department has 762 PHC facilities. The standard of 1 clinic for every 10,000 population has been met, however challenges that act as barriers to services still exist e.g. the rural nature of the Province, terrain and vastness of the province, spatial arrangement and layout of health facilities.
		PHC utilisation rate is at 2.6.	PHC utilization target of 2.8 visits per person.	As a mitigating strategy, ward based outreach teams that offer services to households were introduced to improve access to health services.
		206 out of 715 municipal wards have established ward based outreach teams (WBOT).	Ward Based outreach teams to cover at least 4 wards per sub district.	The Primary Health Care utilisation rate is at 2.7 visits per person per year.
		A total of 1,009 schools were visited and 66 658 learners were screened.	**KSD:** 70 of 257 schools visited	Ward based revitalisation of Primary Health Care model is implemented to bring services closer to communities. 484 out of 751municipal wards have ward based outreach teams of which 120 have dedicated professional nurses leading the teams and 364 utilise professional nurses from health facilities. 1,507 Community health workers who are part of the teams have been trained up to date. These teams have rendered integrated health service to 288,010 households. Integrated school health services has been prioritised to improve access to health services to learners,

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service 2013/14	Desired standard of service 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15
			Intsika Yethu:–35 of 278 schools visited **Sub-district B:** 56 of 464 schools to be visited.	The programme has covered 26.2% of schools in the Province; however the Department had a challenge in meeting the set targets in screening of learners. The following reflects the performance for the year under review: • School grade 1 screening coverage: 13.4% • School grade 4 screening coverage: 10.8 % • School grade 8 screening coverage: 6.8 % This underperformance was largely due to delays in contracting of the school health nurses.
		29 District Clinical Specialist Team (DCST) members appointed.	All districts to appoint the DCSTs	36 DCST members were appointed. 5 districts meet the criteria for a minimum composition of a DCST team per MTT guidelines. Access to specialist services at district level has improved.
Emergency medical services	Communities and health facilities	The Department currently has 306 out of the 656 required ambulances and on average 220 ambulances are in operation at any point during the day. This translates to 0.34 EMS operational ambulance coverage per 10,000 population	406 ambulance fleet (100 additional vehicles and 100 replacement vehicles)	The Department increased its ambulance fleet from 306 to 416 through procurement of 110 new ambulances and 157 replacements. There is a commitment to progressively move towards the ideal target of 1 ambulance per 10,000 population. The current fleet translated to 0.32 EMS operational ambulance coverage which is still below the target, this was caused by the delay in the delivery of the 157 replacement vehicles.
			70 ambulances assigned to the maternal obstetric Unit (MOU) and hospitals	63 ambulances assigned to maternal and obstetric Units as a prevention strategy to the reduction of maternal deaths in the Province and addressing the global strategy MDG goal 5 of reducing by 3/4 the maternal mortality rate between 1990 and 2015.
		56 % of priority 1 calls from rural areas are responded to within 40 minutes.	65 % of priority 1 calls from rural areas are responded to within 40 minutes.	There has been an improvement in priority 1 response times in the urban areas from 41 % in 2013 /14 to 52%, however the rural response time is stagnant at 56%. This is due to the demand for emergency medical services which exceed the available resources.
		41 % priority 1calls from urban areas are responded to within 15 minutes	65 % priority 1calls from urban areas are responded to within 15 minutes	Helicopters are utilised to increase access to EMS services for the hard to reach areas as well as improve response times to high priority emergency calls. Helicopter fleet has

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service 2013/14	Desired standard of service 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15
				been increased from 2 to 3, the new helicopter is based in the OR Tambo district to increase access to the rural districts of Alfred Nzo and OR Tambo. The department has devised a mitigating strategy against the ambulance misuse, by activating live tracking system for all EMS vehicles. Ambulance dispatching has been improved by procurement of a Push to Talk System for all EMS vehicles.
		24 officials were trained on Intermediate life support and the 18 registered advanced life support cadres.	36 CCAs trained 45 emergency care technologist (ECTs) trained	The Department has taken great strides in improving human resource capacity in EMS. The operational staff for EMS has increased from 2,135 to 3,477. The EMS workforce has been stabilized through appointment of permanent staff as opposed to the historical contracting of personnel thus creating permanent quality jobs for the Eastern Cape communities. Improved the skills mix through: • Upgrading of 96 Basic Ambulance Assistants to Intermediate Life Support and further appointment of 214 Intermediate Life support. . • 14 ILS officers being upgraded to Advance Life Support Level and further appointment 19 Advanced Life Support Officers. • All 8 districts have at least one Advance Life Support Officer. • 12 Officials are undergoing ECTs training while 2 officials are undergoing a Bachelor of Emergency Care.
Drug and medicine availability in all health facilities	Patients with Prescriptions Issued at facility	Some hospital pharmacies have registered Pharmacist A number of health facilities were licensed with NDoH and recorded with South African Pharmacy Council (SAPC) 88% of supplies to depots received within contract lead time 2.5 % of tracer drugs were out of stock during the period Management of expired drug implemented and kept to minimal level of < 4%.	100 % hospital pharmacies have registered pharmacist. 100% of health facilities licensed with NDoH and 100% recorded with SAPC 95 % of supplies to depots received within contract lead time Tracer drugs stock out at Depot reduced to < 2% Expired drug management implemented and kept to minimal level of < 3%.	41 Pharmacy managers and 74 Pharmacist assistants were appointed. In addition, 136 pharmacy assistants are currently undergoing training. This is to ensure that competent staff are handling medicines and placing orders timeously to avoid stock outs. All hospital dispensaries are supervised by registered pharmacists and are licensed with NDoH and recorded with SAPC. 84% of supplies due to depots were received within contract lead time. Strengthening of contract management and imposing of penalties to suppliers is implemented to improve timely delivery of supplies to depots. Tracer drug stock out is at 11% i.e. (4/39), this under performance was out of the departmental control as it was caused by non-availability of essential

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service 2013/14	Desired standard of service 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15
				drugs from suppliers due to challenges of shortage of primary ingredients. The department will increase its buffer stock to 3 months to minimize the impact of national stock outs. Stock management improved and only less than 3 % drugs were expired in the province. 110 Vaccine fridges procured for cold chain maintenance and cold chain standard operating procedures (SOPs) distributed for implementation to all health facilities. 6 hospitals are implementing down referral system to facilitate access of chronic medication closer to patient's home. This coupled with the strategy to reduce the waiting time at dispensary to less than 60 minutes, which will impact positively to service delivery and patient satisfaction.

Batho Pele Arrangements with Beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Current/Actual Arrangements	Desired Arrangements	Actual achievements
Governance structures were established in all the identified sub districts to facilitate consultation and collaboration with stakeholders. These structures include clinic committees, hospital boards, District Health Council (DHC) and the Provincial Health Council.	Governance structures established in all the identified sub districts to facilitate consultation and collaboration. These structures include clinic committees, hospital boards, District Health Council and the Provincial Health Council.	Clinic committees were established in the sub districts to facilitate the consultation and collaboration with stakeholders. 26 out of 65 district hospitals have functional hospital boards. At the end of March 2015, 46 hospitals advertised the positions for hospital boards. This includes hospital boards that have a term that will soon expire.
Inter-sectoral forums established in each District and meeting quarterly	Inter-sectoral forums established in each District and meeting quarterly	Provincial Health Advisory Council and Provincial Health Council met twice during the period under review. The Eastern Cape Provincial Consultative Forum was established, the terms of reference were developed and strategic trajectory of the department was communicated to the forum.

Service Delivery Information Tool

Current/Actual Information Tools	Desired Information Tools	Actual achievements
The following tools were available and utilised by the Department: • Departmental website • Toll free numbers of 112 or 10177 for EMS and 0800-032-364 for general enquiries. • Print media • Radio and television • Community health education and information communication strategies e.g. Imbumba yamaKhosikazi	Communities will be kept informed of new developments in Health care via hospital boards, clinic committees and media reports	The Department utilised several tools including the print as well as radio broadcast media as information tools to its clients and communities. During the 2014/15, the department utilised the following: • **Print adverts:** A total of 132 advert placements for Bid Notices, Career adverts and Branding advertorials using community, local and national newspapers were placed using the following: Daily Dispatch, Herald, Daily Sun, Sunday Times, Die Burger, Eastern Cape Today, Pondo news, EC Women's Magazine, Mail & Guardian, Izwi le Afrika and Ikhwezi newspaper. • **Electronic adverts and radio:** A total of 107 adverts were played on air on local radio stations addressing the following informative topics for the community: emergency medical services, TB & HIV Programme, MECs 100 day program in office, air ambulances and medicine dispensation. The Department was successful in organising a television live broadcast during the Ambulance handover in Tsolo junction.

2.3 Organisational environment

The Department is at an advanced stages of finalizing the organizational structure, which has its emphasis on service delivery. The department had to revise its original submission as it was outside of the available budget envelope. The revised organogram now focuses on a learner Head Office, the correct classification of smaller hospitals and a correct mix of nursing staff, in order to reduce costs and improve efficiency

The Department is fully stable at Executive Management level with the Accounting Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, and Deputy Director-Generals for Clinical Management Services and Human Resources & Corporate Services. 96% of SMS positions are filled across the department.

In support of the National Health Insurance (NHI) initiative, the department appointed a dedicated resource for the OR Tambo pilot site. In order to determine the appropriate staffing requirements in the OR Tambo district, the Workload Indicators of Staffing Needs (WISN) tool was used, as it is a Human Resources planning and management tool that determines staffing norms using workload indicators.

The National Department of Health selected several facilities in this district and the WISN tool was applied at the following facilities, namely:

- 13 Clinics
- 1 CHC
- 1 District Hospital
- 2 Regional Hospitals
- 1 Central Hospital

The Department is in the process of rolling the project out to the other facilities in the province with special emphasis on the Primary Health Care facilities.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The major Legislative change was in the Labour Relations Amendment Act of August 2014.

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

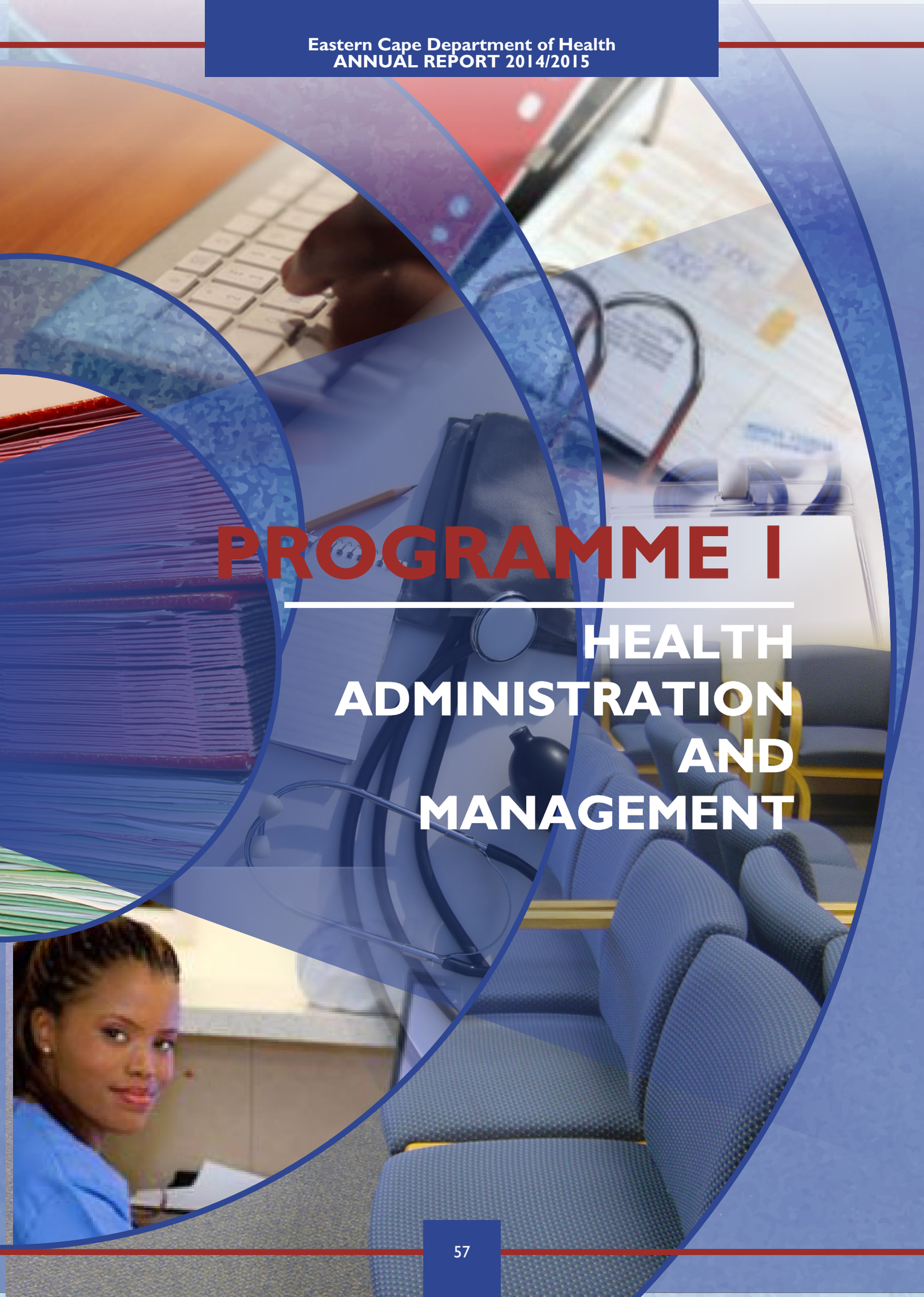
The department revised its goals to be in line with the strategic goals of the national Department of health. The strategic goals are also in line with the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDA), the Minister's Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) and the National Health Council Priorities. The strategic goals of the department in the year under review and the progress made in achieving them are outlined below:

- Prevent and reduce the disease burden and promote health
- Health facility planning
- Improved financial management in the health facility
- Efficient health management information system for improved decision – making
- Improved quality of care
- Implement re-engineering of Primary Health Care (PHC)
- Universal health coverage
- Improve human resources for heath
- Enhance good governance through effective leadership and accountability

Table 4: Strategic Goals

Strategic Goal (Sub-outcome)	Progress towards achieving strategic goals
1. Prevent and reduce the disease burden and promote health	**HAST** Access to ART has increased with a total number of 320,062 clients currently on treatment, 76,639 of the newly initiated on treatment. To increase HIV Counselling and testing the department has partnered with the Eastern Cape Aids Council (ECAC) to implement an integrated plan addressing stigma and discrimination and community mobilization for scaling up HIV testing.The department has developed a strong partnership with the House of Traditional Leaders who are leading the Traditional Circumcision. This has yielded positive results as the death rate during the December month of 2014 decreased to 28 initiates compared to December 2013 that reported 47 deaths. There is also an increase in the uptake of Male medical Circumcision from a planned target of 42,000 to 52,045. The department is working with 55 non-governmental organization to increase TB screening and HIV testing as part of its strategy for TB/ HIV integration. The districts with the highest burden of TB, like the Nelson Mandela Metro and Buffalo City Metro are supported by a number of partners. This has led to an increase in the TB treatment success rate and cure rate. **MCWH** There has been a steady decrease of Maternal Deaths from 202 per 100,000 in 2009 to the current 148.3 per 100,000 in 2015. The department believes that even one death is one too many, and has embarked on strategies to further reduce. These include the Employment of District clinical specialist teams (DCST) who are Gynaecology and Obstetrics specialist. Training on accelerated management of maternal mortality in Africa (CARMMA) and Basic Antennal Care (BANC).Capacity building and technical support program on Emergency management of obstetric emergencies (ESMOE), Allocation of 63 dedicated obstetric unit ambulances across the province and renovations and structural upgrading of Maternity and obstetric units (MOU's) . **Child Health** A similar improvement has been noted in child immunization especially fatality from preventable conditions like pneumonia and diarrhoea where it decreased significantly. HIV infection in infants who test positive within six weeks has decrease by 50% of the planned target. Child health has extended to school where young girls of 9 years of age are given HPV with a 100% coverage in the school of the Eastern Cape province. **Non Communicable Diseases** As these contribute to the high burden of these the province has achieved above average results in screening for Diabetes and Hypertension. **Emergency Medical Services.** Ambulance, rescue and patient transport services are provided from 84 bases throughout the province. The EMS services have a fleet of 416 ambulances of which 353 are pre-hospital emergency units and 63 are dedicated obstetric units.
2. Health facility planning	Construction of Paediatrics, Pharmacy and Termination of Pregnancy wards Project at Dora Nginza Hospital reached practical completion on the period under review and to be officially opened by the Honourable MEC for Health during the first quarter of 2015/16 financial year. Commissioning of Medical Equipment at Cecilia Makiwane phase 4 main hospital project has commenced and the building works are also nearing practical completion. The commissioning of Health Technology Medical Equipment at Frere Hospital is complete and equipment is currently in use following application training done for users. Building repairs at Elliot Hospital have also taken practical final completion. Construction building works have also taken 100% practical completion at following TB Hospitals: Marjorie Parish TB Hospital, Jose Pearson TB Hospital and Nkqubela TB hospital.

Strategic Goal (Sub-outcome)	Progress towards achieving strategic goals
3. Improved financial management in the health sector	The department has reduced both the number of qualification paragraphs and audit findings through improvements in internal control environment and supply chain.
4. Efficient health management information system for improved decision making	The department is following the guidelines of the District Health Information Management System policy and conduct quarterly reviews of data and capacity building.
5. Improved quality of care	National Core Standard self-assessments were conducted in 373 facilities and an average of 50% compliance rate achieved. 80 PHC facilities were identified and listed for Ideal Clinic Realization and Maintenance Implementation ICRM. Orientation workshops conducted for managers on ICRM
6. Implement re-engineering of PHC	**Wards Based Outreach Programs** The department has made a remarkable progress in implementing RPHC. Our outreach programs are managed by nurses. The outreach teams are reporting and managing data from the teams. Immunization campaigns are operated in the communities linked with integrated school programs **District Clinical Specialist** The district clinical specialists are in place and are working with the WBOTs and maternal child health program. **School Health Services** The department through our districts have teams that are visiting schools for screening in grade 1, 4 and 8. There has been 100% school coverage of quintile 1&2 schools.
7. Universal health coverage	The department is implementing NHI in two districts (O R Tambo) where access to PHC is strengthened The department has facilitated the implementation of ideal clinics to improve quality of health care.
8. Improve human resources for health	The department based on the annual recruitment plan have filled up 1528 post off which 85% of them are CEOs) and clinical managers. 23 registrars have been placed. Joint Staff establishment with WSU was implemented. The Clinical Teaching Platform is fully functional in 8 identified hospital.3 Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) were development. These are for Leave Management, Commuted Overtime and Resettlement. The department have employed 10 CEOs for TB hospitals to ensure good governance.
9. Enhance good governance through effective leadership and accountability	The Provincial Health Consultative Forum was reconstituted and orientated on Department strategic direction and priorities as well as terms of reference of the forum. The Provincial Health Council meetings as well as the Provincial advisory committee meetings were facilitated and technical support provided.



PROGRAMME 1

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

4.1 PROGRAMME 1: HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

Purpose of programme

To provide political and strategic direction to the department by focusing on transformation and change management.

Sub-programmes

Sub Programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

Political and strategic direction to the department

Sub Programme1.2: Management

Management, policy, strategic planning and development, coordination, monitoring and evaluation, including regulatory functions of head office,

Strategic objectives

9.1 To provide strategic leadership and accountability by 2019

Achievements

This was the first year in office, for the newly elected political head for the department. In line with the goal of enhancing good governance and accountability, the MEC engaged in various community and stakeholder meetings and forums to outline the department's vision and priorities for the 5th administration. During the year under review, the MEC met with the Hospital Boards and Clinic Committees for OR Tambo, Alfred Nzo, Sarah Baartman and Amathole districts and Nelson Mandela and Buffalo City Metros. The outstanding districts of Joe Gqabi and Chris Hani will be visited by the MEC before 30 June 2015. Also as a way of strengthening the functioning of hospital boards, the MEC facilitated a process of review of the Hospital Board policies and the hospital board charter and this process is expected to be finalized by 30 June 2015.

The MEC revived Provincial Health Council (PHC) and the Provincial Health Advisory Council (PHAC) as the regulated forums wherein the department interacts with political leadership at municipal level and other relevant stakeholders, to share information and strengthen dialogue amongst all partners in the health sector. A total of 6 meetings were held; 4 meetings were held with the Provincial Health Council (PHC) and 2 were held with the Provincial Health Advisory Council (PHAC). 6 meetings were held with Hospital Boards and Clinic Committees. As chairperson of the ECAC, the MEC chaired the standing meetings for the Council and participated in events that were jointly hosted by the department and the Council including the 2014 World Aids Day commemoration.

During the year under review, the Lilitha Nursing College commemorated its 10 year anniversary, a celebration which looked at gains made by the College in contributing to a workforce of capable nurses for the health sector at large. Furthermore, the MEC facilitated a strategic planning session for the College which culminated in the

development of a 5 year strategic plan aimed at making the College responsive to the training needs of the department.

On governance and compliance, the department submitted all its statutory reports to the Legislature by the legislated deadline dates and engaged with the Portfolio Committee and other oversight Committees on these reports, with positive feedback. The MEC also participated in all key departmental events and addressed communities in attendance, thereby demonstrating effective leadership and accountability. Furthermore, the MEC attended and participated in all the Top Management outreach visits which included visits to selected facilities in the Chris Hani, Nelson Mandela metro and Amathole districts.

Table MEC1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Health Administration

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
9.1 To provide strategic leadership and accountability by 2019	9.1.1 Prescribed governance structures functional	Not measured				*The health department leadership, revised its Terms of Reference for PHC and PHAC from 4 to 2 times a year*
	No. of PHC/PHAC meetings per year.		4	4	0	*The Hospital Board term for the Joe Gqabi and Chris Hani Districts has expired, a process of appointing new committees is underway and will be finalized by end of June 2015*
	No. of Hospital Boards and Clinic Committees.		7	6	1	
	9.1.2 Number of statutory documents tabled at the Legislature	4	6	6	0	All required statutory documents were tabled at the legislature and discussed in the Portfolio Committee on health

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

Changes to planned targets

No changes

1.2 MANAGEMENT

1.2.1 PROGRAMME PURPOSE

The purpose of the programme is to manage human, financial, information and infrastructure resources. This is where all the policy, strategic planning and development, coordination, monitoring and evaluation, including regulatory functions of head office, are located.

Strategic objectives

8.1 To develop a human resources plan for health by 2015/16;

8.2 To achieve 80% employee satisfaction rate by 2019;

9.1 To provide strategic leadership and accountability by 2019;

2.1 To develop long-term health plans aligned to NDP 2030 by 2015/16;

4.1 To have 50% of our health facilities connected to web-based DHIS by 2019.

Achievements

Human Resource Management

The government requirements are that an Adjusted Human Resource Plan is submitted each year to the Department of Public Service Administration (DPSA) and the Office of the Premier (OTP) as a means of providing progress against the achievements of the plan. This plan is developed on the basis of the MTEF and is for a five year period, namely 2012/13 to 2015/16. Having such a plan in place provides the framework within which Human Resources operates. The target was achieved as the HR Plan was submitted. The Work Skills plan has also been submitted. In addition 1528 posts in the Annual Recruitment Plan 2014/15 were filled. 85% of the Chief Executive Officers (CEO) and Clinical Managers' posts were filled. Twenty three (23) Registrars were replaced. The Clinical Teaching Platform is fully functional in 8 identified hospitals. Three (3) Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) were development. These are for Leave Management, Commuted Overtime and Resettlement.

Corporate Services

Internet connectivity is available in 45 sites in 2013/14 which exceeded the initial targeted number with support from the HIV directorate that provided additional budget to be used for connectivity for PHC facilities. Nine hundred and eighty (980) computers were purchased. Migration to Microsoft for the department has also been completed.

The National Health Insurance (NHI) premise is based on the ideology that all South Africans are entitled to access quality healthcare services. As per the midyear financial and non-financial plans, the target for 2014/15 is that 10 facilities will pilot DHIS Web based system in OR Tambo District which is the NHI district. The National Department of Health identified the 5 facilities for the pilot project. The 5 clinics that are now connected to the web-based DHIS are Qunu, Qokolweni, Mbekweni, Lusikisiki Village and Bodweni Clinics.

The Corporate Services unit working closely with the HR directorate developed the Security and Accommodation Policies in order to meet the internal client needs and to improve levels of internal service to all employees at all health facilities and Head Office. The Department Shared Call Centre Resources are now shared with the

Departments of Social Development and Education. To address the challenge of litigations the department hosted a Medico - Legal Symposium and implemented a PHC retention program, to keep the record of the patients in the facilities.

Table ADMIN 2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Health Management

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
8.1 To develop a human resources plan for health by 2015/16	8.1.1 Submission of an approved human resources for health plan	Not measured	Draft HRH plan	Annually Adjusted Plan submitted	None	Target Achieved
8.2 To achieve 80% employee satisfaction rate by 2019	8.2.1 Employee satisfaction rate	Not measured	65%	0%	-65%	Funding now available and tender will be floated in the 2015/16 financial year
9.1 To provide strategic leadership and accountability by 2019	9.1.3 Unqualified regulatory audit opinion	Not measured	Unqualified Audit report	Qualified	Two (2) qualifications.	The qualifications have reduced from 4 to 2.
	9.1.4 AOPO audit opinion	Not measured	Unqualified Audit report	Qualified	0	No opinion issued
2.1 To develop long-term health plans aligned to NDP 2030 by 2015/16	2.1.1 Submission of the provincial long-term health plan	Not measured	An approved final draft submitted to EXCO	5- year Strategic Plan Submitted	0	Target Achieved
4.1 To have 50% of our health facilities connected to web-based DHIS by 2019	4.1.1 Proportion of health facilities connected to the internet	Not measured	10	5	-5	Five facilities were targeted to pilot DHIS-Web OR Tambo, Eastern Cape Awaiting for the results of the piloting provinces and the go ahead from National Department.

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

The Employee Satisfaction Survey specifications in terms of the tender for the procurement of a suitable survey tool will be floated in Quarter 2 for 2015/16 financial year

Changes to planned targets

No changes

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virements	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Office of the MEC	6,158	(35)	(1,032)	5,091	4,192	899	82.3%	6,298	6,130
2. Management	651,547	35	50,267	601.315	570,517	30,798	94.9%	639,710	611,483
Total	657,705	-	(51,299)	606,406	574,709	31,698	94.8%	646,008	617,613



PROGRAMME 2

DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

4.2 PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES (DHS)

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To ensure the delivery of Primary Health Care Services through the implementation of the District Health System.

Sub - programmes

Sub Program 2.1: District Management

Management of District Health Services including the effectiveness, functionality as well as the co-ordination of health services, referrals, supervision, evaluation and reporting as per provincial and national policies and requirements.

Sub Program 2.2: Clinics

Manages the provision of preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative care including the implementation of priority health programmes through accessible fixed clinics and mobile services in 26 sub-districts.

Sub Program 2.3: Community Health Centres (CHCs)

Rendering a primary health care service with full time and part time medical officers, offering all primary care services.

Strategic objectives

1.1 To increase to 80% PHC coverage by 2019;

5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019;

5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019;

6.1 To achieve 100% District Clinical Specialist teams coverage in all our districts by 2019;

6.2 To achieve 80% of WBOT ward coverage in the province by 2019;

6.3 To achieve 100% screening coverage in Quintile 1&2 schools in the Province by 2019.

Achievements

Strengthening Service Delivery Platform

Medical equipment was distributed in all districts to enhance their functionality and access to PHC services. Visits were undertaken to 8 PHC facilities in Nelson Mandela, Amathole, Buffalo City, and O.R.Tambo to strengthen their functionality. The department facilitated the official Opening of Enoch Mgijima (Sada CHC) in Lukhanji sub-district, Chris Hani district. Procurement and distribution of cell phones to PHC health facilities (clinics) that didn't have telephones lines to all districts was done. 15 professional nurses were sent for a 1 year clinical assessment and dispensing course.

Primary Health Care facility supervision

Primary Health Care (PHC) facility supervisor's posts were filled. Alfred Nzo District advertised three posts and only two were filled due to unavailability of qualified person as per requirement. Chis Hani district also filled one

posts for a supervisor at Lukhanji. The process of creation of supervisor's vacant post for Mbashe and Maluti Sub-districts in order to improve visits to PHC facilities has been initiated. Eleven (11) vehicles were hired for the worst performing 6 sub districts which are Emalahleni, Umzimvubu, Maluti, KSD, Senqu, and Elundini during the month of December and January.

Implementation of National Core Standards

National Core Standard self-assessments were conducted in 373 facilities and an average of 50% compliance rate achieved. Eighty (80) PHC facilities were identified and listed for Ideal Clinic Realization and Maintenance Implementation (ICRM). Orientation workshops conducted for managers on ICRM.

Client Satisfaction Survey

The Department allocated a budget of R1, 245,365 to the PHC facilities to train fieldworkers to conduct the Client Satisfaction Surveys (CSS) in all districts. Data collection is still ongoing in some districts and facilities.

Ward Based Outreach Teams (WBOTs)

Each Ward Based Outreach Team (WBOT) is supposed to have a professional nurse as a leader. The Department managed to appoint 120 team leaders (professional nurses on contract in all districts. Twenty four (24) team leaders in Mnquma sub-district were trained on RPHC. WBOT data collection tools were acquired and distributed in all districts. Data verification workshops were conducted for RPHC Coordinators and Information Managers to strengthen DHIS reporting. Thirteen (13) additional teams were captured on DHIS after above indicated workshops. Some sub-districts have wards where household registration has been completed – in OR Tambo, Amathole and Nelson Mandela Bay districts. In collaboration with the Office of the Premier (OTP), district ward-based maps for OR Tambo and Alfred Nzo were developed to enhance WBOT program implementation. Competency Assessments were conducted to the 1,109 CHWs and 579 found competent for qualification entry requirements. The CHWs that belong to NGOs / partners were integrated into WBOTs successfully.

Health Governance Structures

Training of clinic committees, clinic supervisors and operational managers in Alfred Nzo and Chris Hani Districts on clinic committee policy was conducted in order to strengthen community involvement in health planning. OR Tambo District Health Council was re-constituted and trained on health governance structure terms of reference. The Provincial Health Consultative Forum was reconstituted and orientated on Department strategic direction and priorities as well as terms of reference of the forum. The Provincial Health Council meetings as well as the Provincial advisory committee meetings were facilitated and technical support provided.

Table DM3: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for District Management

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.1 To increase to 80% PHC coverage by 2019	1.1.1 Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person	R877	R404	R548	R144	Over expenditure is due to payment of accruals and cost drivers as a result of fleet due to outreach services (RPHC), security and drugs.
	Numerator		2,383,855,732	3,263,007,000		
	Denominator		5,900,633	5,956,809		
	1.1.1 PHC Utilization rate (annualized)	2.6	2.8	2.7	- 0.1	Drop in utilisation rate is associated with an outreach programme, where are clients seen from the community point and as such reduce visit to facilities.
	Numerator		18,774,742	17,906,952		
	Denominator		6,705,265	6,655,652		
	1.1.3 OHH Registration visit coverage	New Indicator	54%	8.2%	-45.8%	Target not achieved due to inadequate resources
	Numerator		911,188	294,447		
	Denominator		1,687,385	3,581,565		
	1.1.4 PHC Supervisor visit rate (Fixed Clinic / CHC / CDC)	78.2%	91%	78%	-13%	Under achievement is associated with limitations on transport availability in sub districts. Vacant post from frequent resignation and retirement of supervisors.
	Numerator		693	7,238		
	Denominator		762	9,264		
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.1 Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	72.7%	80%	96.4%	16.4%	Training was conducted and visits by the Rapid Response Teams strengthened compliance. Districts have increased efforts to ensure compliance with the policy
	Numerator		8,608	5,714		
	Denominator		10,760	5,927		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	5.1.2 Percentage of PHC facilities conducting Patient Satisfaction Survey (PSS)	Not Measured	73%	49.4%	-23.5%	Under achievement is associated with further need to capacitate the sub districts on conducting the Patient Satisfaction Survey in order to cover all facilities.
	Numerator		556	382		
	Denominator		762	772		
	5.1.3 PHC Patient Satisfaction Rate	Not Measured	65%	0%	-65 %	DHIS PSS module is not generating results. The National Department of Health is introducing a new module called Patients Experience of Care (PEC) which Province Quality Health Care Assurance Program Managers must engage NDoH
	Numerator		46,323	0		
	Denominator		71,266	0		
6.1 To achieve 100% District Clinical Specialist Teams coverage in all our districts by 2019	6.1.1 Number of Fully Fledged District Clinical Specialist Teams appointed	New Indicator (Not Measured)	3	5	2	5 districts meet the criteria for a minimum composition of a DCST.
6.2 To achieve 80% of WBOT ward coverage in the province by 2019	6.2.1 Number of fully fledged WBOTs appointed	New Indicator (Not measured)	353	484	131	Additional WBOTs were established in Buffalo City and Cacadu following appointment of team leaders
6.3 To achieve 100% screening coverage in Quintile 1&2 schools in the province by 2019	6.3.1 School ISHP coverage	Not Measured	10.7%	25.2%	14.5%	Target achieved – all Quintile 1 and 2 schools were reached:
	Numerator		396	1 410		
	Denominator		3,700	5,585		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	6.3.2 School grade 1 screening coverage (annualized)	Not Measured	22.4%	13.4%	-9%	There was a delay in contracting ISH nurses; they only started in August which is the 2nd month of second quarter. I. 2nd dose of HPV campaign affected the ISHP as contracted nurses were part of HPV teams.
	Numerator		1,984	26,531		
	Denominator		8,859	197,378		
6.2 To achieve 100% screening coverage in Quintile 1&2 schools in the province by 2019	6.3.3 School grade 4 screening coverage (annualized).	Not Measured	18.1%	10.7%	-7.4%	Target not achieved due to reasons in 6.3.2
	Numerator		12,971	16,565		
	Denominator		71,665	154,803		
	6.3.4 School grade 8 screening coverage (annualized)	New Indicator (Not Measured)	14.8%	6.8%	- 8%	Target not achieved due to reasons in 6.3.2
	Numerator		10,749	9,247		
	Denominator		72,631	136,239		
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.1 % fixed facilities that have conducted Gap assessment for compliance against the National Core Standards	Not Measured	49%	48.3%	-0.7%	Only a few of the overall number of facilities (less than 50% facilities) managed to conduct the Gap Assessment against the National Core Standards.
	Numerator		158.8	373		
	Denominator		324	772		
	5.2.2 Compliance rate of PHC facilities (of National Core Standards)	Not Measured	40%	49.4%	9.4%	Target achieved.
	Numerator		305	382		
	Denominator		762	772		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

Primary Health Care (PHC) Utilization Rate: - Deviation -0.1 %

In order to improve the utilisation of PHC facilities the Department has put in place strategies to improve effective health data collection in facilities by introducing an integrated PHC register that will collect a comprehensive information from each patient. This limits the chances of disintegrated information that needs extra resources to collate. More data capturers will be employed to ensure efficient data management system.

Ward based outreach PHC data will be integrated to the PHC facility data in order to cover for the deviation on PHC utilisation rate. Functionality of PHC facilities will be strengthened by improving availability of resources which include medical equipment, personnel and connectivity.

Universal access to PHC services will be ensured by Strengthen NHI implementation in two pilot districts. (OR Tambo and Alfred Nzo) Access by communities to PHC services will also be ensured through improvement on quality of care by implementing Ideal clinic concept in 80 identified PHC facilities in 2015/16.

Primary Health Care (PHC) Facility Supervision Rate:-Deviation -13.4%

In order to improve on supervisory visits to PHC facilities the department will make provision for the transport, in the form of dedicated vehicles for supervision from the white fleet (pool vehicles). Supervisors for the PHC facilities will be prioritised for the subsidised car scheme in order to reinforce the availability of transport.

The Department will prioritise the filling of vacant post of supervisors in Alfred Nzo (Maluti sub district), Amathole district (Mbashe sub district) and Chris Hani district (Emalahleni sub district) where there is gross shortage of supervisors.

Changes to planned targets

No changes

2.4 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES

PURPOSE

The Community-Based Services sub-programme manages the implementation of the Community-Based Health Services Framework. This includes implementation of disease prevention strategies at a community level; promoting healthy lifestyles through health education & support; providing geriatric services as a supportive and rehabilitation service; providing oral health services at a community level (including schools and old age homes); strengthening the prevention of substance, drug, and alcohol abuse to reduce unnatural deaths; as well as strengthening Traditional Health Services (THS).

Strategic objectives

6.4 To reduce by 10% mortality in our institutions caused by violence, accidents injuries by 2019;
1.1 To increase to 80% PHC coverage by 2019;
1.2 To reduce by 10% deaths from NCDs by 2019.

Achievements

Oral Health Services:

To increase access to Oral Health Service the department expanded increased Community Service Dentists and bought more Dental Equipment. Fifteen (15) new incumbents (Community Service Dentists) were employed and reported for duty in January 2015 as replacements.

Two new fully fledged dental suites were installed at St Patrick`s Hospital dental clinic and at St Barnabas Hospital respectively to strengthen and improve the management of oral health complicated case, who are referred from PHC level to District Hospital Services. Replacement of dental chairs was done at Gompo Dental Clinic (3-chairs) and Idutywa CHC (1-chair) and dental accessories (Compressor and dental hand-pieces) were delivered at Elliot Hospital for the continuity of rendering and delivering of Basic Primary Oral Health Care.

Hypertension and Diabetes

The good performance can be attributed to orientation of health professionals on management of hypertension and diabetic guidelines including PC 101 guidelines, availability of policy guidelines and data collection tools (registers) at PHC facilities. Support visits were conducted to selected PHC facilities (NCD Sentinel sites) to strengthen NCD program, information sharing for best practices and integration of programs at PHC level, e.g. Human Counseling and testing (HCT) for screening, WBOT & Health promotion for health education to improve awareness of hypertension and referral to clinics.

Cataract Surgery (Uninsured Population)

The good performance can be attributed to provincial support of cataract surgery consumables at Butterworth, Empilisweni, St Patrick's hospitals and outreach programme services form PE Provincial ophthalmology services to Sara Baartman district hospitals.

Table CBS1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Community based services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
6.4 To reduce by 10% mortality in our institutions caused by violence, accidents injuries by 2019	6.4.1 Mortality rate among traditional male circumcision initiates (expressed per 1,000 initiates)	0.14 per 1,000	0 per 1,000	1.1 per 1,000	1.1 per 1,000	Deaths are mainly due to dehydration and septicaemia however in December 2014 many initiates died as results of assaults and no health intervention could have prevented them
	Numerator		0	64		
	Denominator		69,878	55,782		
1.1 To increase to 80% PHC coverage by 2019	1.1.5 Percentage of CHC providing Oral Health Services	46%	48%	68.3%	20.3%%	Additional dental suites installed in St Patricks and St Barnabas hospital increased access to oral health services
	Numerator		20	28		
	Denominator		42	41		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

Changes to planned targets

No changes

Table DCP 2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan Targets for Disease Prevention and Control

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.1 To increase to 80% PHC coverage by 2019	1.1.6 Malaria case fatality rate (annual)	0%	0%	0%	0%	
	Numerator		0	0		
	Denominator		20	0		
	1.1.7 Cholera fatality rate (annual)	0%	0%	0%	0%	
	Numerator					
	Denominator					
1.2 To reduce by 10% deaths from NCDs by 2019	1.2.4 Hypertension incidence (annualized)	Not Measured	3.5	15.7	12.2	Target achieved due to orientation of nurses on management of hypertension
	Numerator			25,567		
	Denominator			1,627,075		
	1.2.5 Diabetes incidence (Annualized)	Not Measured	0.1	1.6	1.5	Improvement in the management of disease and availability of data collection tools
	Numerator			10,357		
	Denominator			6,655,652		
	1.2.6 Cataract surgery (uninsured population)	864.1	1,050	1,177.5	127.5	Outreach services to district without ophthalmology services like Sarah Baartman increased access to cataract surgery
	Numerator		6,906	7,014		
	Denominator		5,900,633	5,956,809		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

Changes to planned targets

No changes

2.5 SUB PROGRAMME: OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES

PURPOSE

The 'Other Community Services' sub-programme manages the devolution of Municipal Health Service (MHS) from the Department of Health to the district municipalities & metros and implements a Port Health Strategy to control the spread of communicable diseases through ports of entry in the Province.

Strategic objectives

1.2 To reduce by 10% deaths from NCDs by 2019.

Achievements

Waste Disposal Requirements

Medical waste in the province has 2 contracts, one is for collection from clinics and community health canters, the second one is the supply of consumables, collection, transportation, treatment and disposal of medical waste from hospitals. The waste is collected from clinics to central collection points which are hospitals, the main contractor then collect waste from central collection point for treatment and disposal including waste from the clinics.

All health districts were provided with a budget of 6m to outsource the collection of medical waste from the primary health facilities to the hospitals for the disposal of waste by the main contract in line with South African National Standards 10,248. The following health districts: Joe Gqabi, OR Tambo and Amathole were assisted in developing of specification for collection of medical waste from clinics and community health centers. Employment of 48 environmental health practitioner interns through Health and Welfare SITA to assist with implementation of EHS especially management of medical waste in facilities in Nelson Mandela Bay Metro. OR Tambo, Alfred Nzo, Cacadu, Joe Gqabi, Buffalo City and Amathole Health Districts.

Health and Hygiene

In line with the strategies to improve social determinants, 22 Social facilitators from Cacadu, Amathole and Buffalo City Municipalities were trained on participatory hygiene and sanitation transformation in line with Health and Hygiene in line with National Health and Hygiene strategy.

Port Health

Transfer of Port Health Services to the NDOH i.e. one officer in Qacha's Nek, three in Port Elizabeth (PE) for the PE International Airport, PE harbor and Nqurha harbor were transferred to NDOH.

Training of Boarder Control Coordinating Committee members on Ebola Virus Diseases as part of awareness on the border control stakeholders.

Table OCS1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Other Community Services

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
.2 To reduce by 10% deaths from NCDs by 2019	1.2.1 Percentage of health facilities segregating waste in line with SANS 10248	78.5%	100%	95%	-5%	Underachievement is as a result of box sets that were not part of the tender, that resulted in challenges with segregation
	Numerator		826	512		
	Denominator		826	540		
	1.2.2 Percentage of Hospitals complying with SANS waste disposal requirements	Not Measured	100%	100%	0%	All health districts have adequate funding to ensure compliance with SANS waste disposal requirements
	Numerator		91	91		
	Denominator		91	91		
	1.2.3 Percentage of 1. PHC facilities (clinics/CHC/ CDC) complying with SANS waste disposal requirements	Not Measured	100%	100%	0%	District were assisted to outsource waste collection from the PHC facilities to hospitals for disposal by the contractor
	Numerator		762	772		
	Denominator		762	772		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

- Inclusion of box sets in the new tender for 2015/16.
- Intensify trainings of waste management handlers in the facilities on waste segregation.
- Provision of all relevant medical waste containers as listed in the new tender document.

Changes to planned targets

No changes

2.6 HIV & AIDS, STI & TB CONTROL (HAST)

2.6.1 PURPOSE

To control the spread of HIV infection, reduce and manage the impact of the disease to those infected and affected in line with PGDP goals, and to control the spread of TB, manage individuals infected with the disease and reduce the impact of the disease in the communities.

Strategic objectives

1.3 To reduce by 50% the incidence of HIV in the 15 -49 years old by 2019;

1.4 To reduce TB deaths by 50% by 2019.

Achievements

Clients Initiated on ART

An achievement has been noted on the number of patients initiated on ART. A significant increase of 6,838 patients initiated on ART, was reported during the fourth quarter of 2014. Each quarter the target for ART initiation is 18,750 and the performance reported for the fourth quarter was 28, 750, which is quite commendable. The increase in the ART initiation suggests that, the revised ART policy of initiating eligible patients with a CD4 count of 500 and below is being implemented by health professionals. There is a continuous process of cleaning up of data for all the facilities offering ART services. The Province has also improved on the implementation of the TIER system for monitoring HIV cohorts, resulting in 540 facilities being migrated to Phase 6 of the TIER.

HIV Testing Coverage

The Communicable Diseases chief directorate developed an integrated plan with the Eastern Cape AIDS Council (ECAC), in order to strengthen the activities related to Advocacy Communication, Social Mobilisation and Marketing strategies. The plan seeks to address issues related to: stigma and discrimination, establishment of adherence clubs, and scaling up of interventions related to HIV counselling and testing including TB screening. The department hired 25 vehicles for all Sub–districts to be used by outreach nurses to improve HCT uptake and TB screening.

Medical Male Circumcision and Traditional Male Circumcision.

During the month of September 2014, the Department identified a Senior Medical Practitioner to support the Medical Male Circumcision including Traditional Male Circumcision. This initiative strengthened the working relationship between the House of Traditional leaders, and other social sector departments that support circumcision programme. The department has a strong supportive role to the House of Traditional Leaders who are leading the Traditional Circumcision. The integrated approach to the management of the circumcision programme, yielded positive results as the death rate during the December month of 2014 decreased to 28 initiates compared to December 2013 that reported 43 deaths.

TB/HIV Integration

During, 2014/15 financial year, the department appointed 55 NGOs and CBOs, all led by women to support the care and support programme within the HIV&AIDS programme. These NGOs and CBOs have retired nurses and community health care workers that are visiting households to trace patients lost to follow up and also give adherence counselling to patients currently on ART and TB treatment as well as other chronic medication.

An achievement has been noted on the, TB/HIV integration at facility level as this has yielded significant improvement on the TB/HIV indicators. The ART uptake for the TB patients known to be HIV positive, has significantly increased from 86% in 2013 to 90.3% in 2014 against a target of 90%. The province also reported a significant improvement on the, Cotrimoxazole Preventive Therapy (CPT) uptake, for the TB patients with the known HIV status, which has increased from 90.5% in 2013 to 95.4% in 2014 against a target of 90%. This achievement suggests that, the two indicators have been achieved beyond the national target of 90%, which is quite commendable for the province.

The Department of health working together with various partners, like University Research Corporation (URC), ICAP, Foundation for Professional Development (FPD) and Beyond Zero has managed to improve the TB treatment outcomes particularly, the TB treatment Success rate, that has improved from 78.3 % to 81.8%, with O. R. Tambo reported a TB treatment Success rate of 85.5% which is quite commendable for an NHI pilot side. The TB Cure rate has also improved from 68.2% to 72.4%.

MDR – TB Management

There were 8 additional MDR-TB decentralised sites that were identified during 2014/15 financial year as set out in the table below.

Name of Hospitals	Districts
1. Empilweni TB hospital	Nelson Mandela Metro
2. Bisho hospital	Buffalo City
3. Madwaleni Hospital	Amatole
4. Zithulele Hospital	Amatole
5. All Saints Hospital	Chris Hani
6. Holy Cross Hospital	OR Tambo
7. St Albans Correctional Services	Nelson Mandela Metro
8. Hewu Hospital	Chris Hani

This is an achievement for the Department as these sites are mainly increasing access to MDR-TB services, which means services are brought closer to the people and patients will no longer travel long distances to seek medical care related to MDR-TB management. Health Professionals were trained in all these 8 facilities so that they can be able to diagnose, confirm the diagnosis, initiation of MDR-TB treatment as well as clinical follow up of patients. This intervention resulted in prompt initiation of treatment for all the confirmed MDR-TB patients, which is commendable, as early initiation of patients to MDR -TB regimen reduces the risk of transmitting the drug resistance strains to community members.

Table HIV 2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for HIV& AIDS, STI and TB Control

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.3 To reduce by 50% the incidence of HIV in the 15-49 years old by 2019	1.3.1 Total clients remaining on ART (TROA) at the end of the month	288,483	387,387 (75,000 new)	320,062 (78,639 new)	-67,325 (3,639 new)	There is still a problem in ensuring that all the patients that have been initiated on treatment are retained on treatment. The contributory factor to this problem is that patients were duplicated before the introduction of the Tier system.
	1.3.2 Number of Medical Male Circumcisions conducted	Not measured	42,000	51,045	9,045	Target Achieved Although the target has been achieved, the department is still experiencing challenges in collecting MMC data conducted in Private facilities like General Practitioners.
1.4 To reduce TB deaths by 50% by 2019	1.4.1 TB (new pulmonary) defaulter rate	8.8%	7%	7.6%	0.6%	The underperformance on the TB Defaulter rate is attributable to the two metros that is, Nelson Mandela and Buffalo city that are having high defaulter rates of 10.9% and 11% respectively. It is also related to the Metros being economic hubs thus attracting people who come in without being transferred.
	Numerator		1,546	1,711		
	Denominator		21,477	22,404		
	1.4.2 TB AFB sputum results	60%	72%	54.9%	-18.1%	The current input form used for capturing

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	turn-around time under 48 hours rate					sputum specimen does not cater for tests to be done through GeneXpert, resulting in, incorrect recording of the data element by nurses at facility level.
	Numerator		15,738	166,789		
	Denominator		21,859	306,131		
	1.4.3 TB new client treatment success rate	78.3%	80%	81.8%	1.8%	Target Achieved. Treatment success rate gradually improving due to increased TB/HIV integration
	Numerator		18,000	18,327		
	Denominator		22,528	22,404		
1.3To reduce by 50% the incidence of HIV in the 15-49 years old by 2019	1.3.3 HIV testing coverage (15-49 Years-Annualised)	25.9%	49%	32.8%	1.6%	Target has not been achieved the indicator currently, measuring Testing coverage between the ages of 15 to 49 years excluding other age groups. Inadequate implementation of the Provider Initiated Counselling and Testing (PICT), by health Professionals is also a contributing factor
	Denominator		1,716,200	1,129,112		
	Numerator		3,502,449	3,436,521		
1.4 To reduce TB deaths by 50% by 2019	1.4.4 TB (new pulmonary) cure rate	68.2%	80%	72.4%	-7.6%	The reason for not achieving this performance indicator is related to the patients not adhering to treatment, resulting to high defaulter rates, reported in the Nelson Mandela Metro (10.9%) and Buffalo City (8.6%).
	Numerator		18,000	16,222		
	Denominator		22,528	22,404		
	1.4.5 TB MDR confirmed treatment initiation rate	Not measured	100%	100%		All MDR patients are already on TB treatment and are therefore easy to initiate on MDR treatment

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

TB/HIV Integration

The Department has developed an integrated plan with the Eastern Cape AIDS Council in order to improve all the Advocacy, Communication, Social Mobilisation and Marketing strategies of the HIV&AIDS, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis programmes. The plan will mainly be focusing on the 4 areas:

- Stigma and discrimination related to HIV&AIDS and Tuberculosis;
- Scaling up of HIV Counselling and Testing including TB screening;
- Establishing Support groups for each Sub-District.

All these activities will assist the department in improving the HCT uptake as well as TB screening and the improvement of the clinical outcomes related to HIV&AIDS and TB programmes. The department has hired 25 vehicles for the all the Sub –districts to be used by outreach nurses to improve HCT uptake and TB screening

Additional 12 vehicles have been hired to be used by outreach teams from all the TB hospitals for the MDR-TB management, mainly to assist with injection of patients at household level and in the community, and to follow up patients down-referred to the 13 identified decentralised sites.

In terms of addressing the under –performance related to the performance indicator, TB AFB sputum results turn-around time under 48 hours rate, the Chief Directorate, Communicable Diseases communicated with all the districts in the form of a circular, informing, all the District managers and the HAST coordinators on the revision of this indicator so, that the sputum diagnosis through GeneXpert is catered for in the data input form and this will be effected in the new National Information Data Set 2015/16 financial year.

Preventing Deaths during Circumcision

The Department has developed an integrated plan with the House of Traditional Leaders so as to ensure that there is significant reduction of deaths related to circumcision to less than 10 initiates during the circumcision season. In order to address the non- capturing of statics for the Traditional Circumcision, the Chief Directorate, the information unit within the Department and the National Department of Health are currently developing the data collection tool for Circumcision conducted in the traditional setting so that it can be reported through DHIS.

2.7 MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH & NUTRITION

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To ensure implementation of national and provincial maternal, child and women's health policies related to the delivery of comprehensive primary health care services in clinics, community health centers and mobile clinics for women and children in order to improve health care services and reduce deaths and morbidity in children under the age of five.

Strategic objectives

1.5 To reduce child health mortality to 34 per 1,000 by 2019;

1.2 To reduce by 10% deaths from NCDs by 2019;

1.6 To reduce maternal mortality ratio to less than 100 per 100,000 live births by 2019;

1.7 To reduce child mortality to 34 per 1000 by 2019.

Achievements

Maternal Health Services

Reducing Maternal Mortality Rates

There has seen a steady decrease of Maternal Deaths from 202 per 100,000 in 2009 to the current 148.3 in 2015. The department believes that even one death is one too many, and has embarked on strategies to further reduce MMR. A number of strategies were employed in an effort to identify the causes of the maternal deaths and to institute remedial method. The Committee on Confidential Enquiry into Maternal Deaths report (CCEMD) identified suboptimal care within intrapartum care as a major contributory factor within maternal deaths reported.

To address this the department initiated the following strategies:

- Employment of District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCST) some who are Gynaecology and Obstetrics specialist;
- To promote the Campaign on Accelerated Management of Maternal Mortality in Africa (CARMMA) and Basic Antennal Care (BANC) through training;
- Capacity building and technical support program on Emergency Management of Obstetric Emergencies;
- Allocation of 63 dedicated obstetric unit ambulances across the province;
- Renovations and structural upgrading of Maternal obstetric units (MOU's);
- Monthly District Perinatal Reviews championed by tertiary and regional hospitals (Cecilia Makiwane, Frontier, Nelson Mandela and Dora Nginza);
- Three Obstetrics and Gynaecology department's Chief specialists within tertiary / Regional institutions are engaged in establishing outreach programs (Dora Nginza, Cecilia Makiwane, Nelson Mandela Academic Institution and Frontier hospitals), provide technical support within the Maternity and Obstetric Units (MOUs). They also embark on Outreach programs.

- Primary health care clinics are participating in perinatal reviews within attached hospitals/ community health care centres;
- District hospitals ware supported in conducting perinatal priority identification problem programme (PIPP);
- Through the Rapid Response Team (RTT) a number of critical posts within maternal health were filled, some basic equipment and supplied to facilities were procured;
- Continuous training on Anaesthetic skills.

The Department of Health has improved on cervical cancer screening from 44.1% to 56.2% against the target of 42%. This is due to the collaborative efforts and partnerships with community non-governmental organization (NGO) Beyond Zero in Amatole and Nelson Mandela District. Continuous engagement of communities through intensified health promotion initiatives on cervical cancer screening at community level.

The WBOT programme further increased community engagement strategies including advocacy through use of media, social mobilization during household visits and health education amongst communities on signs of pregnancy contributed to the improvement of 1st antenatal care (ANC) visits. The Province has demonstrated a consistent and marked improvement in the last three years from 37.9 % to the current 56.2 against the Provincial target of 42%.

Child Health Services

The Department has implemented the Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) campaign where a 94% leaner coverage and 100% HPV school coverage was achieved. This can be attributed to availability of resources such as contracting of additional 97 professional nurses and 140 hired vehicles to ensure 100% coverage of schools. The campaigns were characterized by community mobilization, with a provincial team providing an oversight to the campaign in all the districts.

To strengthen the effective implementation of the expanded programme on immunization (EPI) activities, the programme has hired 43 vehicles that were used in conducting 'Catch up" campaigns amongst hard-to-reach areas (deep rural / remote areas). The above mentioned activities has contributed to the positive growth in performance in 2014/15 of 80.8% against the 73.3% in 2013/14.

Table MCWH2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Targets for Maternal Child and Women's Health & Nutrition

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.5 To reduce child health mortality to 34 per 1,000 by 2019	1.5.1Immunization coverage under 1 year (annualized)	73.3%	90%	80.9%	-9.1%	The province experienced stock outs of immunizations
	Numerator		134,409	113,817		
	Denominator		149,344	140,689		
	1.5.2 Vitamin A coverage 12-59 months (annualized)	43%	55%	53%	-2%	Most of the data for Vitamin A is collected at community level by WBOT, where we have identified a gap in the quality of the data.
	Numerator		676,698	626,612		
	Denominator		1,230,361	1,185,824		
	1.5.3 Deworming 12-59 months coverage (annualized)	Not measured	50%	37.7%	-12.3%	The target was not achieved due to stock outs of the Deworming tablets from both Umtata and Port Elizabeth depot during the 3rd quarter.
	Numerator		61,518	445,411		
	Denominator		1,230,361	1,185,824		
	1.5.4 Child under 2 years underweight for age incidence (annualized)	Not measured	200 /1000 *(or 20%)*	18.1/1000 *(or 18.1%)*	1.9/1000	Progress noted in reducing malnutrition. Catch up drives for all child health indicators initiated – outreach with cars to the poorly performing areas. Philamtwana centre established in Mnquma to address severe malnutrition
	Numerator		60,310	5,176		
	Denominator		301,548	287,332		
	1.5.5 Infants exclusively breastfed at Hep B3	Not measured	30%	41.6%	11.6%	Target Achieved through community dialogues to create awareness on importance of breast feeding
	Numerator		26,503	51,234		
	Denominator		88,341	123,296		
	1.5.6 Measles 1st dose under 1 year	80%	95%	88.3%	-6.7%	Target not achieved due to a national

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	coverage (Annualized)					Measles Vaccine stock out
	Numerator		141,876	124,291		
	Denominator		149,344	141,859		
	1.5.7Pneumococcal vaccine (PCV) 3rd dose coverage	77%	90%	85.2%	-4.8%	Target not achieved due to vaccine stock - outs
	Numerator		134,410	119,936		
	Denominator		149,344	141,859		
	1.5.8 Rotavirus 2nd dose coverage	78.4%	90%	83.3%	-6.7%	Target not achieved -challenge of access to the health facilities
	Numerator		134,410	117,262		
	Denominator		149,344	141,859		
1.2 To reduce by 10% deaths from NCDs by 2019	1.2.7 Cervical cancer screening coverage (annualized)	44.1%	42%	56.3%	14.3%	Target achieved: due to strong partnerships with NGOs.
	Numerator		611,212	81,869		
	Denominator		1,455,266	1,745,162		
	1.2.8 HPV 1st dose coverage	Not measured	80%	88.3%	8.3%	Target archived - this has a special grant which provides for transport. Personnel and access to all district
	Numerator		57,338	56,251		
	Denominator		71,665	71,404		
1.6 To reduce maternal mortality ratio to less than 100 per 100,000 live births by 2019	1.6.1 Antenatal 1st visits before 20 weeks rate	44.3%	42%	48.8%	6.8%	Target achieved: Mom-Connect has increase awareness. An increasing trend has been noted in the districts that have performed higher ratio of household visits (door to door), e.g. In Chris Hani (62.4%) and Amathole districts (60.3%), while in Sara Baartman (66.7%) pregnancy test is done to all women of child bearing age.
	Numerator		42,374	62,574		
	Denominator		100,889	128,293		
1.7 To reduce child mortality to 34 per 1000 by 2019	1.5.9 Infant given NVP within 72 hours after birth uptake rate	Not measured	100%	100.6%	0.6%	All children born from HIV positive mothers are given NVP
	Numerator		22,090	30,677		
	Denominator		22,090	30,489		

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	1.5.10 Infant 1st PCR test positive within 6 weeks rate	1.8%	2.8%	1.7%	1.1%	Few children are born HIV positive as all HIV positive women are initiated on ART during Ante Natal Care
	Numerator		575	500		
	Denominator		20,534	29,032		
1.6 To reduce maternal mortality ratio to less than 100 per 100,000 live births by 2019	1.6.2 Couple year protection rate	28%	60%	43%	-20.6%	Target not reached due to lost data (Implanon -the new contraceptive not captured), More patients have opted for administration of Implanon,
	Numerator		1 ,937,932	699,800		
	Denominator		3,229,887	1,620,685		
	1.6.3 Maternal mortality in facility ratio	156 /100,000	114/100,000	148.3/100,000	34.3/100,000	Target not achieved due to the three common causes namely HIV/AIDS, hypertension and haemorrhage. Contributory factors include poor access to maternal health services. Late booking and no proper screening – late interventions
	Numerator		121	174		
	Denominator		105,677	117,336		
	1.6.4 Delivery in facility under 18 years rate	11%	10.3%	9.6%	0.7%	Target not achieved due to poor access to health facilities. Most teenager attend ANC very late or not all because they tend to hide pregnancy
	Numerator		9,119	11,179		
	Denominator		88,529	116,303		
1.5 To reduce child health mortality to 34 per 1,000 by 2019	1.5.11 Child under 1 year mortality in facility rate	8.8/1,000	15/1,000	20.8/1,000	-5.8/1,000	Target not achieved due to, prematurity and disease burden (HIV/AIDS) Children come late to the hospital when the condition has already progressed having bypassed the PHC facility.

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	Numerator		2,251	3,015		
	Denominator		150,072	146,106.53		
	1.5.12 Inpatient death under 5 years rate	6.3/1,000	47/1,000	41/1,000	6/1,000	Children are presented late to hospital. There is still low uptake of children on ART
	Numerator		1,474	3,615		
	Denominator		31,259	58,397		
	1.5.13 Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	Not measured	12%	12%	0%	Late health seeking behavior There is a slight decrease noted Additional training in Community IMCI-Case management was provided.
	Numerator		187	339		
	Denominator		1,560	2,867		
	1.5.14 Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	New Indicator Not measured	5.8%	5.2%	0.6%	There is a slight decrease noted Additional training in Community IMCI-Case management was provided. New guidelines for diarrhoea case management were distributed.
	Numerator		248	351		
	Denominator		4,272	6,784		
	1.5.15 Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	New Indicator Not measured	6%	4.2%	1.8%	Slight decrease noted Additional training in Community IMCI-Case Management was provided. New guidelines for pneumonia case management were distributed.
	Numerator		229	274		
	Denominator		3,819	6,513		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

The MCH unit plans to implement the following:

- Quarterly catch up drive targeting underperforming districts;
- Create vaccination sites within communities;
- Strengthen community awareness and mobilization;
- Strengthen data collection and capturing systems from household / ward level (WBOT & ISHP);

- Facilitate back capturing of lost data and integration of WBOT & ISHP services within attached clinics (consolidation of data);
- Integration of programmes at all levels to ensure efficient use of human recourses across all programmes.

To reduce child under 5 year mortality incidences caused by pneumonia and diarrhea there is continuous capacity building of front line workers at facility level on the case management of Integrated Management of Childhood illnesses (IMCI). The community component training of health workers on community IMCI was done.

2.8 SUB – PROGRAMME: CORONER SERVICES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To strengthen the capacity and functionality of Forensic Pathology institutions within the Province and facilitate access to Forensic Pathology Services at all material times

The Coroner Services Sub – Programme renders Forensic Pathology Services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death

Strategic objectives

1.7 To ensure 90% post-mortem services are performed within 72 hours by 2019.

Achievements

Interviews for the Mortuary Managers post to be held on the 21st May 2015.The Directorate is in a process of recruiting a specialist for East London Region.

Table CS2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Forensic Pathology Services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.7 To ensure 90% post-mortem services are performed within 72 hours by 2019	1.7.1 percentage of Post-Mortem performed within 72 hours	73%	85%	79%	-6%	The deviation was due to the shortage of Forensic Specialists.
	Numerator		9,325	7,701		
	Denominator		10 970	9 731		

SUB-PROGRAMME 2.9: DISTRICT HOSPITALS

PURPOSE

The District Hospitals sub-programme facilitates the implementation of the district hospital package. The purpose of the District Hospital Sub-programme is to provide comprehensive, integrated and quality district hospital services to the people of the Eastern Cape.

Strategic objectives

1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019;

5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019;

1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019;

5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019.

Achievements

Improving the Quality of Care

Integration of the complaints management unit of the department with the district hospitals management unit, has enabled the Department to address complaints and redress the complainants within the 25 days as set by the national guidelines. Management of complaints exceeded the target due to management's effort in addressing complaints and redressing complainants according to the set guidelines. Strengthening of district hospitals quarterly reviews has led to identification of gaps, enabling the unit to improve financial management, clinical and health service efficiency, quality health service guided by national core standards.

A survey was conducted in the district hospitals to analyze services rendered, by each hospital, the extent of service package offered, in relation to number of beds, clinical support services and demographic population. The information is being used to improve efficiency and effectiveness of the district hospitals. This will be linked with the national core standards to comply with the national department.

The hospitals analyze the patient incidents, adverse events and contributory factors to improve patient safety. Findings are integrated into risk management plans of the hospitals to ensure that facilities implement quality and patient safety programmes.

Table: DH 2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for District Hospitals

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019	1.8.1 Average length of stay	5.3 days	4.9 days	5.3 days	0.4 days	Long stay of chronic and TB patients
	Numerator		1,537,698	1,318,586		
	Denominator		313,816	250,914		
	1.8.2 Inpatient bed utilisation rate	59.53%	65%	59.0%	6%	Renovations in other hospitals affected bed utilization rate. Shortage of doctors also contributed to low inpatient BUR. Small hospitals with limited number of clinical support services contributed to transfer of patients
	Numerator		1,469,859	1,318,586		
	Denominator		2,261,321	2,234,106		
	1.8.3 Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1 876	R1,380	R1,909	R529	Regional, specialized and Public-Private-Partnership services are funded from level 1 budget yet requires high level resources, investigations, skills and medical equipment
	Numerator		3,485,992,545	3,475,258,000		
	Denominator		2,036,608	1,820,409		
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.4 Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	83.5%	90%	98.2%	8.2%	Hospitals have complaints management teams and complaints are attended to on weekly basis
	Numerator		5,308	3,644		
	Denominator		5,898	3,709		

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019	1.11.1 Mental health admission rate	New indicator	Refer to programme 4			
	Numerator					
	Denominator					
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.5 Patient Satisfaction Rate	60%	65%	25.7%	39.3%	Provincial DHIS System is confirmed to have technical challenges in updating statistical information in this regard, resulting into variations between DHIS information and raw data reported by hospitals
	Numerator		66,190			
	Denominator		101,830			
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.5 % hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance against National Core Standards	37.8%	68.2%	39.4%	28.8%	21 hospitals did not have CEO's to drive the project. 9 of the 21 CEOs commenced their duties between December 2014 and March 2015
	Numerator		45	26	19	
	Denominator		66	66	66	
	5.2.4 Proportion of hospitals assessed as compliant with the Extreme Measures of National Core Standards	Not Measured	80%	13.6%	66.4%	21 hospitals did not have CEO's to drive the project. 9 of the 21 CEOs commenced their duties between December 2014 and March 2015
	Numerator		52	9		
	Denominator		66	66		

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES										
		2014/15							2013/14	
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme										
1.	District Management	597,881	4,758	28,473	631,112	631,035	(77)	100.0%	646,877	645,815
2.	Community Health Clinics Servcies	1,667,526	31,255	27,754	1,726,535	1,866,101	(139,566)	108.1%	1,768,521	1,761,055
3.	Community Health Centres	828,810	3,123	24,479	856,412	855,331	1,081	99.9%	811,504	811,453
4.	Community Based Services	434,988	(27,442)	898	404,648	400,684	5,964	98.5%	438,141	434,343
5.	Other Community Health Services	96,159	625	-	96,784	94,295	2,489	97.4%	113,716	111,153
6.	Hiv/Aids	1,460,844	-	-	1,460,844	1,431,329	29,515	98.0%	1,315,675	1,301,780
7.	Nutrition	64,508	(14,728)	-	49,780	46,592	3,188	93.6%	39,682	38,848
8.	Coroner Services	80,405	45	-	80,450	75,809	4,641	94.2%	81,293	79,817
9.	District Hospital Services	3,523,940	2,364	13,877	3,540,181	3,537,970	2,211	99.1%	3,483,943	3,475,258
	Total	**8,755,061**	**-**	**93,685**	**8,848,746**	**8,939,147**	**90,401**	**101.0%**	**8,699,352**	**8,659,522**



PROGRAMME 3

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

4.3 PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL AND PATIENT TRANSPORT SERVICES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To render an efficient, effective and professional emergency and medical services, as well as planned patient transport services, including disaster management services, to the citizens of the Eastern Cape Province.

Strategic objectives

6.4 To reduce by 10% mortality in our institutions caused by violence, accidents and injuries by 2019

Achievements

Strengthening Of Management Systems

All EMS Directorate positions were filled in order to ensure consistent leadership and control of EMS. All 8 districts have management teams in place towards strengthening supervision and oversight of resources.

Improve Human Resources Availability

Operational staff was from 2,135 to 2,877 and in the process shifted from contract employment of EMS officers to permanent quality jobs for EC communities. Improved our skill mix with the appointment of 214 Intermediate life support Officers and 19 Advanced Life Support Officers. All 8 districts have at least one Advance Life Support Officer. 96 Basic Ambulance Assistants upgraded to Intermediate Life Support 14 ILS officers being upgraded to Advance Life Support Level

Mechanical Resources

Increased our helicopter fleet from 2 to 3 with a helicopter based in OR Tambo to service Alfred Nzo and OR Tambo Increased the ambulance fleet from 306 to 416. Replaced 65 high mileage patient transport vehicles.

Improvement in Call and Vehicle Dispatch and Management

Activated live tracking system for all our EMS vehicles. Procured Push to Talk System for all our EMS vehicles towards eradicating dispatch of crews through their private cell phones. Increased foot print in the rural communities with the establishment of bases within hospitals and rural areas. Fifty (50) Control Room Supervisors and data capturers completed DHIS Courses to improve EMS data quality.

Table EMS 2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15

Annual Performance Plan for Emergency Medical Services

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Baseline 2013/14 output	Annual Target 2014/15	Actual Annual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
6.4 To reduce by 10% mortality in our institutions caused by violence, accidents and injuries by 2019	6.4.2 EMS operational ambulance coverage	0.33	0.50	0.32	-0.18	The underperformance is due to the delay in the delivery of the 157 replacement vehicles
	Numerator		328	211		
	Denominator		6,705,265	6,655,659		
	6.4.3 EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate	41%	65%	51.5%	-13.5%	Demand exceed available resources
	Numerator		1,791	20,592		
	Denominator		2,755	39,971		
	6.4.4 EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate	56%	65%	50.4%	-14.6%	Demand exceed available resources
	Numerator		6,187	22,457		
	Denominator		9,519	44,529		
	6.4.5 EMS P1 call response under 60 minutes rate	63.5%	70%	66%	-4%	Demand exceed available resources
	Numerator		187,683	55,793		
	Denominator		268,119	84,500		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

1. Delayed response times
    - Designate our Ambulance fleet for the pre hospital emergencies, inter health facilities and Maternity Services.
    - Replace aged fleet with 4X4 capable vehicles for the rural road terrain
    - Utilize the appointed management and shift leaders as well as tracking systems to increase efficiencies within EMS.

Changes to Planned Targets

No changes

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES										
		2014/15						2013/14		
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme										
1.	Emergency Transport	807,578	44,106	(25,154)	826,530	816,345	10,185	98.8%	811,425	784,898
2.	Planned Patient Transport	83,362	(44,106)	-	39,256	34,602	4,654	88.1%	28,155	28,048
	Total	**890,940**	**-**	**25,154**	**865,786**	**850,947**	**14,839**	**98.2%**	**839,580**	**812,946**





PROGRAMME 4

PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES



4.4 PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

PURPOSE

To provide cost-effective, good quality secondary hospital services and specialized services, which include psychiatry and TB hospital services.

SUB-PROGRAMMES

General (Regional) Hospital Services: Rendering of hospital services at general specialist level and providing a platform for research and the training of health workers.

TB Hospital Services: To convert current tuberculosis hospitals into strategically placed centers of excellence in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalization under conditions that allow for isolation during the intensive phase of treatment, as well as the application of the standard multi-drug resistant (MDR) protocols

Psychiatric Mental Hospital Services: Rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for training of health workers and research

Strategic objectives

1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019;
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019;
1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019;
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019.

4.4.1.1. General (Regional) Hospital Services

General (Regional) Hospital in the Province:

- Dora Nginza
- Cecilia Makiwane
- Mthatha Regional Hospital
- Frontier Regional Hospital
- St Elizabeth

Achievements

Quality Improvement Plans

Complaints resolution in all institutions rates consistently above 80%. The hospitals conducted their own Patient Satisfaction Surveys and scored between 70-90 % in Patient Satisfaction rate. The hospitals also conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards. They scored around 60% with plans to improve in the new financial year as the infrastructure, which affects compliance to Core Standards is being upgraded

Decomplexing

The Decomplexing project focused on separating out Regional from Tertiary hospitals and has been finalised. This has resulted in Programme 4.1 being a Programme for Regional hospitals only and by 2016-17 will be funded appropriately by Programme (i.e. only Regional hospitals will be funded in Programme 4) The hospitals were complexed as Mthatha Hospital Complex (Nelson Mandela, Bedford Orthopaedics and Mthatha Regional hospitals), East London Hospital Complex (Frere and Cecilia Makiwane hospitals) and Port Elizabeth Hospital Complex (Livingstone, PE Provincial and Dora Nginza hospitals). Each of these hospitals now has a permanent CEO and own complement of management with full delegations and allocated budget (with the exception of PE Provincial and Bedford that are part of the extension of Livingstone and Nelson Mandela Academic Hospitals respectively).

The following are now Regional hospitals and fall under Programme 4.1: Mthatha, Cecilia Makiwane, and Dora Nginza Hospitals. These hospitals together with Frontier and St Elizabeth Hospitals form the full complement of Regional Hospitals for the Province.

Infrastructure Development

Dora Nginza has four new units that have been completed and will lead to improved Efficiency Indicators and National Core Standards compliance. The four units are: a Pharmacy, with decreased Out of Stock due to proper stock management and improved ambience for patients; a 72hr Psychiatric Unit with beds that have increased from 20 to 40, decreasing patients staying over in Casualty; an OPD with better patient flow and; a Paediatric Unit which also functions as an Emergency unit for paediatric patients.

At Mthatha Regional hospital the tall block has been renovated. Obstetrics and Gynaecology are in the process of integration, this will enhance patient care and experience.

Outreach and In-reach services

Frontier hospital appointed Clinical Manager and Nursing Services Manager. They conducted Outreach services in Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Haemophilia. They also conducted an in- reach (clinicians coming in from their referral area for training) in Paediatrics.

Table: RH 2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14- 2014/15.
Annual Performance Plan for Regional Hospitals Services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on Deviations
1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019	1.8.4 Average length of stay	5.2 days	4.6 days	5.2 days	0.6 days	The main challenge is the high backlog on Orthopaedic patients that remain in St Elizabeth where there is no Orthopaedic Specialist. Challenges with down referral are still an issue as patients still await transport home
	Numerator		153,654	533,168		
	Denominator		33,403	103,318		
	1.8.5 Inpatient bed utilization rate	66.45%	75%	68.8%	-6.2%	The Sabona Sonke Centre at Frontier has very low BUR as it does mostly day cases. Also the Burns Unit at Dora is cyclical with low BUR most of the year except in winter.
	Numerator		160,056	533,168		
	Denominator		213,408	774,432		
	1.8.6 Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1,965	R2,077	R4,461	R2,384	The cost of Non Negotiable expenditure has increased in contrast to the budget allocation below CPIX. This also is attributable to the increase in ALOS by 0.6 days.
	Numerator		R418,620,873	R3,597,840,000		
	Denominator		R217,243	R806,585		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on Deviations
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.6 Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	83.25%	80%	100%	20%	The decentralisation of complaints management to facility level has resulted in all formal complaints being resolved within the allocated time
	Numerator		116	583		
	Denominator		145	583		
1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019	1.11.2 Mental health admission rate	New indicator				Indicator is reported in programme 4.3
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.7 Patient satisfaction rate	100%	65%	60%	-5%	The underperformance in this indicator is due to St Elizabeth and Frontier not doing any assessments due to challenges with resources. However, the significant achievements of other Hospitals lead to improved overall performance.
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.5 Percentage of Hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards	100%	100%	60%	-40%	Mthatha Regional and St Elizabeth have not done any assessments due to challenges with resources.
	Numerator		5	3		
	Denominator		5	5		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on Deviations
	5.2.6 Proportion of hospitals assessed as compliant with the Extreme Measures of National Core Standards	New indicator	80%	0%	-80%	Assessment results will be available in 2015/16 Report.
	Numerator		4	0		
	Denominator		5	0		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

To mitigate the issue of long Average Length of Stay (ALOS) there is a programme in place for the Orthopaedics backlog:

- To appoint Orthopaedics Specialists at St Elizabeth, Mthatha Regional and Cecilia Makiwane (CMH) hospitals
- To engage Agencies beyond Nelson Mandela hospital;
- To improve on the Bed Utilisation Rate (BUR) Sabona Sonke Centre at Frontier will be used to mitigate the cataract backlog experienced by CMH.

The National Core Standards (NCS) & Patient Satisfaction Surveys (PSS) will be performed and assessed in all facilities and Improvement plans will be generated for each hospital. Quality Assurance Managers will be appointed.

Changes to Planned Targets

No changes

4.4.1.2 Specialized TB Hospitals

PURPOSE

TB Hospital Services: To convert current tuberculosis hospitals into strategically placed centers of excellence in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalization under conditions that allow for isolation during the intensive phase of treatment, as well as the application of the standard multi-drug resistant (MDR) protocols

Strategic objectives

1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019;

5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019;

5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019.

TB Hospital in the Province:

- Jose Pearson Hospital
- Fort Grey Hospital
- Nkqubela Hospital
- Majorie Parish Hospital
- PZ Meyer Hospital
- Majorie Parks Hospitals
- Winter Berg Hospital
- Osmond Hospital

Achievements

Quality Assurance

The achievement of the Quality Assurance indicator is attributable to the appointment of quality Assurance managers in all the TB hospitals. The TB Directorate worked closely with the Quality Assurance unit to build capacity to the TB hospital employees and monitoring of the indicators on a monthly and quarterly basis.

In order to improve the Infection prevention and control in TB hospitals, there has been infrastructural improvements that were done. At Marjorie Parish, the 20 bed MDR-TB unit was completed in February 2014. This is a 'State of the Art' unit, suitable and compliant with mechanical ventilation policies and guidelines.

The Outpatients and Pharmacy have been completed and these units will ensure that the staff is not at risk of contracting MDR-TB, as they are compliant to Mechanical ventilation policies and guidelines.

Khotsong TB hospital is currently under construction, so that it can be suitable to admit MDR0-TB patients that require admission.

Community Outreach

Due to low Bed utilization rate in the TB hospitals, 12 vehicles have been hired to be used by outreach nurse from the TB hospitals, to follow up patients who are on Ambulatory care, either linked to PHC facility or district hospitals. This is an achievement as this approach will relieve the load of TB patients in PHC facilities.

Leadership and Governance

10 out of 11 TB hospitals have CEOs appointed in line with the gazette that requires hospitals to be managed by managers with a health background. The selection process of the outstanding post, of a CEO for Empilweni TB hospital will be finalized before end of May 2015.

Table TBH 1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15

Annual Performance Plan for Specialised TB Hospital Services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019	1.8.7 Average length of stay	110.6 days	92 days	112.4 days	20.4 days	The contributory factor to the non-achievement of this performance indicator is the fact that Jose Pearson and Fort Grey MDR-TB institutions admitted patients that stayed for longer than 6 months to a year. Patients that stay for a longer time in the hospitals are either delayed or fail to culture convert to negative.
	Numerator		419,795	353,768		
	Denominator		4,569	3,147		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	1.8.8 Inpatient bed utilization rate	58 %	70%	64.6%	-5.4%	The underperformance on this indicator is attributable to the implementation of the Decentralization and the Deinstitutionalizatio n of MDR-TB to PHC and Community level. Only patients who require admission as per the criteria outlined in the policy framework are admitted in a hospital and once they are stabilized, they are therefore discharged to be managed closer to their homes.
	Numerator		401,681	353,768		
	Denominator		573,830	547,499		
	1.8.9 Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1,045	R1,015	R889	-R126	The non-achievement of this indicator is attributable to low Bed Utilization rate of the TB hospitals, because patients that are currently managed are linked to the PHC facilities, NGOs and in the community.
	Numerator		R392,342,265	R353,727,000		
	Denominator		R386,727	R359,955		
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.8 Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	65.4%	80%	97%	17%	TB hospital are able to resolve complaints due to leadership. 10 out of 11 TB hospitals have CEOs.
	Numerator		48	169		
	Denominator		60	174		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	5.1.9 Patient satisfaction rate	30%	65%	78%	13%	Due to improvements in the hospital management there is increased satisfaction.
	Numerator		12,568	15,011		
	Denominator		19,336	19,336		
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.7 Percentage of Hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards	73%	100%	100%	0%	All TB hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards
	Numerator		11	11		
	Denominator		11	11		
	5.2.8 Proportion of hospitals assessed as compliant with the Extreme Measures of National Core Standards	New indicator	73%	100%	20%	Target Achieved. All the 11 TB hospitals were assessed for compliance with the Extreme Measurers of National Core standards. The scoring average in this domain ranges between 36% and 89%.
	Numerator		8	11		
	Denominator		11	11		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

In order to address the long stay of patients who delay or fail to culture convert to negative, the National department of health has approved 2 drugs, Linezolid and Bedaquiline that should be added to the MDR-TB regimen, as these drugs have proved to be effective in clinical trials that were conducted in the country.

Monthly Morbidity and Mortality meetings are conducted in all the TB hospitals, so as to improve the Drug Resistant TB outcomes. The nurses from the PHC facilities participate in these reviews, as these meetings are used as a learning platform to build capacity for health professionals, who are managing MDR-TB patients in clinics and community health centres.

All the TB hospitals have developed the Quality Improvement plans that will ensure that all the TB hospitals are compliant with the Extreme measures of the National Core standards.

Changes to Planned Targets

No changes

4.4.1.3 Specialized Psychiatric Hospitals

Strategic objectives

1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019;

5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019;

1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019;

5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019.

Psychiatric Mental Hospital in the Province:

- Elizabeth Donkin Hospital
- Fort England Hospital
- Komani Hospital
- Tower Hospital
- Cecelia Makiwane Hospital (Unit)
- Flagstaff Hospital (Unit)
- St Barnabas (Unit)
- Dora Nginza Hospital (72 hour observation Unit)
- Mthatha General Hospitals

Achievements

National Core standards

During the financial period under review, the Directorate was successful in implementing the National Core Standards (NCS) for its institution. Self-assessments assisted institutions in determining the benchmarks / baseline for compliance against NCS and enabled institutions on generating Quality Improvement Plans. There is a notable significant improvement in compliance with majority quality health standards expected in health institutions. The faculties have put proper systems in place to address some of the challenges that negatively hindered patient safety and patient experience of care. All facilities have Quality Assurance coordinators who are assisting with facilitation and implementation of NCS.

Patient Satisfaction Surveys

The programme performed well in conducting patient satisfaction surveys. Majority of mental users were satisfied with the services they are receiving and the target was exceeded by 7%. As much as there is room for improvement, the majority of users were satisfied with level of care rendered by specialized mental institutions.

Complaint Resolution Rate

The programme achieved 100 % of complaints resolution within 25 days. Institutions demonstrated through evidence that they are striving in addressing patient complaints on onset and do not take long to address their concerns / complaints.

Completion of phase 1 Revitalization of Komani Hospital

(Acute male and Semi Acute Male & Geriatric (Ward K), Sick ward D and pharmacy unit).

The completion of Phase 1 Revitalization programme at Komani Hospital has displayed strong commitment of Government in improving outcomes for persons with mental disabilities. The refurbishments have enhanced effective therapeutic milieu environment for rehabilitation of mental users. The renovations have enabled the institution to bid for mental health service platform. The institution is in advanced stage for facilitation for accreditation for registrar programme for psychiatrists. This will boosts in attaining the goal of broadening mental health service platform and research.

Accreditation of Pharmacy Unit at Komani Hospital by Health Profession Council of South Africa (HPCSA).

It is Government policy that all pharmacy at health facilities should meet quality standards in order to be accredited with Health Profession Council of South Africa. Through intensive work of Komani Management Team it earned good results for attaining accreditation with HPCSA. The accreditation gives a guarantee to all its customers for safe management and rendering of effective therapeutic services according to quality standards.

Appointment of new Nursing Manager for Komani Hospital.

The facility has been for a long time without a fulltime Nurse Manager. This was hampering on effective patient supervision. The appointment of a Nursing Manger will restore functionality of the institution in terms of building effective Nursing leadership and restoring patient care systems.

Refurbishing Central Mental Health Review Board Offices at Komani Hospital

The province has addressed part of the concerns which were raised by the National Minister for support of Mental Health Review Boards by provinces. Komani Mental Health Review Board was accommodated in an unsuitable accommodation to meet the needs for effective functioning. The move is assisting the province in compliance with correct implementation of National Mental Health Care Act on establishment of the Mental Health Review Boards. The Act prescribes for provision of resources by provincial departments to enable the Mental Health Review Boards to function effectively.

Appointment of fulltime Clinical Head Specialist at Fort England Hospital

The appointment of fulltime Clinical Head Specialist at Fort England Hospital will assist the institution on building effective leadership and strengthening functionality of the institution. Better outcomes will be achieved through strong strategic planning which the Head Clinical is expected to develop and implement.

Table SPH1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14-2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Specialized Psychiatric Hospitals Services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting National efficiency indicators by 2019	1.8.10 Inpatient bed utilization rate	84.5%	90%	85%	-5%	Temporary closure of Libode and Flagstaff MHUs has affected BUR negatively. Komani Hospital has unusable beds which are caused by dilapidated wards that are inhabitable. There is urgent need to renovate the wards to boost the BUR to acceptable level.
	Numerator		432,069	407,950.5		
	Denominator		480,077	480,392.64		
	1.8.11 Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1,289	R1,291	R1,343	R52	The cost of Non Negotiable expenditure has increased in contrast to the budget allocation below CPIX. This also is attributable to delay in finalisation of cases for Maximum Security Psychiatry Patients
	Numerator		R565,575,885	R552,618,000		
	Denominator		R436,199	R411,538		
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health	5.1.10 Complaint resolution within 25	84.62%	90%	100%	20%	All complaints are resolved within 25 working days.

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
services by 2019	working days rate					
	Numerator		32	93		
	Denominator		38	93		
1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019	1.11.2 Mental health admission rate	New indicator	43%	100.1%	57.1%	There is still high readmission rate. Problem is linked to revolving door syndrome of mental users as a result of a lack of Community Based Mental Health Services to support the users when on discharge.
	Numerator			2,980		
	Denominator			2,977		
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.7 Patient satisfaction rate	100%	65%	72%	7%	Overall rate for PSS for psychiatric institutions reflects a level of satisfaction by majority users that participated in the surveys. The results are supported by complaints resolution rate. Mental hospitals are striving to meet the demands and needs of their users / customers.
	Numerator		13,304			
	Denominator		21,810			

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.5 Percentage of Hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards	100%	100%	100%	0%	All facilities have Quality Assurance coordinators who are assisting with facilitation and implementation of National Core Standards.
	Numerator		4	4		
	Denominator		4	4		
	5.2.6 Proportion of hospitals assessed as compliant with the Extreme Measures of National Core Standards	New indicator	80%	0%	--80%	New target whose assessment results will be available in 2015/16 report.
	Numerator		3	0		
	Denominator		4	4		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

- **Bed Utilization Rate**

The Directorate is working on a plan to correct BUR at Komani Hospital. A proposal to reopen some of the wards which are dilapidated to accommodate State Patients which are currently a pressing factor to the department is being tabled with Infrastructure Directorate for possible funding.

Contractor is on site at St Barnabas for rebuilding of Libode Mental Health Unit. Finalization of the project will improve BUR.

- **Mental Health Admission Rate**

Plans to establish Community Based Rehabilitation Services have been proposed to National Infrastructure Planning Unit. The Directorate is targeting the establishment of Halfway Houses, group homes, day care centres, and sheltered workshops for rehabilitation of mental users in the community. These facilities will assist in promoting independent living of users and social integration.

- **National Core Standards**

The Psychiatric institutions still have responsibility to implement Quality Improvement Plans to improve gaps in implementation of National Core Standards. Training and orientation of staff members about National Core Standards should be an on-going agenda for institutions until they are compliant against the NCS. Adequate resources to achieve the standards must be provided through planning. All managers should support for implementation of National Core Standards and Quality Assurance Coordinators should be supported by executive management of the institutions. Institution strategic plans / operational plans should talk on implementation of the NCS proper targets should be set.

Changes to Planned Targets

No changes

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Provincial (General) Hospitals	3,515,339	45,113	33,960	3,594,412	3,597,840	(3,428)	100.1%	3,411,911	3,412,339
2. TB Hospitals	399,549	(38,565)	(117)	360,867	353,727	7,140	98.0%	350,137	349,582
3. Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals	561,318	(6,548)	898	555,668	552,618	3,050	99.5%	548,287	542,160
Total	4,476,206	-	34,741	4,510,947	4,504,185	6,762	99.9%	4,310,335	4,304,081



PROGRAMME 5

CENTRAL AND TERTIARY HOSPITAL

4.5 PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL & TERTIARY HOSPITALS

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To strengthen and continuously develop the modern tertiary services platform to adequate levels in order to be responsive to the demands of the specialist service needs of the community of the Eastern Cape Province.

SUB-PROGRAMME TERTIARY HOSPITALS

Strategic objectives

1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting national efficiency indicators by 2019

5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019

1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019

5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019

4.5.1 Tertiary Hospitals Services

Livingstone hospital

Frere Hospital

Achievements

De-complexing project was completed and budget allocated per facility for 2015/2016 Financial Year with fully functioning of CEOs with Delegations (HR, Finance & Supply Chain). To mitigate the challenge of long waiting times that is part of the Ministerial Six Priorities the department embarked on an orthopaedics project of arthroplasty (focused on knee & hip replacements) at Frere hospital. 103 arthroplasties were completed with excellent clinical outcomes. This reduced the 2013 backlog of 186 by 55%. Again new cases have come on board moving the target. Also as word spread, more patients have come forward. Revenue collection has increased.

A Paediatric Surgery theatre was opened at Frere with assistance from Carte Blanche. These has led to improved turn-around times in Paediatric Surgery as well as improved quality of care as this was linked to latest technology that links the theatre with ICU, improving continuity of care.

A Paediatrics Neuro-developmental programme for premature infants has also been started at Frere.

Outreach program in Livingstone was conducted in three critical areas of Anaesthesia, Ophthalmology and Renal services. Anaesthesia contributes to MDGs, whilst Ophthalmology contributes to Vision 2020 with Cataract eradication as a pivotal programme. The Renal Services are meant to combat the spiralling burden of disease associated with Diabetes Mellitus of chronic renal failure, with resultant very expensive dialysis.

Table THS1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 - 2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting national efficiency indicators by 2019	1.8.12 Average length of stay	6.4 days	5.5 days	6.7 days	1.2 days	The deviation is caused by shortage of Orthopaedic surgeons. In the 2014 the only Orthopaedic surgeon in Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital resigned. Out of 6 surgeons in the organogram there was only one surgeon who also subsequently resigned. Oncology at Mthatha is still not fully established and patients are referred to East London. This also leads to increase in average length of stay. Out of 6 oncologists in the organogram there is none This led to influx of patients in Livingstone and Frere as they are referred from Eastern part of the Province
	Numerator			467,127		
	Denominator			69,905		
	1.8.13 Inpatient bed utilization rate	75.6%	75%	79.3%	4.3%	Increased bed utilization rate is directly linked to the average length of stay. As more patients stay and more are admitted the utilization rate increases
	Numerator			467,127		
	Denominator			589,357		
	1.8.14 Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1,971	R1,923	R2,330	R407	The variance is due to the increase in cost of non-negotiable key cost drivers
	Numerator			R1689,702,756		
	Denominator			R725,165		
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.12 Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	79.2%	80%	100%	20%	Complaints are managed at the facilities resulting in improved resolution rate
	Numerator			226		
	Denominator			226		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019	1.11.4 Mental health admission rate	New indicator, not measured				
5.1 To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.13 Patient satisfaction rate	55%	70%	77%	7%	70% target is a National target, we have performed beyond expectation as we need to satisfy our patients
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.11 Percentage of Hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards	100%	100%	100%	0%	Hospital conducted their own gap assessments
	Numerator			2		
	Denominator			2		
	5.2.12 Proportion of hospitals assessed as compliant with the Extreme Measures of National Core Standards	New indicator	100%	0%	-100%	New target whose assessment results will be available in 2015/16 report.
	Numerator			0		
	Denominator			2		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

There is a programme to ensure that extreme measures of the National Core Standards are implemented. Quality Improvement plans are to be implemented to mitigate under performance; Another Orthopaedics project at Livingstone with the opening of an additional theatre will result in improved Average Length of Stay (ALOS).

Changes to Planned Targets

The planned target for the expenditure per patient equivalent will be reviewed in 2016/2017

4.5.2 CENTRAL HOSPITAL

Central Hospital in the Province:

Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital.

Achievements

Completion of the De-complexing project and budget allocated per facility for 2015/16 Financial Year. Fully functioning of CEOs with Delegations (HR, Finance & Supply Chain). 2 Senior Managers were appointed. In mitigating the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) the department is continuously training specialists and NMAH produced three Paediatricians, two Obstetricians as well as physician. These are employed in NMAH and will assist in improving the outcomes for maternal and child care and will mitigate challenges linked to medico-legal litigations.

The challenge of long Average length of Stay (ALOS) was mitigated to some extent through two projects in Orthopaedics. A project of reducing traumatic orthopaedics in the Eastern part of the province has resulted in the reduction of the backlog with 202 cases concluded between September 2014 and end March 2015. This reduced the initial backlog of 250 in September 2014. It must be explained upfront though that as the backlog is mitigated, new cases are added and the backlog is still significant. A mother lodging project was started to decongest the maternity ward.

The Revenue collection was supersede with a collection of R25,543,647 against a target of R5m through a National support programme, with the utilization of Interns. The NMAH also rreceived recognition from NHLS as the best account managing institution in the Province.

Table CHS 5.2: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14-2014/15
Annual Performance Central Hospital Services

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.8 To increase to 80% hospitals meeting national efficiency indicators by 2019	1.8.15 Average length of stay	Not measured	5.5 days	6.7 days	1.2 days	Orthopaedics backlogs remains the major challenge in achieving the target
	Numerator			174,609		
	Denominator			25,942		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
	1.8.16 Inpatient bed utilization rate	Not measured	75%	91%	16%	Neonatal and Maternal wards overflow are the main areas of concern.
	Numerator			174,609		
	Denominator			192,346		
	1.8.17 Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	Not measured	R1,950	R3,322	R1,372	This is due to the increase in cost of non-negotiables key cost drivers.
	Numerator			R957,233,117		
	Denominator			230,189		
5.1To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.14 Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	Not measured	80%	100%	20%	Achieved
	Numerator			788		
	Denominator			788		
1.11 To increase to 60% access to mental health services by 2019	1.11.5 Mental health admission rate	Not measured	Refer to programme 4			
5.1To increase to 80% patient satisfaction rate with our health services by 2019	5.1.15 Patient satisfaction rate	Not measured	80%	70%	-10%	The areas of improvement include the appointment of a Quality Assurance Manager
	Numerator			8,124		
	Denominator			11,670		

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
5.2 To increase to 60% health facilities complying with National Core Standards by 2019	5.2.13 Percentage of Hospitals that have conducted gap assessments for compliance with the National Core Standards	Not measured	80%	0%	-80%	The absence of a Quality Assurance Manager resulted in the assessment not being performed
	Numerator			0		
	Denominator			1		
	5.2.14 Proportion of hospitals assessed as compliant with the Extreme Measures of National Core Standards	Not measured	80%	0%	-80%	New indicator, assessment results will be in the 2015-16 financial year
	Numerator			0		
	Denominator			1		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

The Specialists that have completed training in Obstetrics and Paediatrics will assist in strengthening the Outreach / in-reach programme and assist in decongesting NMAH leading to a lowered BUR. In addition, The Orthopaedics project will mitigate the backlog.

Appointment of the Quality Assurance Manager and conduction of the National Core Standards and development of and implementation of Quality Improvement Plans by all service elements. The National Core Standards have been included in the CEO's Performance Agreements.

A Governance Structure (hospital board) to oversee the performance of Nelson Mandela Central Hospital has been established.

Changes to planned target

No changes

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES										
		2014/15							2013/14	
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme										
1. **Provincial Tertiary Services**		796,341	-	-	796,341	758,650	37,691	95.3%	**784,801**	**774,269**
Total		**796,341**	**-**	**-**	**796,341**	**758,650**	**37,691**	**95.3%**	**784,801**	**774,269**



PROGRAMME 6

HEALTH SCIENCES & TRAINING

4.6 PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To develop a capable health workforce for the Eastern Cape provincial health system as part of a quality people value stream.

Strategic Objectives

4.5 To achieve 80% of departmental training requirements for health professionals by 2019

Achievements

Nursing College:

Lilitha Nursing College managed to produce 1,564 nurses from basic programmes, 121 post-basic programmes and 105 one-year Midwifery. A total of 1558 out of 1570 students in basic nurse programmes plus 375 (out of 387) four year diploma nurses graduated during 2014/2015.

Re-establishment of Clinical Teaching Department

The college has re-established the Clinical Teaching Department to mentor and coach nursing students in the clinical teaching platforms.

Governance:

The College Council and Senate with functional subcommittees for college good governance facilitated the development of the Funding Model for Lilitha College of Nursing (LCoN) students through the Joint Task Team (JTT). The Atlantic Philanthropies renewed the existing nursing education grant to capacitate college personnel for the next three years: 2014/15-2016/17 through a partnership with Nelson Mandela Metro University (NMMU).

Curriculum Development and integration for the New Nursing Qualifications:

During the financial year under review, Lilitha managed to develop the Curriculum and integration for the New Nursing Qualifications of the curriculum for the post- basic Diploma in Trauma Nursing Science has been submitted for approval by the South African Nursing Council, to support hospital trauma units in both regional and tertiary health institution. The Decentralized Programme of Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Care (DEPAM) has also been developed and the first group of DEPAM Graduates deployed back to Maternity Sections of their hospitals and CHCs as the best approach in managing Maternal and Child Health Care.

Bursaries

A total number of 257 students were awarded bursaries to study in South African universities and a total of 309 students graduated in December 2014. During the period under review, 93 students were recruited to study medicine in Cuba. The Department was able to recruit and award relevant students to pursue health related studies through the help of the department of Education, Social Development and Premiers office. 96% of the budget allocated to contracted students was spent in this financial year under review.

Research Development:

The Lilitha College of Nursing's Research Ethics Committee was successfully established for students' research activities. Presentation were made of faculty staff member's research papers in both national and international nursing conferences namely Nursing Education National and International Council for Women's Health Issues.

Registrars:

A total of 44 registrars were appointed and 23 replacements were made with the aim of increasing the number of medical specialists in the province;

PMDS Compliance:

91% of contracting has been achieved with SMS members' contracting standing at 100%. Although huge progress has been made, signalled by an increase from 66% in the prior year to 91% during 2014/'15, the acceptable target is 100% across the board;

Table HST1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14-2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for the Health Sciences and Training

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual output 2013/14)	Annual Target 2014/15	Actual Annual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual annual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
8.3 To achieve 80% of departmental training requirements for health professionals by 2019	8.3.1 Basic professional nurse students graduating	1,723	1,570	1,564	-6	6 students didn't meet the requirement in order to qualify for graduation
	8.3.2 Proportion of bursary holders permanently appointed	New indicator	12%	7.4%	4.6%	Due to financial constraints the programme managed to have 1,655 bursary holders and permanently appointed 177 of the bursary holders. 4.6% has been constituted by those who failed to report for absorption for post community service and those who failed their final examination
	Numerator		286	177		
	Denominator		2,383	2,383		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

- Not all main campuses are ready to offer programmes as per the new curriculum due to non-availability of resources i.e. infrastructure and human capital with the Specialty qualifications to facilitate the programmes. Strategy: with the scaling down of numbers to be trained, there will be some consolidation of human and financial resources to bolster main campuses;
- PMDS: deal with lack of 100% timeous contracting and performance reviews is through educational roadshows across districts to entrench the importance of timeous contracting and performance reviews;
- Bursaries: consider blacklisting of bursary defaulters to force them to meet their obligations upon completion of studies;
- Struggling to attract Clinical Nurse Preceptors because of the contract nature of appointment for this cohort. Fast track the development of this cadre through assistance from DPSA and NDoH;

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING										
		2014/15							2013/14	
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme										
1 **Nursing Training Colleges**		288,753	(5,639)	(541)	282,573	277,510	5,063	98.2%	297,093	293,489
2 **Ems College**		14,204	299		14,503	9,910	4,593	68.3%	6,408	4,872
3 **Bursaries**		174,584	-	(1,238)	173,346	170,799	2,547	98.5%	90,552	86,631
4 **Training Other**		298,508	5,340	(27,632)	276,216	268,033	8,183	97.0%	269,476	265,160
Total		**776,050**	**-**	**(29,411)**	**746,639**	**726,252**	**20,386**	**97.3%**	**663,529**	**650,152**



PROGRAMME 7

HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

4.7 PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To render quality, effective and efficient transversal health (orthotic & prosthetic, rehabilitation, laboratory, social work services in hospitals and radiological services) and pharmaceutical services to the communities of the Eastern Cape.Health Care Support Services consist of two sub-programmes: Transversal Health Services and Pharmaceutical Services.

Transversal Health Services consists of:

- The orthotic & prosthetic (O&P) services sub-programme, which has three existing O&P centres that are at different levels of staffing and different level of functionality in terms of equipment and infrastructure. The centres are based within the three hospitals, namely the PE Provincial Hospital, in East London at Frere Hospital, and in Mthatha at Bedford Orthopaedic Hospital. The prescriptions received from medical professionals and the referrals especially from the outreach programme determine the need for the service

- Rehabilitation, laboratory, social work and radiological services, are rendered at all hospitals and/or community health centres

Strategic Objectives

1.9 To achieve 60% of the demand for rehabilitation services by 2019;

1.10 To ensure 95% availability of essential drugs in all health facilities by 2019.

Achievements

Increasing availability of Medicines

The Department appointed of two Directors for Port Elizabeth and Mthatha Depots towards ensuring stable leadership for the depots as well as establishment of Mthatha Depot as an independent institution. Sub depots were phased out to enable all health facilities within Eastern Cape to order and receive directly the medicines and supplies from the depot Procured 110 vaccine fridges for placement in the rural areas to ensure consistent availability of vaccines and prevent wastage due to poor cold chain maintenance The appointed of 41 Pharmacy Managers and 74 Pharmacist Assistants for the health facilities is aimed at ensuring that competent staff are handling medicines and placing orders timeously to avoid stock outs.

Rehabilitation Equipment – The Department provided 6,133 wheel chairs, 3,301 hearing aids and 23,274 orthoses, exceeding the targets of 5,127; 3,069; and 11,444 respectively, set towards improving the quality of the citizens living with disabilities.

Table: HCSS 1: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14-2014/15
Annual Performance Plan for Health Care Support Services

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
1.9 To achieve 60% of the demand for rehabilitation services by 2019	1.9.1 Percentage of eligible applicants supplied with wheelchairs	21.5%	60%	72%	12%	Exceeded target by12% due to additional funds for assistive devices
	Numerator		5,127	6,133		
	Denominator		8,545	8,546		
	1.9.2 Percentage of eligible clients supplied with hearing aids	47.2%	60%	108%	48	Exceeded target by 48% due to additional funds for assistive devices
	Numerator		1,841	3,301		
	Denominator		3,069	3,069		
	1.9.3 Percentage of eligible applicants supplied with prostheses	34%	60%	56%	-4%	Below target due to higher demand for Orthotics and most items need to be manufactured
	Numerator		7,490	6961		
	Denominator		12,484	12,484		
	1.9.4 Percentage of eligible applicants supplied with orthoses	86.9%	85%	203%	118%	Manufacturing and purchasing capacity available to meet the demand
	Numerator		9,727	23,274		
	Denominator		11,444	11,444		
1.10 To ensure 95% availability of essential drugs in all health facilities by 2019	1.10.1 Percentage of order fulfilment of essential drugs at the depots	86%	80%	78%	-2%	Non availability of essential drugs due to suppliers challenges with primary ingredients
	Numerator		398,080	388,128		
	Denominator		497,600	497,600		
	8.7.4 Tracer drug stock-out rate at the depots	2.5%	<5%	11%	-6%	Increased demanders and suppliers challenges
	Numerator		0.02	4		
	Denominator		4	39		
	1.10.3 Percentage of supplies to depots received within contract lead time	88%	80%	84%	4%	Strengthened contract management and imposing of penalties
	Numerator		320	210		
	Denominator		400	251		
	1.10.4 Percentage of facilities receiving their order supplies from depots within 30 days	97%	80%	100%	20%	Increased distribution capacity
	Numerator		320	860		
	Denominator		400	860		

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

Tracer Drug Stock-out Rate

The average availability for tracer drugs was 89% against a target of 95% due to non-availability of the primary ingredients from the manufacturers. The department will increase its buffer stock to 3 months to minimize the impact of national stock outs. Provincial contracts for EC specific medicines and supplies will be sourced.

Transversal Health Services

Provision of prosthesis was achieved at 56% (6,961 of 12484) against a target of 60 % (7,490 / 12,484) due to limited capacity for the design and production of the artificial limbs. The department will recruit O&P professionals for Mthatha and work toward improving infrastructure for the O&P center to be able to design and produce the assistive devices.

Changes to Planned Targets

No changes

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES										
		2014/15							2013/14	
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme										
1.	**Orthotic/ Prosthetic Services**	38,983	4,931	(746)	43,168	42,480	688	98.4%	37,235	36,789
2.	**Medicine Trading Account**	78,481	(4,931)	(7,950)	65,600	49,919	15,681	76.1%	64,509	60,990
	Total	**117,464**	**-**	**(8,696)**	**108,768**	**92,399**	**16,369**	**85.0%**	**101,744**	**97,779**



PROGRAMME 8

HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

4.8 PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

The purpose of the Health Facilities Management is to improve access to health care services through provision of new health facilities, upgrading and revitalization as well as maintenance of existing facilities including the provision of appropriate health care equipment. The programme has recently been operationally re-defined into four directorates namely:

- **Health Facilities Planning** – this encompasses strategic planning, budgeting, spatial planning and the design of facilities
- **Health Facilities Delivery** – the implementation, monitoring and evaluation during the construction phase including financial management of the programme
- **Hospital Revitalization Maintenance** – responsible for maintenance and upkeep of the facilities to ensure optimum operational standards.
- **Health technology** – responsible for the planning, acquisition and maintenance of all medical and associated equipment servicing the facilities.

Strategic objective

2.2 To increase to 80% infrastructure projects that comply with the national norms and standards by 2019

Achievements

Construction of Paediatrics, Pharmacy and Termination of Pregnancy wards Project at Dora Nginza Hospital reached practical completion on the period under review and to be officially opened by the Honourable MEC of health during the first quarter of 2015/16 financial year.

Commissioning of Medical Equipment at Cecilia Makiwane phase 4 main hospital project has commenced during the financial year under review and the building works are also nearing practical completion. The list of equipment has been developed for specification and procurement. A procurement plan is available and demonstrations for contracted equipment are currently taking place at CMH.

The commissioning of Health Technology Medical Equipment at Frere Hospital is complete and equipment is currently in use following application training done for users. Building repairs at Elliot Hospital have also taken practical final completion. Construction building works have also taken 100% practical completion at following TB Hospitals:

- TB-Hospital Marjorie parish
- TB Hospital Jose Pearson and

- Nkqubela Hospital.

Works at Dr Malizo Mpehle Hospital-Storm Water and Umlamli Hospital Water and Sanitation Plant Upgrade have reached practical completion on the period under review. Construction works at the following clinics have also reached practical completion:

- Ibika Clinic-
- Tyelebana Clinic
- Bumbane Clinic and
- Mvezo Clinic

During 2014/2015 period a programme for the addition of doctors' consulting rooms in existing clinics was implemented in the OR Tambo region by the National Department of Health, using the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) as the implementing agent.

A total number of 16 buildings, consisting of doctors consulting room, waiting areas, store rooms and ablutions were built in the OR Tambo area and 13 were handed over and commissioned at the end of 2014, with the aim of making them functional for the planned NHI programme. Final close-out of the remaining 3 clinics are planned to happen by July 2015.

A combination of conventional construction technologies as well as alternative building technologies is used in this programme. The construction value of a typical project is R2, 5 million. The Eco's role is that of Quality monitoring with an emphasis on compliance with standards.

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)

In addition to the infrastructure work on healthcare facilities the department has made EPWP Infrastructure Grant to the total amount of R2m over a period under review to the CDC for the skills training and provision of practical workplace experience for Further Education and Training (FET) College candidates and for the employment of internships candidates on DoH projects in the Eastern Cape.

The Department has successfully implemented the EPWP Infrastructure Grant programme from November 2012 to 2015 financial year and has enjoyed impressive achievements from inception to date. The achievements in the placement of young graduates from Higher Education & Training (HET) and FET institutions for the period under review are outlined below.

- 69 EPWP Interns – 24 Females and 45 males;
- FET NCV4 Learners – a total of 43 learners (31 male and 12 females) placed for training on CDC implemented projects;
- Technical Skills training for employment – 100 trained through opportunities made available on the DOH infrastructure projects.

Health Technology (HT)

Maintenance of Medical Equipment

During the 2013/14 Financial Year, the department prioritized and initiated preventive maintenance on medical equipment classified as critical to life (life-support) and other strategic equipment that enable improved access to health services. Consequently maintenance service level agreements were put in place. During the 2014/15 financial year the department performed preventative maintenance on diagnostic X-ray imaging equipment, ultrasound imaging equipment, therapeutic ventilators, incubators, and oxygen-air blenders throughout all the district municipalities of the Eastern Cape Province. Total expenditure on centralized maintenance increased to R 10 million.

The plans are to improve risk management therefore include more critical equipment into the preventive maintenance programme for the 2015/16 FY. Additional critical equipment includes anaesthesia delivery units, defibrillators and electro surgery units to name a few. In managing the risk of failure or breakdowns on critical equipment, the department monitors the impact of the preventive maintenance interventions. Identified and reported breakdowns are combated through managing work quality and material spares quality, and continuously evaluate the need to increase frequency of preventive maintenance interventions per annum.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Services

The department completed installations for MRI's in Frere, Livingstone, and Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital in the 2014/15 financial year. These equipment installations included building alterations to create air favourable environment. Auxiliary anaesthesia and vital signs monitoring medical equipment were also added to the MRI scope and these were procured with 5-year maintenance contracts aimed at sustaining safety, functionality and utilization. Expenditure realized on auxiliary equipment amounted to R 2, 25 million.

Acquisition and Commissioning of Health Technology

The department performed health technology commissioning work in the 2014/15 financial year in specialised hospitals and primary healthcare centres (clinics). Hospitals that received installation and commissioning of medical equipment were Dora Nginza, Marjorie Parish and Jose Pierson. Clinics that received medical equipment installations and commissioning were Mvezo, Kuyasa, Malepelepe and Tyelebana. Total expenditure realized on commissioning health facilities that reached practical completion was R 31, 2 million for 2014/15 financial year where medical equipment and furniture, office furniture and household furniture were installed and commissioned.

To alleviate backlog maintenance on existing medical equipment, new medical equipment is acquired or procured with 5-year maintenance contracts. The department however needs to increase effort in performance managing these contracts which are designed to transfer equipment risk of failure or breakdown to appointed service providers. For the new 2015/16 financial year, the department has started commissioning of hospitals and clinics reaching practical completion. These are Frontier Hospital's OPD and Emergency Medicine, Cecilia Makiwane Hospital (CMH), Bumbane Clinic, Ibika Clinic, Zabasa Clinic and Mahlubini Clinic among others.

Operational Capacitation

On the skills capacitation point of view, the organogram of the Infrastructure Unit in the Head office has been revised with more technical skilled personnel added. Critical positions in areas of planning, delivery and medical equipment management have now been filled. In addition to the 2013/14 critical infrastructure staff, the following positions were filled in financial year under review; 2 Senior Infrastructure Programme Managers under delivery unit, 2 Deputy Directors-Projects under health technology unit,1 Deputy Director-Occupational Health and Safety and 1 Control Engineering under maintenance unit. Four of the aforementioned personnel are due to commence duties during the first quarter of 2015/16 financial year. Position of the Chief Director Infrastructure has also been permanently filled during the financial year under review.

Attracting critical scarce skilled personnel in the construction and engineering space continues to be the challenge for the province. However, plus minus 20 new critical infrastructure positions for professional staff will be re-advertised during the first quarter of 2015/16 financial. The expectation is to fill technical positions to comply with the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) on human recourse infrastructure capacitation in order to intensify project management on infrastructure delivery.

Table: 8.3: Performance against Provincial Targets from 2013/14 – 2014/15

Annual Performance Plan for Health Facilities Management

Strategic objective	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/14	Planned Target 2014/15	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviation
2.2 To increase to 80% infrastructure projects that comply with the national norms and standards by 2019	2.2.1 Proportion of Programme 8 budget spent on all maintenance (preventative and scheduled)	Not Measured	29%	86%	57%	Delays in verification of claims towards the end of financial 2014/15. The claims will be paid under accruals in 2015/16 financial year.
	Numerator		104,723	309,938,753		
	Denominator		361,114	361,114,000		
	2.2.2 Number of districts spending more than 90% of maintenance budget	New indicator	8	8	0	Achieved

Strategies to Overcome Areas of Under Performance

The Department of Health currently occupies approximately 1000 properties in the Eastern Cape. These buildings only partially enable the department to fulfil its strategic intent because it intends major restructuring of services. The following aspects have emerged:

- The department's current accommodation is largely unsuitable for its purposes in terms of certain basic assumptions and the formula as discussed below, as evidenced by the portfolio performance where the buildings are both unsuitably located, or of poor design and / or in poor condition.

- There are extensive infrastructure backlogs (in the new, replacement and maintenance categories) which will increase incrementally if the current funding levels are repeated.
- The province has large backlogs in infrastructure development (Estimated at 24bn).
- Backlogs include new, replacement, upgrading, maintenance and large scale refurbishments which have resulted from extensive timeframes if inadequate preventative maintenance activities.
- Backlog of maintenance - based on 2.5% of present replacement cost of existing buildings amounts to over R800 million per annum, of which the current MTEF allocation is unsuitable. Generally the department's maintenance budget does not only include the buildings and medical equipment
- Within these backlogs, due to staff shortages, the department is unable to adequately motivate for the requisite funding from the grant funding administrators.

Need for Inter Departmental Collaboration on basic Services

Whilst the Department is still making all efforts to improve its infrastructure portfolio, it however, gets hampered by lack of and in some instances poor basic infrastructure in the areas of (a) water (b) electricity (c) access roads and (d) sanitation. This situation has necessitated that the department use funds that are earmarked for hospital construction and renovation for the provision of basic services. Given the limited financial resources that the department has, this situation is not sustainable. To this extent, the departments of Local Government and Traditional Affairs and Health must enter into an inter-departmental collaborative agreement on the provision of basis services in health services.

Changes to Planned Targets

No changes

Linking Performance with Budgets

PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Community Health Services	429,773	(7,692)	(12,832)	409,249	397,120	12,129	97.0%	428,868	426,142
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	-	15	-	15	15	-	100.0%	460	460
3. District Hospital Services	223,782	(25,861)	(3,034)	194,887	149,633	45,254	76.8%	339,459	339,459
4. Provincial Hospital Services	490,986	35,117	2,000	528,103	507,015	21,088	96.0%	257,656	254,077
5. Other Facilities	62,985	(1,579)	-	61,406	48,032	13,374	78.2%	110,019	110,019
Total	**1,207,526**	**-**	**(13,866)**	**1,193,660**	**1,101,815**	**91,845**	**92.3%**	**1,136,462**	**1,130,157**

5 TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 Transfer payments to public entities

The Department does not make transfers to public entities.

5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The Department utilises various institutions, government entities, universities, technikons and community based organisations as vehicles to deliver services. The nature of services to be rendered and the relationship with these organisations is governed by Service Level Agreements. During the year under review, the department transferred R355.268 million to the transferees detailed in the table below, for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015. Details on these transfer payments are also given in grants paid to municipalities, Please refer to Annexures 1C, 1B respectively of the Annual Financial Statements section.

Funds were transferred to various universities and technikons for the provision of health sciences, training & development, to hospices for palliative care, non-profit organisations for home based care, municipalities for the devolution of environmental health, the settlement of medico legal claims against the Department and the settlement of leave gratuities (Annexure 1G).

The department monitored these institutions / entities to ensure that the allocated funds were spent as planned and detailed in the Service Level Agreements. The Department obtained assurance from each entity that received a transfer, that the entity implements effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems, as required by TR 18.3.1 (c).

NAME OF TRANSFEREE	TYPE OF ORGANISATION	PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE FUNDS WERE USED	DID THE DEPT. COMPLY WITH S 38 (1) (J) OF THE PFMA	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED	AMOUNT SPENT
				R'000	R'000
Blue Crane Hospice Assoc T/Cur	Hospices	Palliative Care	Yes	250	250
Camdeboo Hospice T/Cur	Hospices	Palliative Care	Yes	295	295
Grahamstown Hospice No/Prj S/A T/Cu	Hospices	Palliative Care	Yes	405	405
Lesedi Hospice Musong T/Cur	Hospices	Palliative Care	Yes	175	175
Nazareth Haven Hospice T/Cur	Hospices	Palliative Care	Yes	300	300
St Bernards Hospice	Hospices	Palliative Care	Yes	500	500

H/H: Bursaries (Non-Employee)	Natural Persons	Health Professionals Training, Including Cuban Training Programme	Yes	162,187	162,187
Berlin Advice Centre	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Caring Hands Hbcc T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	250	250
Empilisweni Hiv/Aids & Orphans	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Faith And Hope Integrate Aids Programme	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Good Samaritan Home	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Good Shepherd Hospice	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Gwebindlala Hiv/Aids Organisation	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Herschel Comm Empow& Uplift T/Cu	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	500	500
Hlumani Hiv/Aids Care Givers	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
House Of Hope Hospice	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Ikamvelihle Rehab Centre	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Ikhwezi Women's Support Centre	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Ikwezi Lomso Child & Family Welfare Society	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Ilitha Community Psychological Services	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	250	250
Jabez Aids Health Centre T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	195	195
Keiskamma Trust	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Kwanomzamo Home Based Com T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	125	125
Lady Grey Comm Empow& Uplif T/Cu	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	500	500
Manguzela Thandani Home Based	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	150	150
Masabelane Education 4 Life Group	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	300	300
Masangane Hiv/Aids Prgm T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	182	182
Masibambisane Home Based Care & Support Groups	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Masiphilisane Home Bas Care	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	500	500

T/Cu					
Matatiele Advice Centre T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	150	150
Mfesane Ingelyfde Verening	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	250	250
Mpuma Kapa Multi-Purpose	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Ncedisizwe Hbc	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Nceduluntu Home Based Care T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	150	150
Never Give Up Support Group	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Port St Johns Creative Young Women Group	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Sakhimpilo Home Based Care Project	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Sicelusizo Development Trust	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Sinako Wellness And Development Organisation	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Sinethemba Organisation	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	475	475
Sinothando Home Of Safety	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Siyakhanyisa Hiv&Aids Support Group	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Sizanenguqu Home Community Based Care	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Sophumelela Clinic Incorporated	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Ubuntu Care & Development	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	150	150
Ukhamba Projects	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
Umtata Womens Support Centre	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	325	325
We Care	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	650	650
Yizani Home Based Care T/Cur	NPO	Home Based Care	Yes	390	390
H/H Claims Against State (Cash)	Natural Persons	Medico Lego Claims	Yes	74,867	74,867
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	Natural Persons	Leave Gratuities	Yes	92,786	92,786
H/H Empl S/Ben:Pst Retirmt Benef	Natural Persons	Qualifying Employees	Yes	764	764
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Local Government	Environmental Health Devolution	Yes	1,697	1,697
Buffalo City Metro	Local Government	Environmental Health Devolution	Yes	947	947

Chris Hani District Municipality	Local Government	Environmental Health Devolution	Yes	2,902	2,902
Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Local Government	Environmental Health Devolution	Yes	645	645
Or Tambo District Municipality	Local Government	Environmental Health Devolution	Yes	2,931	2,931
Skills Levy	SETA		Yes	0	0
Grand Total				355,268	355,268

R27.281 million of the amount budgeted for during the year under review was not transferred by year end and a roll over was applied for in conditional grant rollovers.

6 CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

No conditional grants were paid by the department.

6.2 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The Department spent R3.01 billion (98%) of its adjusted conditional grant allocation of R3.09 billion and under spent by R73.594 million. R59.740 million of this has been requested be rolled over to the 2015/16 financial year.

The tables below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015.

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Department who transferred the grant	**Health (Vote 16)**
Purpose of the grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services
Expected outputs of the grant	In patient separations, Day patient separations, In-patient days, Out-patient first attendance, Out- patient follow-up attendance.
Actual outputs achieved	The recipients of health services have access to thirty seven – (37) out of forty six (46) possible tertiary services which are spread across the province, in 9 benefiting facilities. The Business Plan submitted to NDOH was informed by inputs from each benefiting institution. Wherein, the Eastern Cape Province entered into an agreement (SLA) with the NDoH. The Central Stream has further developed 5 additional services described as follows below • Cardiology Specialist services inclusive of pacemakers. • Strengthening of the Pediatric Surgery also bolstered by the Carte Blanche theatre. • The grant has improved waiting times of backlog implants through the appointment of an Orthopeadic Surgeon at Frere Hospital. • Increased Main Theatre Activities from 3 to 5 functional theatres. • Developed two Orthopeadic Services mainly arthroplasty and paediatric oncology • Appointed nurses wherein the nurse to patient ratio has increased from 1/3 to 1/1.5 patients The additional appointment of Medical Officers has assisted in the reduction of case fatalities from between ¾ deaths, which is a reduction from a reduction of +23 deaths to just about +19 deaths MTS Oncology MRI Unit has seen phenomenal improvements from 68 patients in

	13/14 to 738 patients in 14/15 and has also been further expanded to cater for children as well. The Maternity project has seen the completion of the Clinical Brief and Architectural designs and is ready for Phase 2 Actual Maintenance and Renovations. Digital X-ray Rooms Equipment has been procured. The Eastern Stream hospitals acquired a Neuro-navigation system which is an image guidance equipment used in brain, spine and skull base surgery. Furthermore, the Ophthalmology department also procured equipment which was ARGON Laser and OCT equipment. By working with specialists across all disciplines the following is targeted within the hospitals it was also identified that there was an increase of hearing loss due to TB treatment so some equipment needed to be purchased to address the hearing loss. This machine will assist in the assessment and monitoring of hearing loss due to ototoxity (i.e. ear poisoning) especially in TB/MDR and CVD patients. The Western Stream funding has allowed FEH to provide outreach to 7 district hospitals in Cacadu and Amathole districts. It has enabled us to reduce our waiting time for observations from 10 months in 2014 to 2 months in 2015 and falling. Security and safety of staff, patients and general public improved by provision of fence, CCTV and biometrics. Grant has led to recruitment that has allowed art, drama and music therapy projects. This also includes the Procurement of Supply, Delivery, Installation, Calibration, and Demonstration of (x 8) Cardiac Monitors with accessories for Livingstone Hospital.
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R796.341
Amount received (R'000)	R796.341
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Full amount received
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R758.756 (95%)
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity (R'000)	The Department has applied for rollovers of R36,38 million, primarily attributable to specialised medical equipment awaited and an amount of R1,41 million was surrendered
Reasons for deviations on performance	PERSAL – BAS System Linkage inconsistencies skewed the accurate computation of COE, and make it exceedingly difficult to estimate the correct budget, with a high risk of overspending. Capital Procurement - The delay in procurement of capital equipment was due to the nature of equipment procured, which required an intense due diligence exercise in the formulation of the specification as well as the move to regularise high value equipment by the National Department of Health. This in part was also affected by the delay in delivery due to the fact that the equipment is ordered abroad.
Measures taken to improve performance	○ IYM Cash flow Analysis – Monthly & Quarterly Review ○ DHIS Analysis and Review – Monthly and Quarterly

	○ Provincial Performance Review – Monthly and Quarterly & Annually ○ National Performance Reviews – Quarterly & Annually
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers.
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Department who transferred the grant	**Health (Vote 16)**
Purpose of the grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform.
Expected outputs of the grant	Undergraduate Students, Registrars, Expanded specialists and teaching infrastructure in target provinces
Actual outputs achieved	Number of Registrars appointed as per the Business Plan: 44. Number of Registrars appointed on replacement: 23 intake in January 2015 Number of Registrars who completed training: 25 Number of Clinical Managers appointed for extended public service platform: 16 Number of Specialists appointed for Clinical Teaching: 17 Finalisation of the MOA between ECDOH and WSU and NMMU.
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R201.260
Amount received (R'000)	R201.260
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Full amount received
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R201.226
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	All funds spent
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/A
Measures taken to improve performance	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers(support visits by NDOH). Institutional visits by Provincial HPTD Office.

Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant:	
Department who transferred the grant	**Health (Vote 16)**
Purpose of the grant	To enable the health sector to develop and effective response to HIV and AIDS including universal access to HIV Counselling and Testing(HCT); To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment care; To subsidise in-part funding for antiretroviral treatment programme.
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of individuals counselled and tested, number of MMC conducted, Number of new patients initiated on ART.
Actual outputs achieved	
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R1.449 billion
Amount received (R'000)	R1,449 billion
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Full amount received
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R1,431 billion
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The Department is awaiting delivery of condoms amounting to R4.9 million. R1.31 million was not transferred to Community Based Organisations who are outstanding on compliance with section 42 of the PFMA as amended and capital of R4,08 million for desktops and laptops
Reasons for deviations on performance	Poor / delays in condom supply and late submission of Regional Training Centre invoices. Slow uptake of new patients qualifying in respect of new ART guidelines Incorrect NHLS billing
Measures taken to improve performance	Corrected NHLS billing in respect of HIV/AIDS related tests Corrected PERSAL link codes in respect of Compensation of Employees database Corrected MEDSAS interface in respect of TB medication and drugs
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers.

Health Infrastructure Grant:	
Department who transferred the grant	**Health (Vote 16)**
Purpose of the grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organizational design systems and quality assurance; to supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure.
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of Hospitals receiving funding from Hospital Revitalisation Grant.
Actual outputs achieved	Completion of the Paediatrics, Pharmacy and Termination of Pregnancy wards at Dora Nginza Hospital in Port Elizabeth; Repairs at Elliot hospital completed Construction work at Jose Pearson, Majorie Parish, and Nkqubela TB hospitals completed. 16 clinics in the OR Tambo district were upgraded and renovated to include additional consulting rooms, waiting areas, store rooms and ablution facilities, and 13 of these were handed over and commissioned during the year under review.
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R599.231 million
Amount received (R'000)	R599.231 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Full amount received
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R587,428 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The Department has applied for rollovers of R11.862 million primarily attributable to building projects whose progress certificates were received late.
Reasons for deviations on performance	Progress certificates were received late.
Measures taken to improve performance	Strict monitoring and supervision of contractors and implementing projects on projects
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers.

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated for Provinces:	
Department who transferred the grant	**Health (vote (16)**
Purpose of the grant	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines.
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of work opportunities created.
Actual outputs achieved	69 HET interns placed at various projects in the province A. Further Education and Training NCV4 Learners 100 training opportunities in the areas of electrical, plumbing, bricklaying, carpentry & welding
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R2.000 million
Amount received (R'000)	R2.000 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Full Amount received.
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R1.988 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Amount spent in full
Reasons for deviations on performance	Amount spent in full
Measures taken to improve performance	Amount spent in full
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers.
EPWP Incentive social Cluster Grant:	
Department who transferred the grant	**Public Works (Vote 7)**
Purpose of the grant	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2013 Social sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential.
Expected outputs of the grant	Improve the quality of life of unemployed people through job creation
Actual outputs achieved	337 new Community Care Health Workers were recruited and employed, in addition to the existing 1.701 from various districts in the province.

Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R31,242 million
Amount received (R'000)	R31.242 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Amount spent in full
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R31.236 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	100% spent.
Reasons for deviations on performance	Amount spent in full
Measures taken to improve performance	Amount spent in full
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers.
National Health Insurance Grant:	
Department who transferred the grant	**Health (Vote 16)**
Purpose of the grant	Test innovations necessary for implementing the national Health Insurance. To undertake health system strengthen initiatives identified service delivery interventions; To strengthen the resource management of selected central hospitals. Test innovations in health services delivery and provision for implementing National Health Insurance, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context in line with the vision for realising Universal health coverage for all; to undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus areas; to assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant.
Expected outputs of the grant	Enhanced managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in districts and health facilities. Provision for a scalable model, including the required institutional arrangements, for a district health authority (DHA) as the contracting agency. Linkages between health service management and administration and how it relates to the functions and responsibilities of DHAs. Provision of models for contracting private providers that include innovative arrangements for harnessing private sector resources at a primary health care level. Provision for a rational referral system based on a re-engineering primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas.

Actual outputs achieved	70% of CHCWs have been issued with Training Manuals up to 3rd quarter. 80% of referrals done by WBOT in accordance with existing referral policy and plan SCM Rems and PVR Rems Document Management System has been procured through Equitable Share
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R8,049 million
Amount received (R'000)	R8,049 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received (R'000)	Full amount received
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R1,837 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The Department has applied for rollovers of R1.12 million and R6.21 million was surrendered. The under spending is attributable to the delays due to reprioritisation and amendments that had to be made to the business plan
Reasons for deviations on performance	Funds available were reprioritised for SCM strengthening and resourcing of WBOTs and has been conceded that the business plan objectives for strengthened monitoring and evaluation of direct delivery of chronic medication to patients consolidate and complete baseline reports (CCMDD) was not fully implemented and will remain partially implemented, wherein the set funds were allocated to bolster the activities of the other remaining objectives. The department has decided to review the whole CCMDD project at the ORT District in lieu of the NDoH decision to defer reporting of this activity to the next financial year, and will be factored into the 15/16 NDoH Business Planning Process. Spending for the SCM activities has been partially utilised for the SCM document management system and Inventory Lean business process re-design and floor layout improved. Funds where set aside for SCM lean process shelving and racking and the inventory warehouses as well as to bolster training activities with the development of SCM and Finance. The District also faced leadership challenges which delayed processes in the district.
Measures taken to improve performance	DDG: NHI has taken the leadership in the drafting of the Business Plan and Operational Plan for the grant for the 15/16 financial year, and has begun activities of capacitating and strengthening the Pilot District management team. This would also include the formal reporting of performance to the EMT on a regular basis, and the formation of cluster working groups to achieve the targeted objectives set. This CCMDD activity has been carried over into the NDoH Facilitated CCMDD Business Plan for 2015/16.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Adherence to reporting requirements of DORA, including inter alia In Year Monitoring Reporting and monitoring processes, monthly certification of financial returns, quarterly certification of predetermined objectives, ongoing reviews with National Department Grant Managers.

7 DONOR FUNDS

7.1 Donor Funds Received

Donor Fund: PEPFAR Funded Partners

Name of donors	Presidential Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR)
Full amount of the funding	Funding is provided in kind by partners, funded through CDC and USAID
Period of the commitment	5 years (2012 to 2016)
Purpose of the funding	Technical support for Health Systems Strengthening with special focus to improve TB and HIV programme performance.
Expected outputs	Improved TB and HIV treatment outcomes
Actual outputs achieved	Support by partners has contributed to improved programme performances to treatment outcomes.
Amount received in current period (R'000)	Funding is provided in kind by partners
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	Funding is provided in kind by partners
Reasons for the funds unspent	Funds from the partners are not directly handed over to the department but support is provided in kind.
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	CDC and USAID Activity management provide periodical supportive technical support to partners working in districts and hold regular reviews with the province to assess the effectiveness of the partners support. Reports are submitted reports to CDC and USAID.

Sabona Sonke Foundation - (formerly The Fred Hollows Foundation: South Africa)

Name of donors	Sabona Sonke Foundation (formerly The Fred Hollows Foundation)
Full amount of the funding	In kind funding
Period of the commitment	In kind funding
Purpose of the funding	To create a sustainable eye care programme that ensures rendering of a comprehensive eye care service package in the five eye care nodal points of the foundation.
Expected outputs	Comprehensive eye care services Includes high volume cataract surgery, glaucoma and refractive error Training of doctors and nurses in cataract surgery Hospital-based outreach services provided by the ophthalmologists and community-based outreach services aimed at primary health care services Optic laboratory for the cutting of lenses
Actual outputs achieved	
Amount received in current period (R'000)	Donor funding was received in kind
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	Donor funding was received in kind

Reasons for the funds unspent	Donor funding was received in kind
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	

Donald Woods Foundation

Name of donor	Donald Woods Foundation
Full amount of the funding	In 2014-15 all assistance to the DOH was in kind. The support we provide in terms of the DWF/DOH partnership is both direct and indirect: Directly: R10.589 million Indirectly: R16.118 million
Period of the commitment	2011-2012; 2012-13; 2013-14. The DWF and DOH are currently drafting a new SLA for 2014-15 and the outer years.
Purpose of the funding	To support programmes of the Department of Health (especially HIV; TB; and primary healthcare) to ensure even the poorest and most vulnerable in the rural areas access quality healthcare. In terms of its SLA with the DOH, the DWF renders support to the DOH in Buffalo City (MDR-TB programme), Senqu (integrated HIV and TB programme and primary healthcare), KSD (integrated HIV and TB programme) and Mbashe (integrated HIV and TB programme; support to Re-Engineering of Primary Healthcare).
Expected outputs	As per the DWF/DOH SLA: To strengthen and expand comprehensive treatment and care to HIV-AIDS affected adults and children living in the Mbashe-Madwaleni region, Eastern Cape Scaling up sustainable HIV-AIDS/TB interventions in the Eastern Cape by implementing the model of Wellness, Integration, Initiation and Retention (WIIR) at decentralised sites at Zithulele in KSD. Scaling up sustainable HIV-AIDS/TB interventions in the Eastern Cape by implementing the model of Wellness, Integration, Initiation and Retention (WIIR) at decentralised sites at Senqu. Implementing sustainable MDR/XDR TB interventions in target areas of the Eastern Cape by supporting the Provincial Decentralization of MDR-TB, supporting down-referral systems of patients and improving adherence to DR-TB medication at Fort Grey.
Actual outputs achieved	The DWF and DOH jointly made considerable progress in achieving the targeted outputs. We are busy evaluating the programmes and compiling a detailed statistical report. This will form part of the report we submit to the DOH in mid-June 2014.
Amount received in current period (R'000)	In kind support.
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	In kind support.
Reasons for the funds unspent	In kind support.
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	The DWF monitors programmes on an on-going basis. We produce monthly and quarterly reports which are submitted to the DOH. We also do an annual evaluation of programmes, which forms part of our annual financial and performance reports.

Kouga Wind Farm

Name of donor	Kouga Wind Farm project
Full amount of the funding	Once off donation of 2 containers to be used as a clinic and patient waiting room
Period of the commitment	Once off in kind donation in 2014/15 financial year
Purpose of the funding	To provide access to health services for the community of Umzamowethu in Oysterbay
Expected outputs	Access to health care by patients due to availability of consulting rooms and a waiting area
Actual outputs achieved	To be measured in 2015/16
Amount received in current period (R'000)	In kind support.
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	In kind support.
Reasons for the funds unspent	In kind support.
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	The containers are part of the district clinic stock and will be monitored with other clinics by the relevant sub district manager.

University Research Council

Name of donor	University Research Council funded by USAID
Full amount of the funding	Donation of park homes 4 park homes to clinics in Amathole and Nelson Mandela metro districts
Period of the commitment	In-kind donation in 2014/15 financial year
Purpose of the funding	To provide access to health services for the communities of Nkonkobe and Nelson Mandela Metro
Expected outputs	Access to health care by patients due to availability of consulting rooms and a waiting area
Actual outputs achieved	To be measured in 2015/16
Amount received in current period (R'000)	In kind support.
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	In kind support.
Reasons for the funds unspent	In kind support.
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	The containers are part of the district clinic stock and will be monitored with other clinics by the relevant sub district manager.

8 CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The department's investment in infrastructure is mainly to improve access to health care services through provision of new health facilities, upgrading and revitalization as well as maintenance of existing facilities including the provision of appropriate health care equipment. The programme is operationally re-defined into four directorates namely:

- **Health Facilities Planning** – this encompasses strategic planning, budgeting, spatial planning and the design of facilities
- **Health Facilities Delivery** – the implementation, monitoring and evaluation during the construction phase including financial management of the programme
- **Hospital Revitalization Maintenance** – responsible for maintenance and upkeep of the facilities to ensure optimum operational standards.
- **Health technology** – responsible for the planning, acquisition and maintenance of all medical and associated equipment servicing the facilities.

Given that OR Tambo district has been selected as one of the 10 pilot sites for the NHI, the department took this into consideration and accordingly focused its attention on the infrastructural challenges within this area. To this end, about 30% of the total number of projects funded are implemented within this region. Similarly when the plan for the Alfred Nzo NHI site has been finalised, the department will ensure that infrastructure challenges in that area also receive attention.

Infrastructure delivery in the year under review and going forward will be premised on the implementation of the Rationalized Service Delivery platform (RSDP), and the Ideal Clinic concept.

The detail in respect of the actual projects implemented in the year under review is presented under Part B, point 4.8 of the Annual Report.



PART C

GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department is committed to Good Corporate Governance practices and endeavours at all times to support those processes that contribute towards strengthening governance. We aspire at all times to conduct our activities with integrity through applying appropriate corporate governance principles in all spheres of the department.

To support this, the department an independent and functioning audit committee, internal committees, structures and sub structures that ensure compliance with applicable governance and regularity requirements. The governance framework also provides for a structure that is clear with appropriate allocation and segregation of responsibilities. The Audit and Risk committees play that critical role in ensuring good corporate governance.

While the Department believes that the level of compliance with appropriate governance requirements is satisfactory, it recognizes that it must continue to improve some of its processes and procedures which must be reviewed by the Executive Management Team on a regular basis.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department uses Enterprise-wide Risk Management (ERM) which is a formal and systematic response to all key risks. The implementation of the ERM approach ensures that management fully understands all critical risks and how they can be proactively managed.

The risk management framework outlines risk management objectives and roles and responsibilities for the management of risk throughout the Department. It also confirms that the Department Risk Management Strategy embodies the National Department of Health Core Standards. The management of risk has been operationalized and embedded within top management work plans to ensure an integrated system of risk management.

Progress on Risk Management

For the year under review, the Risk Management Unit embarked on a recruitment drive to capacitate the unit. In this regard, a Deputy Director, two Assistant Directors and two Risk Officers were appointed.

All the scheduled Risk Committee meetings sat on a quarterly basis and ensured that the units planned activities were conducted. The Chairperson ensured that the Audit Committee was updated on critical issues identified and the progress made in mitigating the risks. A new Risk Committee chairperson was appointed following the expiry of the term of the previous chairperson.

The Annual Strategic Assessment workshop was held in March 2014 wherein the Strategic Risk register was updated including new emerging risks. Throughout the year, portfolio of evidence were gathered on mitigating strategies implemented by the Department to address the material risks. The adequacy of evidence gathered was evaluated by the committee and on-going monitoring was conducted. The assessment of the portfolio of evidence

revealed that towards the latter part of the financial year substantial improvement was noted in the implementation of planned mitigations. This is evident in the Strategic Risk Assessment Workshop held in March 2015 wherein the residual rating of a number of strategic risks was significantly improved.

Training on risk management was conducted in all tertiary and regional hospitals and was well received by the various levels of personnel. This training focused on both clinical and administrative personnel as Risk Management is cross cutting and a responsibility of everyone in the Department.

The activities of Risk Management were reviewed by Provincial Treasury on a quarterly basis and positive feedback was received in this regard. Furthermore, Risk Management was also assessed by the Presidency through the MPAT process.

Going forward, the unit will extend its training programme to include training on ethics.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department has an approved Fraud Prevention Policy which assists the department in managing the risk of fraud. The policy includes a Fraud prevention Plan, Fraud Policy Statement, Fraud response Plan and a Whistle Blowing Policy. The Risk Committee overseas and monitor implementation of the Fraud Prevention Strategy and report to the Audit Committee on its activities in this regard.

During the year under review, all reported complaints were analyses, registered and a process of investigation undertaken. The Department takes all possible measures to ensure prompt investigation of all reported complaints. In this regard, it continued to utilize its highly specialized team panel of Forensic Service Providers to conduct the investigations and provide timely feedback and recommendations for implementation.

In finalizing these cases, the Fraud Management Unit continued working closely with the Office of the Premier (OTP), Special Investigation Unit (SIU), South African Police services (SAPS), HAWKS and other relevant external stakeholders.

To build its own internal capacity, the Fraud Management Unit embarked on a recruitment drive which resulted in the appointment of a Deputy Director and an Assistant Director. Interviews have been conducted for the position of the Senior Manager, with the appointment expected to be made by 30 June 2015.

On a quarterly basis, the Fraud Management Unit participated in the quarterly case review meetings conducted by the Office of the Premier and all completed cases were forwarded to the Public Service Commission. The activities of the unit were also assessed by the President's Office through the MPAT process.

In the 2015/16 year, the department will increase its efforts to ensure speedy implementation of recommendations from all completed investigations. In the roll out of its Fraud Management Plan, the unit will also work closely with Risk Management and Internal Audit units to ensure effective and seamless management of Fraud Risk in the department.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Department adheres to a strict code of conduct and discourages its employees from trading with the Department. A process of minimizing conflicts of interest is in place and enforced. The process involves:

a. In collaboration with Treasury's data analytical techniques, identify potential violations of the code of conduct;
b. Review of employees' declaration of interests; and
c. Verifying if these entities have traded with the Department.

All disclosures are analyzed to identify direct and indirect interests. Where a conflict or potential conflict is identified, the matter is drawn to the attention of the employee by way of written communication in terms of Chapter 3 paragraph G.1 of the of the Public Service Regulations.

The employee in this regard is required to disclose:

a. The extent of his/her involvement in the entities;
b. Whether he/she has performed any approved work outside their normal duties for the stated entities; and
c. Whether the involvement in the entities leads to any actual conflicts of interest in relation to their official duties.

Responses to such are thoroughly analyzed to ensure no conflict has arisen or that where such has occurred, appropriate disciplinary steps are taken.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The department is committed to promote and maintain a high standard of professional ethics throughout its health establishment. This is promoted through entrenching good governance principles and promotion on an ethos of professionalism. The code of conduct establishes good governance and ethical conduct in the public service. It raises issues such as respect for human rights, the rule of law, accountability, transparency, personal conduct and private interests. To support this, the department has strengthened its partnership with the professional bodies operating in the health space.

The department is obligated to create an environment that is conductive for effective and efficient service delivery. That environment is geared towards enhancing the consistent application of the disciplinary code, grievance procedure and code of conduct within the department. The department has established policies and guidelines to support the activities of all service delivery units and has introduced standards for the investigation of fraud, corruption and maladministration.

The implementation of the Batho Pele principles, Patients' rights Charter, Public Service Charter and the National Health Core standards are all strategies that are employed to deepen the promotion of good governance and improved service delivery.

The established code of conduct and disciplinary standards are being reinforced through signing the code on appointment of new employees, training, awareness campaigns and information sharing sessions throughout the districts and institutions. The department has declared a zero tolerance on fraud and corruption including maladministration. This commitment is evidenced through the number of disciplinary cases that are managed and finalised to the different case profiles.

The department will ensure that all policies, procedures, processes and practices are adhered to including a clause to warn management and employees about the implications of not adhering to the policies, procedures, processes and practices of the department.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The department endeavors to work within its available resource parameters to improve the level of legal compliance with health and safety standards. Amongst others, the following achievements were made:

- The Occupation Health Standards (OHS) policy is undergoing review to address areas of non-conformance that were picked up during inspections at Health facilities;
- A Medical Surveillance Protocol has been developed;
- The unit partnered with Quality Health Care Assurance Services Unit to monitor implementation of the National Core Standards prioritizing the OR Tambo District as the pilot for NHI;
- The unit was involved in the Rapid Response teams /sub-teams to resolve or accelerate implementation of OHS solutions at Health facilities; and
- The unit is working with National Department of Health on the development of a comprehensive Occupational Health System aligned to PHC re-engineering and the NHI Policy framework.

The Department has a legal requirement of complying with the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), Act no 107 of 1998. The compliance is required in various aspects of environmental management areas which include the following: hazardous substances management, water resource management, sanitation and hygiene, port health services, outbreak response and preparedness and malaria and vector control. All these aspects are covered in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) which is the legislated authority in compliance with the NEMA in line with the NDOH but provinces and their municipalities are the main implementers of the environmental management functions in the department.

The department has made some strides in complying with NEMA. In this regard, all the Water Services Authorities (WSA) have water sampling points including public health facilities where water samples are collected on a monthly

basis and water quality reports are reported in terms of port health services. In the year under review, port health services were transferred to NDOH in terms of a function shift. The department, however continues to work with the municipalities and metro in implementing health and hygiene strategy.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

During the year under review, the Portfolio Committee on Health met on the following dates to consider the following key reports:

- 08 July 2014 Budget and Annual Performance Plan
- 15 July 2014 Budget and Annual Performance Plan
- 28 October 2014 Discussion of 2013/14 Annual Report
- 04 November 2014 Discussion of 2013/14 Annual Report
- 11 November 2014 Half year Oversight Report

The department responded to all matters raised by the committee and all reports were dealt with in full. In the year under review, the department focused on ensuring the timely submission of reports and responses to the Committee, resulting in improved relations with this and other oversight structures.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

In respect of the Report of the Auditor-General on the financial statements of Vote 3 – Department of Health for the year ended 31 March 2014, the Department received written correspondence containing the resolutions/recommendations, adopted by the House and communicated in terms of Rule 203(1).

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
(a) The Committee found that the Department did not comply with section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA, as it did not have sufficient mechanisms in place to identify and disclose all irregular expenditure incurred during the year under review. As a result the Auditor-General reported that the amount of R315 million disclosed in the annual financial statements was understated by R11.7 million. The Committee is of the view that the Department failed to implement its previous resolution on the matter.	(a) The Accounting Officer must take proactive steps to prevent irregular expenditure. In addition, action must be taken against the officers responsible for the irregular expenditure. Evidence of such action must be presented to the Committee. Furthermore, the MEC must take action against the Accounting Officer for failure to comply with sections 38(1) (c) (ii) and (h) (iii) of the PFMA, given that the previous SCOPA resolution on the same matter was not implemented.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The Accounting Officer has taken the following proactive steps to prevent irregular expenditure going forward: 1. All DDGs have been permanently appointed and 80% of the GMs (12/15) have been appointed These appointments have enhanced the principle of segregation of duties in the entire department (Enhancement of internal controls). The remaining 20% (3 GM posts) will be filled during the first quarter of 2015/16. The advertisement and interviewing processes have been partially completed for the two posts. 2. The Department developed and approved Finance and SCM Delegations to decentralise

<table>
<tr><th>-1 Findings</th><th>-2 Recommendations</th><th>Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>managerial decisions and accountability to managers and officials. Various workshops were conducted and letters of appointment have been issued.

3. Terms contracts have been put in place and this prevents the management of short-term contracts, which sometimes result in irregular expenditure.

4. The GMs (Financial Management Services, Integrated Human Resources Management + Corporate Services) conducted visits to all the Districts to monitor the implementation of the Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy of the Department (emphasis was also made on prevention and reporting of irregular & fruitless and wasteful expenditure and consequence management policy).

5. The Pre- Audit Function exists in all payment Hubs of the department.

6. Meetings have been held with AGSA and Provincial Treasury with the aim of addressing the prior year AG qualifications of irregular expenditure.

7. The Financial Misconduct Committee has been formally appointed as a coordinating structure to review all cases of irregular expenditure incurred in the department.

Detailed below are the actions taken against officials responsible for the irregular expenditure:

1. 64 letters written in terms of Treasury Regulations Chapter 4 to managers whose areas have committed irregular expenditure have been signed and distributed to relevant officials.

2.

Current year disciplinary cases outcomes

<table>
<tr><th>Progress</th><th>No. of cases</th></tr>
<tr><td>Pending</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Condoned</td><td>44</td></tr>
<tr><td>Warning letters</td><td>82</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total</td><td>138</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>-1 Findings</th><th>-2 Recommendations</th><th>Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>3. Reduction in irregular expenditure
<table>
<tr><th>2014/15</th><th>Irregular Expenditure R'000</th></tr>
<tr><td>Opening balance</td><td>315 440</td></tr>
<tr><td>Identified to February 2015</td><td>15 596</td></tr>
<tr><td>Condoned during 2014/15</td><td>-158 312</td></tr>
<tr><td>Closing balance</td><td>172 724</td></tr>
</table>
In light of the actions taken by the Accounting Officer as indicated above, MEC did not take disciplinary action against the Accounting Officer.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>(b) Appropriate disciplinary steps must be taken against the officials responsible in terms of section 38(1)(h)(i) and (ii) of the PFMA. In addition, evidence of an effective consequence management must be presented to the Committee and the Portfolio Committee on Health within 30 days after the tabling of the report.</td><td>The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House.

Progressive disciplinary action has been taken by the Accounting Officer against the officials who failed to prevent irregular expenditure and contravene section 45 of the PFMA. This action has been done to give effect to the approved departmental Consequence Management policy.

Current year disciplinary cases outcomes
<table>
<tr><th>Progress</th><th>No. of cases</th></tr>
<tr><td>Pending</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Condoned</td><td>44</td></tr>
<tr><td>Warning letters</td><td>82</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total</td><td>138</td></tr>
</table>
Reduction in irregular expenditure</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>-1 Findings</th><th>-2 Recommendations</th><th>Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>2014/15</th><th>Irregular Expenditure R'000</th></tr>
<tr><td>Opening balance</td><td>315 440</td></tr>
<tr><td>Identified to February 2015</td><td>15 596</td></tr>
<tr><td>Condoned during 2014/15</td><td>-158 312</td></tr>
<tr><td>Closing balance</td><td>172 724</td></tr>
</table>

The above information will also be reported to the Portfolio Committee on Health.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>(b) The Department failed to comply with section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA, as it did not keep accurate records to support leave and other employee benefits. As a result employee benefits were understated by R143.4 million in the financial statements.</td><td>(c) Corrective action must be taken by the Department, including disciplinary, monitoring and proactive preventative and control mechanisms to ensure that there is compliance with section. 40(1) (a) of the PFMA. A report must be submitted to the Committee within 30 days of the adoption of this report.</td><td>The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House.

The department has taken the following preventative and corrective action to ensure compliance with section 40(1)(a) of the PFMA in relation to keeping accurate records in support of leave and other employee benefits:

1. The department developed an HR Accruals Web Based System. The system is decentralised and districts capture and validate their own HR Accruals on the system. Documents are scanned and uploaded onto the system. Head Office will visit districts to verify the information captured on the system. Each District Manager and Provincial Hospital CEO will sign off the HR Accruals as correct. The above provides the control mechanisms and preventative actions to ensure compliance to the section.

2. The existence of the Pre Audit Function at all payments hubs is intended to detect and prevent the occurrence of irregular expenditure and fruitless & wasteful expenditure.

3. Prior year errors identified by the AGSA have been rectified by the department.

4. The department has also engaged with AGSA for them to re-audit the prior year figures to eliminate this qualification.

5. There is an arrangement to have standing meetings between HR and Finance directors</td></tr>
</table>

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
		from districts and institutions to deal with employee benefits under the co-chairmanship of General Managers for Financial Management Services and Integrated Human Resource Management. There will also be monthly reports on employee benefits signed by DM's and COE's as a way of constant monitoring of employee benefits.
(c) The financial statements submitted for auditing were not supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA. There were material misstatements of expenditure and disclosure that were identified during the audit. Some of these were corrected, but the uncorrected ones led to the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.	(d) The Accounting Officer must ensure proper financial management of the Department, and must ensure that accurate financial statements are submitted to the Auditor-General at the end of the financial year in line with the requirements of section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House 1. The department's contraventions of Section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA were mainly in respect of inadequate document management and late submission of information to the Annual Financial Statements section. To this end, the department has put controls in place to improve document management at Head Office, Districts and facilities. Disciplinary actions will also be instituted against managers and staff for non-compliance in line with the approved Consequence Management policy. 2. As part of the Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy, the department has adopted a financial statement timetable inclusive of interim and final annual financial statements. The timetable focuses on stricter adherence to the submission deadlines and allows for adequate time for quality review. 3. The officials responsible for the submission of information for inclusion in the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) have been made aware that consequence management processes will be instituted against them if they do not comply with the deadlines on the timetable. 4. A review team including Provincial Treasury staff has been formed to quality review the AFS before they are submitted to the Audit Committee, Provincial Treasury and AGSA. 5. The districts and hospitals were visited numerous times during the 2014/15 financial year to explain expectations, obtain progress and provide assistance with regards to document management and the AFS process. 6. The 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarterly Interim Financial Statements (IFS) had been used to hone and improve the process of obtaining the supporting information, of review and of quality checks. This had resulted in vast improvements in the quality of the IFS's.

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
(d) The Committee found that there were employees of the Department that had failed to disclose their business interests during the year under review.	(e) The Accounting Officer must take appropriate action against the employees of the Department who failed to disclose their business interests during the year under review. In addition, the Executive Council's decision to prevent government employees from conducting business with the state must be implemented.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The appropriate actions taken by the Accounting Officer in this regard are as follows: 1. The Department ensured that all its SMS members declared their interests through the MEC's office. Notwithstanding, the Department is further expected to verify disclosures and as the Department does not have access to the tools that assists in the verification, it therefore depends on Public Service Commission (PSC) for such verification. 2. To date, the verification has been done with the assistance of the PSC and non-disclosures/ partial disclosures by Senior Management is being addressed. Two SMS members have been found not to have disclosed and due processes and action will be taken in this regard. 3. All Senior Managers have been issued with the Public Service Code of Conduct which is one of the important tools that guides ethical conduct within the Public Sector. Managers have been further directed to share this information with their subordinates. 4. Circular no.47 of 2014 was issued to all departmental staff in October 2014 prohibiting trading of employees as well as performing remunerative work with the Eastern Cape Provincial Government without approval. 5. Awareness of the above policy was raised by the Ethics Officer at the regional visits during October 2014 to December 2014. 6. All potential conflict of interest cases for the current year have been obtained from the AG. The cases are being investigated. Subsequent to the investigations the appropriate process is followed in terms of sections 38(1) (h) (iii) of the PFMA.
(e) The Accounting Officer did not institute effective and appropriate disciplinary action against the officers who failed to perform their duties in the Department.	(f) The Accounting Officer must ensure that addressing audit queries is included in the performance agreements of all senior managers in order to ensure accountability. In addition, effective and appropriate disciplinary action must be taken against officers who fail to perform their duties.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. 1. The Accounting Officer has appointed in writing GMs, District Managers and CEOs as Sub-Audit Controllers for the 2014/15 audit. These responsibilities amongst others include:

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
		a) Co-ordination and implementation of SCOPA, Audit Committee and Risk Management Committee recommendations. b) Co-ordination and submission of AG Request of Information (RFIs). c) Co-ordination, review and submission of information for Interim Financial Statements (IFS) and Annual Financial Statements (AFS). 2. For the 2015/16 financial year all GMs, DMs and CEOs will be required to include as part of their Key Result Areas (KRAs) in their performance agreements; implementation of SCOPA, Audit Committee and Risk Management Committee recommendations as well as addressing all audit queries. Disciplinary action was taken by the Accounting Officer during 2014/15 where audit queries were not addressed adequately. In this regard warning letters were sent to CEOs and DMs for non-submission or delayed submission of audit information.
(f) The Department continues to fail to ensure proper procurement and contract management. This is evidenced by the Department's contravention of the provisions of Treasury Regulations 16A.	(g) The Accounting Officer must ensure compliance with the prescripts of supply chain management. In addition consequence management must be applied where there is failure to comply, and this must be included in the Department's audit turnaround plan.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. 1. The Department developed and approved Financial and SCM Delegations for implementation by the delegated officials. The monitoring of the implementation of delegations and enforcing of compliance with SCM policies is done by Programme Managers, Responsibility Managers and Cost Centre Managers and as a final check by the various Pre-audit units of the department. 2. The officials are then requested to account on the irregular expenditure that they incurred based on Treasury Regulations 4.1.1. 3. Disciplinary processes are followed by Corporate Services and the Financial Misconduct Committee in dealing with Officials who have been found to have interests in entities trading with the state.

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
Recommendation (h) and (i) relate to all findings	(h) The Accounting Officer must ensure that the provisions of section 38(1) (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) of the PFMA are put into full effect.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The Accounting Officer has the following processes in place to ensure full compliance with provisions of the PFMA:- **38(1) (a) (i) - Internal Financial Control** unit is in place and functional. The unit is responsible for (a) pre-audit function at HO and districts (b) Monitoring and reporting of irregular and fruitless & wasteful expenditure (c) Investigating irregular and fruitless & wasteful expenditure transgressions and facilitating disciplinary action to be taken through by Labour Relations (d) Preparing, monitoring and reporting upon use of financial management delegations **38(1) (a) (i) Risk management unit**. The Department has an established Risk Management Committee that meets regularly throughout the year. (a) The Risk Committee is chaired by an external Chairperson seconded from Eastern Cape Provincial Planning and Treasury. (b) All Risk Management activities are monitored by Provincial Treasury and recommendations from their quarterly assessments are given high priority by the Department's Risk Management Committee and unit. (c) The Auditor General is also present at the Risk Management Committee meetings and also informs the Committee of any emerging risks that they come across. **38(1) (a) (ii) Internal Audit** unit is in place and functional. The department has in its 2014/15 internal audit plan included : (a) A review of supply chain management systems and processes, irregular expenditure and conflicts of interest. (b) Internal Audit findings are flagged immediately with the Chief Financial Officer and relevant General Manager/s to enhance timely follow up by line management. (c) The Head Internal Audit reports at all quarterly meetings of the Audit Committee on the progress with the Internal Audit Plan including the status of implementation of Internal Audit recommendations. (d) The department is also assisting to enhance good internal controls by building the in house capacity of the Internal Audit Unit to ensure

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
		prompt identification of system failures and immediate reporting of these to management. (e) Currently Internal Audit is supporting with the review of irregular expenditure and is reviewing samples of payment batches for payments made in 2014/15 which exceed R 200 000.00. (f) The process includes review of the contracts registers for completeness, review of processes to allow for deviations and extension of contracts including completeness of information filed to support payments made. (g) The preliminary findings have already been flagged with the Finance Cluster Management and they are committed to attending to the findings of Internal Audit. **38(1) (a) (iii) Supply Chain Management unit.** The Supply Chain Management (SCM) system has been implemented in accordance with chapter 16 of the Treasury Regulations. (a) Bid and Procurement Committees are fully functional and all bids and advertised quotations are evaluated and adjudicated according to the approved SCM delegations of authority. (b) All SCM officials are trained either through workshops, CIPS and coaching. (c) A process of dealing with non-compliance of SCM process is in place whereby transgressors are required to write letters of representation stating the circumstances that led to irregular expenditure. Based on the merits of the case a sanction is pronounced by the relevant authority. (d) The department has commenced with the vetting of all SCM staff. (e) These SCM processes are in place to ensure fairness, equity, transparent, cost effective and to avoid abuse of the system by putting in place, amongst other things, term contracts.
	(i) The Accounting Officer must submit at least quarterly, a detailed report on the implementation of its audit action plan as well as the recommendations by Internal Audit and the Audit Committee.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The department undertakes to report to the Legislature on a quarterly basis, progress on the implementation of its 2015/16 Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy. The first report will be submitted at the end of the first quarter of 2015/16.

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
General findings		
(1) The Committee found that Departments do not adequately implement SCOPA resolutions and in some instances even demonstrate a total disregard of SCOPA resolutions and their Audit Committee recommendations. This is evidenced by the repetitive audit findings.	(1) The Executive Authorities must take action against Accounting Officers who fail to ensure implementation of Audit Committee and Internal Audit recommendations, as well as implementation of SCOPA resolutions. In addition, the Executive Authorities must ensure that Rule 203 of the Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature House Rules is complied with. Should these not be implemented, the Committee will consider invoking Rule 207 of the Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature House Rules.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The MEC has not taken action against the Accounting Officer for non-implementation of all the SCOPA, Audit Committee and Internal Audit recommendations. To ensure compliance going forward, the MEC will ensure that the performance agreement of the Accounting Officer incorporates a clause that requires submission of monthly progress on the implementation of the Audit Committee, Internal Audit and SCOPA recommendations to MEC. These monthly reports will contribute to the commitment to submit quarterly reports as referred to in the preceding recommendation.
(2) The Accounting Officers submitted financial statements for auditing that were not prepared in all material aspects in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. The Committee is concerned with this non-compliance, as such errors should not exist when financial statements are submitted for auditing.	(2) The Accounting Officers must ensure proper financial management of the departments, and must ensure that accurate financial statements are submitted to the Auditor-General at the end of the financial year in line with the requirements of section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. 1. The department's contraventions of section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA were mainly in respect of inadequate document management and late submission of information to the Annual Financial Statements section. To this end, the department has put controls in place to improve document management at Head Office, Districts and facilities. Disciplinary actions will also be instituted against managers and staff for non-compliance in line with the approved Consequence Management policy. 2. As part of the Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy, the department has adopted a financial statement timetable inclusive of interim and final annual financial statements. The timetable focuses on stricter adherence to the submission deadlines and allows for adequate time for quality review. 3. The officials responsible for the submission of information for inclusion in the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) have been made aware that consequence management processes will be instituted against them if they do not comply with the deadlines on the timetable. 4. A review team including Provincial Treasury staff has been formed to quality review the AFS before they are submitted to the Audit Committee, Provincial Treasury and AGSA.

<table>
<tr><th>-1 Findings</th><th>-2 Recommendations</th><th>Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>5. The districts and hospitals were visited numerous times during the 2014/15 financial year to explain expectations, obtain progress and provide assistance with regards to document management and the AFS process.

6. The 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarterly Interim Financial Statements (IFS) had been used to hone and improve the process of obtaining the supporting information, of review and of quality checks. This had resulted in vast improvements in the quality of the IFS's.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>(3) In addition, action must be taken against Accounting Officers who fail to maintain proper financial management of the departments and who fail to submit accurate financial statements to the Auditor-General at the end of the financial year in line with the requirements of section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA.</td><td>The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House.

The department's contraventions of Section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA were mainly in respect of inadequate document management and late submission of information to the directorate responsible for drafting the AFS. To this end, the department has put controls in place to improve document management at Head Office, Districts and facilities and there is documented Annual Financial Statements plan. Disciplinary actions will also be instituted for non-compliance in line with the approved Consequence Management policy.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>(3) Departments continue to fail to ensure proper procurement and contract management. This is evidenced by the Department's contravention of Treasury Regulations 16A and section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA.</td><td>(4) The Accounting Officer must ensure that disciplinary steps are taken against the officials who failed to comply with the laws and regulations relating to procurement and contract management. Such transgressions should be avoided in the future.</td><td>The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House.

Progressive disciplinary action has been taken by the Accounting Officer against the managers who failed to prevent irregular expenditure and contravened section 45 of the PFMA. This is done to give effect to the approved departmental Consequence Management policy.

Current year disciplinary cases outcomes
<table>
<tr><th>Progress</th><th>No. of cases</th></tr>
<tr><td>Pending</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Condoned</td><td>44</td></tr>
<tr><td>Warning letters</td><td>82</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total</td><td>138</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
		Disciplinary processes are followed by the HR unit in relation to managers who have been found to have interests in companies trading with the state. Treasury Regulation 4.1.1 letters have been forwarded to managers who have incurred irregular expenditure in their areas of responsibility.
(4) The Committee found that there is a general lack of consequence management in terms of non-compliance with legislation, inadequate financial management and performance management.	(5) The Office of the Premier must ensure the implementation of consequence management in the provincial administration.	The department acknowledges the finding and recommendation directed to the Office of the Premier. For its part, the department will cooperate fully with the Office of the Premier's directions in the implementation of this recommendation.
	(6) The Executive Authority must take responsibility for the implementation of these recommendations.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The department will submit quarterly reports on implementation of the House and other recommendations to MEC who will in turn submit a full report to the House on progress made in this regard.
(5) The Committee is of the view that there are systemic administration issues rendering some departments susceptible to fraud and corruption.	(8) The Office of the Premier must tighten coordination of actions to combat corruption as well as all investigations referred to law enforcement agencies.	The department acknowledges the finding and recommendation directed to the Office of the Premier. For its part, the department will cooperate fully with the Office of the Premier's directions in the implementation of this recommendation.
	(10) The Office of the Speaker must facilitate a session in the House for the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation to brief members on all public administration-related investigations in the province.	The department acknowledges the finding and recommendation directed to the Office of the Speaker. For its part, the department will cooperate fully with the Office of the Speaker's directions in the implementation of this recommendation.

-1 Findings	-2 Recommendations	Steps undertaken to implement the recommendation
Recommendation (7) and (9) relate to all findings	(7) The audit intervention plans must be based on the whole environment of the departments and not just on the findings of the Auditor-General, as this helps to identify existing and emerging risks that may not have been identified during the audit.	The department acknowledges the finding and agrees to implement the recommendations of the House. The 2014/15 Audit Intervention Plan included a section that deals with emerging risks which had not been identified during the audit. Detailed plans were drawn up of how to address these emerging risks. Responsible officials have been reporting monthly progress against these plans to management and Provincial Treasury. The 2015/16 Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy will be also based on the department wide risk assessment process and will also take into account the recommendations as contained in this report.
	(9) The Office of the Speaker must table a report to the House listing all the repetitive findings made by oversight committees over the past three financial years.	The department acknowledges the finding and recommendation directed to the Office of the Speaker. For its part, the department will cooperate fully with the Office of the Speaker's directions in the implementation of this recommendation.

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The following are matters that resulted in qualified opinion as well as matters of non-compliance:-

Nature of qualification, qualified opinion; and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
Qualification Matter Areas		
Irregular Expenditure	2004/05	(1) All monthly registers are being updated to reflect all AG findings as per 2015 Irregular Expenditure register. (2) Dash board, templates and final demand for the submission of registers and payment batches on irregular, unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure have been completed as per status report. (3) Register are updated to reflect all actions taken as prescribed by the legislative framework. (4) Completed applications for condonation and write off of the remaining cases of Irregular Expenditure for the previous financial years of which approvals have been obtained and filed accordingly.
Employee Benefits	2006/07	Leave report with annual leave employee credits were issued to supervisors in order to do validation of the credits. (Status Maintained) HR Directorate has established internal controls to assist in maintaining the leave records and ensuring that they are regularly updated. Four teams consisting of HR, Salaries, Internal Audit and Pre-Audit has been assigned to the HR Accruals Validation Project. Development of a Web Based HR Accrual Capturing Systems has been completed and implemented. The tool is designed with internal validations to ensure accuracy of capturing. The tool was piloted at the Bundy Park Project and was rolled out to all districts. The tool is updating every 2 minutes and reports are generated instantly. Leave forms captured on PERSAL are monitored, and filed on employee files. Reports are generated on a monthly basis.(Status Maintained)
Emphasis of Matter Areas		
Non-compliance with Laws and Regulations Areas		
Annual Financial Statements, Performance and Annual Report	2011/12	The department's contraventions of Section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA were mainly in respect of inadequate document management and late submission of information to the Annual Financial Statements section. To this end, the department has put controls in place to improve document management at Head Office, Districts and facilities. Disciplinary actions will also be instituted against managers and staff for non-compliance in line with the approved Consequence Management policy. 2. As part of the Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy, the department has adopted a financial statement timetable inclusive of interim and final annual financial statements. The timetable focuses on stricter adherence to the submission deadlines and allows for adequate time for quality review. 3. The officials responsible for the submission of information for inclusion in the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) have been made aware that consequence management processes will be instituted against them if they do not comply with the deadlines on the timetable. 4. A review team including Provincial Treasury staff has been formed to quality review the AFS before they are submitted to the Audit Committee, Provincial Treasury and AGSA. 5. The districts and hospitals were visited numerous times during the 2014/15 financial

Nature of qualification, qualified opinion; and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
		year to explain expectations, obtain progress and provide assistance with regards to document management and the AFS process. 6. The 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarterly Interim Financial Statements (IFS) had been used to hone and improve the process of obtaining the supporting information, of review and of quality checks. This had resulted in vast improvements in the quality of the IFS's.
Procurement and Contract Management	2011/12	The Department developed and approved Financial and SCM Delegations for implementation by the delegated officials. The monitoring of the implementation of delegations and enforcing of compliance with SCM policies is done by Programme Managers, Responsibility Managers and Cost Centre Managers and as a final check by the various Pre-audit units of the department. 2. The officials are then requested to account on the irregular expenditure that they incurred based on Treasury Regulations 4.1.1. 3. Disciplinary processes are followed by Corporate Services and the Financial Misconduct Committee in dealing with Officials who have been found to have interests in entities trading with the state.
Human Resource Management and Compensation	2011/12	The department developed an HR Accruals Web Based System. The system is decentralised and districts capture and validate their own HR Accruals on the system. Documents are scanned and uploaded onto the system. Head Office will visit districts to verify the information captured on the system. Each District Manager and Provincial Hospital CEO will sign off the HR Accruals as correct. The above provides the control mechanisms and preventative actions to ensure compliance to the section. 2. The existence of the Pre Audit Function at all payments hubs is intended to detect and prevent the occurrence of irregular expenditure and fruitless & wasteful expenditure. 3. Prior year errors identified by the AGSA have been rectified by the department. 4. The department has also engaged with AGSA for them to re-audit the prior year figures to eliminate this qualification. 5. There is an arrangement to have standing meetings between HR and Finance directors from districts and institutions to deal with employee benefits under the co-chairmanship of General Managers for Financial Management Services and Integrated Human Resource Management. There will also be monthly reports on employee benefits signed by DM's and COE's as a way of constant monitoring of employee benefits.
Financial Misconduct	2011/12	The Financial Misconduct Committee has been formally appointed as a coordinating structure to review all cases of irregular expenditure incurred in the department.
Information Systems Audit		The installation of the Data Centre has commenced and is progressing well.

An Integrated Audit Improvement Strategy (IAIS) was prepared and signed off by the Accounting Officer of the department. The Strategy aims at consolidating the activities of the department that are aimed at improving audit outcomes through the compliance with laws and regulations, implementation of recommendations of AGSA and promoting the culture of accountability for the results.

The Audit Improvement Plan forms an integral part of the IAIS with action plans to deal with the matters of qualification by the AG from the audit report and matters of significance noted in the management report. Senior managers had the responsibility to provide leadership and guidance, ensure that AIP's are implemented and audit issues are resolved. Progress was monitored regularly and reporting done on a monthly basis to Provincial Treasury.

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The internal financial control environment within the department is monitored and controlled at Head Office, districts and certain institutions by and pre-audit sections and sub directorate respectively. The main objective is to ensure that all financial transactions are compliant with PFMA, SCM Prescripts, HR Policies and departmental internal controls. The unit play a dual role of reporting about detection of irregular and fruitless & wasteful expenditures as well as prevention of these expenditures from occurring.

The Bid Adjudication Committee played an important role in recommending condonation of irregular expenditure by the Accounting officer. The Financial Misconduct Committee has been re-constituted as a governance structure and is working hand in hand with the Labour Relations Directorate in pursuing financial management allegations and cases. During the year under review, the department developed and approved the Consequence Management Policy which is also used in dealing with financial misconduct cases. The Policy assist in ensuring that there is improvement in accountability and responsibility in terms of improving internal control environment in the department.

Reporting on detection and actioning of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures is done on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis statutory stakeholders, like Provincial Treasury, Auditor General, Departments of Public Services Commission and Department of Public Services and Administration.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

11.1. INTERNAL AUDIT

Internal Audit operates in terms of an approved Internal Audit Charter, which is the approved terms of reference. The unit operates as an independent appraisal function to examine and evaluate the department's procedures, systems and processes (including internal controls, disclosure procedures and information systems), to ensure that these are functioning effectively. It is a function established at Head Office level, and reports to the Audit Committee and Superintendent-General. It assists Executive Management in the effective discharge of their responsibilities, by means of independent financial, internal control and operational systems reviews.

Internal Audit has conducted its activities in terms of an approved internal audit plan with the majority of the activities being assurance reviews. In total 15 reviews were planned and as at year end the audit plan was substantially completed. The plan was developed after a risk assessment process which was conducted with the management and received the endorsement of the Audit Committee. The scope, timing of activities and sites visited were agreed to upfront with management prior to the commencement of the audits. The activities of Internal Audit spanned across all sections of the department including Finance, Human Resources, Strategic Planning, Health Care Services and Information Technology.

The unit operates at less than 50% of approved capacity. During the year under review, the department started a process of building internal capacity in the unit. To this end four (4) appointments were made in the period under review and a further six (6) are in the pipeline.

Management has accepted the recommendations made by the Internal Audit Unit and are committed to implementing them.

11.2. AUDIT COMMITTEE

Throughout the year under review, the Audit Committee operated in terms of an approved Audit Committee Charter, which was the Committees approved terms of reference. The committee comprises of four external members, all of whom are not employed by the department.

The members of the Committee are: Mr. Trevor Harper *CA (SA)* (Chairperson), Mr. Kevin Pather CA (SA), Mr. Temba Zakuza *CA (SA) CIA* and Ms. Tracy Cumming *CA (SA)*.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings attended
Mr. Trevor Harper (Chairperson)	*CA (SA)*	External	N/A	14 December 2011	N/A	3
Mr. Kevin Pather	CA(SA)	External	N/A	01 April 2012	N/A	6
Mr. Temba Zakuza *CA (SA) CIA*	*CA (SA) CIA*	External	N/A	01 April 2012	N/A	6
Ms. Tracy Cumming	*CA (SA)*	External	N/A	14 December 2011	N/A	6

A detailed report on the activities of the Audit Committee is included in the section dealing with the report of the Audit Committee.

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Introduction

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2015.

Committee members and meetings

The committee was appointed by the Executive Authority in concurrence with the Accounting Officer.

The committee is composed of four members. These are Mr. Trevor Harper *CA (SA)* (Chairperson), Mr. Kevin Pather CA (SA), Mr. Temba Zakuza *CA (SA) CIA* and Ms. Tracy Cumming *CA (SA)*.

The following is a schedule of meetings attended by the committee members to 31 March 2015:

Member	29 May 2014	10 July 2014	19 July 2013	13 Nov 2014	26 Feb 2014	20 Mar 2015
Mr. T. Harper	A	A	P	P	P	A
Mr. K. Pather	P	P	P	P	P	P
Mr. T. Zakuza	P	P	P	P	P	P
Ms. T. Cumming	P	P	P	P	P	P

Key

P = Present

A = Apology

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter in line the PFMA section 76(i) (a) read with Treasury Regulation 3.1.8. The Committee has regulated its affairs in compliance with this Charter, and has discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

Duties and responsibilities

The Audit Committee is responsible for the review of the following:

- The effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- The effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- The risk areas of the Department's operations;
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- Any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;

- The Department's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- The activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant recommendations and the responses of management to these recommendations;
- Responsiveness of the Internal Audit coverage plan to the outcome of risk assessment and the three year rolling plan; and
- The scope and results of the external audit function, its cost-effectiveness, as well as the independence and objectivity of the external auditors.

The Audit Committee is also responsible for:

- Reporting to the Department and the Auditor General where a report implicates any member(s) or the Accounting Officer in fraud, corruption or gross negligence;
- Communicating any concerns it deems necessary to the Executive Authority and the Auditor General;
- Confirming/Approving the internal audit charter and internal audit plan;
- Recommending the Audit Committee Charter to the Accounting Officer for approval.
- Encouraging communication between, senior and executive management, Internal Audit department, Health Portfolio Committee and the Auditor General; and
- Reviewing the Annual Financial Statements and Performance Information prior to the annual audit for approval by the Superintendent General.

We believe that we have complied with our responsibilities.

Effectiveness of Internal Control

The Committee has amongst other things, reviewed the following:

- Effectiveness of internal financial control systems;
- Effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- Risk areas of the Departments' operations covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- Adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial information and accounting practices provided by management for users of such information;
- Accounting and auditing concerns identified by internal and external audits;
- Compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- Activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, cooperation with the external auditors,
- Reports of significant findings and the responses of management to specific recommendations;
- Independence and objectivity of both the internal and external auditors.

In line with the PFMA and the recommendations from King III Report on Corporate Governance requirements, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are

appropriate and effective. This is achieved by means of the use of a risk based internal audit methodology as well as the identification of corrective actions and suggested enhancements to the controls and processes.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors, it has been noted that there were no indicated material deficiencies in the system of internal controls or deviations therefrom. Accordingly, we can report that the system of internal control over the financial reporting period under review was satisfactory.

The leadership of the Department will however have to firm up processes to ensure that significant effort and resources are put in place to further enhance control improvement to ensure that for the next year, controls are improved further both in terms of adequacy and effectiveness and reliance on internal audit to support in systems implementation is reduced to a minimum.

The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

- **Supply Chain Management**
  - Supply Chain Management with focus on conflicts of interest and processes in place to identify, prevent and detect irregular expenditure;
  - Review adequacy processes and advise on a system to manage related party transactions;
  - Evaluate processes in place to ensure implementation of the policy for prohibition of trade including compliance thereto and its effective implementation.

- **Disclosures**
  - Review of commitments and accruals for quarters 1 and 2.

- **Financial Statements**
  - High-level review of submissions in May 2014 for the external audit (including draft AFS, draft Performance Information for FY14/15, and draft Annual Report);
  - Review of Interim (half yearly) Financial Statements & related working paper files.

- **Transfer Payments**
  - Compliance to Treasury Regulations and PFMA;
  - Follow up review to ensure all exceptions raised in prior audit are cleared.

- **Asset Management**
  - Review maintenance of asset register (additions, reconciliations, disposals, transfers);
  - Existence and completeness of Fixed Asset Register; - Classifications; Valuations; Disclosures;
  - Follow up of FY13/14 audit
  - Review of level of compliance to Policies and Procedures;
  - Review asset register (on a sample basis);
  - Review asset register (on a rotational basis) for existence and completeness.

- **Human Resource Management**
  - Conduct tests to provide assurance to management as to the completeness, accuracy and validity of human resource accruals;
  - Re-performed leave gratuity payments prior to payment to provide assurance to management as to the accuracy and validity of the claims;
  - Conducted tests to provide assurance on the adequacy, completeness, accuracy and validity of capped leave balances stored in the PERSAL system.

- **In Year Monitoring**
  - Review of the accuracy and completeness of the IYM tool for quarters 1 and 2 by testing a selection of programmes during the selected period;
  - Review the adequacy, reasonableness, and completeness of the IYM Report i.e. Memo to Provincial Treasury and MEC;
  - Assess the adequacy of projected expenditure for the year per month i.e. Section 40 projections (cash flow forecast).

- **IT Services**
  - DPSA ICT Governance Compliance Review;
  - Provided support with the development of an ICT continuity plan;
  - Conducted tests to determine level of compliance with the DPSA IT governance framework.

- **Review of the Annual Performance Plan**
  - Review the Technical Indicator Descriptions for 2014/15 financial year;
  - Review the alignment of Goals and Strategic Objectives in the APP for 2014/2015 with those of the Strategic Plan 2009/2010-2014/2015;
  - Review alignment of indicators to Strategic Objectives in the APP for 2014/2015;
  - Assess performance information in the APP for 2014/2015 for SMART application;
  - Review the draft Annual Performance Plan for 2015/2016 for compliance to the format and prescribed content of the National Format for Annual Performance Plans for Provincial Health Departments for Financial Years 2014/2015 - 2015/2016;
  - Provide recommendations for improvement of the draft APP for 2015/2016 to the Department of Health's Strategic Planning Unit.

- **Follow up Audits**
  - Occupation Specific Dispensation review;
  - Review of processes for appointment of non-clinical staff in contract positions.

- **Performance Information, Annual Report and Annual Performance Plan reviews;**
  - Review of the Annual Performance Plan for alignment with goals and objectives;

- Auditing of performance information for alignment with Strategic Plan and APP;
- Review of the annual report for validity
- .Human Resource Management
- Verification of leave gratuity and other human resources accruals prior to payment of deceased, retiring and other employees exiting the system;
- Audit of Occupational Specific Dispensation – payments, processes and systems;
- Audit contract management processes for non-clinical posts.

The Audit Committee is concerned that connectivity of the institutions remains a challenge and this has a negative effect on the quality of data that is generated at the institutions. However, the Committee is pleased that the majority of positions for Executive Management, General Managers and Senior Management have been filled by individuals appointed on a full time capacity and is of the view that this will have a positive effect on improving leadership and setting the tone at the top.

In-Year Monitoring and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to Provincial & National Treasury as is required by the PFMA. The Audit Committee has reviewed the reports of Internal Audit and is satisfied with the systems put in place by the department in the area of budget management and timely reporting on the results thereof to the Member of Executive Council and Provincial Treasury.
We note the improvement in the content and quality of reports prepared and submitted by management.

Internal Audit Function

The Committees' role is to coordinate and monitor the activities of the internal audit function. The committee is able to report on the effectiveness and efficiency of the unit.

We are satisfied that the Internal Audit function is operating effectively and that it has addressed the risks pertinent to the Department in its audits. The Internal Audit function completed their 2014/15 annual internal audit plan as approved by the Audit Committee.

We have met with Internal Audit during the year to ensure that the function is executed effectively and objectively from management.

We are satisfied with the content and quality of quarterly reports prepared and issued by the internal auditors of the Department during the year under review.

Although the Internal Audit Unit remains operating at less than 50% of the approved capacity, the department has commenced with the process to capacitate the unit with in house resources. During the period under review four (4) positions were filled and the filling of a further Six (6) positions is imminent.

The committee will continue to monitor measures put in place by the department to build the capacity of the Internal Audit Unit.

Risk management function

The Committee assists in ensuring that the Department implements effective policies and plans for risk management that will enhance their ability to achieve its strategic objectives. It ensures identified financial risks are monitored and appropriate measures are implemented to manage these risks.

The Audit Committee has monitored the activities of the Risk Management Unit through representation of the Committee by the Audit Committee Chair at Quarterly meetings of the Risk Committee. The Chairperson of the Risk Committee is a standing invitee at meetings of the Audit Committee.

The Committee is pleased to report that significant progress has been made by the department in institutionalising risk management and the risk management function of the department is maturing.

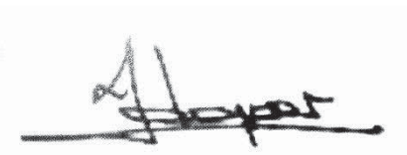
Evaluation of Annual Financial Statements and Performance Information

A Special Audit Committee meeting was be held on the 22th May 2015 to review the draft financial statements and annual report to be presented to Provincial Treasury and Auditor General on the 29th May 2015. The Committee performed a high level review of the financial statements based on enquiry from the Chief Financial Officer as to the completeness, accuracy and validity of balances and transactions within the financial statements. In addition, the accounting policies were reviewed and recommendations made as necessary. Following this Audit Committee review of the financial statements, recommendations were made with regards to significant adjustments that are required to the format as well as the presented figures.

The Committee similarly reviewed the draft annual report of the department to satisfy itself as to the high level compliance with prescripts in terms of content and format of the report.

Conclusion

The Committee recommends the financial statements and draft annual report be submitted to the Auditor General for Auditing.



JOSEPH TREVOR HARPER CA (SA)
Chairman of the Audit Committee
Eastern Cape Department of Health
22nd May 2015



PART D

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The information provided in this part is prescribed by the Public Service Regulations (Chapter I, Part III J.3 and J.4.

2. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERVIEW

The Human Resources Directorate comprises two major components, namely Human Resources Management and Human Resources Development. These two components have distinct sub-components as provided below. The components work in tandem with one another to ensure a professional and conducive framework that will promote sound people management principles:

Human Resources Management focuses on the issues around information, planning around people management, and these are the sub-components:

(i) Human Resources Administration
(ii) Human Resources Information System
(iii) Employee Wellness
(iv) Employment Relations
(v) Organizational Development & Planning

Human Resources Development focuses on the production of trained health professionals through the provision of bursaries for health-related and nursing studies. This component includes the management of individual performance through the Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) and manages the moderation of performance. The sub-components are listed below:

(i) Lilitha Nursing Colleges
(ii) Skills Development Act plan
(iii) Health Professionals Training Grant
(iv) Performance Management and Development System
(v) Regional Training Centres
(vi) EMS College

These two components form part of an integrated whole, and the information and tables set out in Point 3 below reflect the various activities that fall within the ambit of the two components.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

The statistics provided are drawn from the Department of Public Service & Administration's HR Management Information System called "Vulindlela".

3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- The amount spent on personnel
- The amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Programme	Total Voted Expenditure (R'000)	Compensation of Employees Expenditure (R'000)	Training Expenditure (R'000)	Professional and Special Services (R'000)	Compensation of Employees as percent of Total Expenditure	Average Compensation of Employees Cost per Employee (R'000)
Administration	657 705	352 939	0	0	63.6	9
Central hospital services	8 755 061	227 945	0	0	30.2	6
District health services	890 940	6 424 386	0	0	72.9	164
Emergency medical service	4 476 206	506 480	0	0	59.7	13
Health care and support services	796 341	40 703	0	0	44.1	1
Health facilities management	776 050	9 646	0	0	0.9	0
Health science & training	117 464	419 147	0	0	74	11
Medsas supplies	1207526	0	0	0	0	0
Provincial hospital services	17 677 293	3 596 033	0	0	81.1	92
Z=Total as on Financial Systems (BAS)	**17 503 568**	**11 577 279**	**0**	**0**	**66.1**	**295**

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary Bands	Compensation of Employees Cost including Transfers (R'000)	Percentage of Total Personnel Cost for Department	Average Compensation Cost per Employee (R)	Total Personnel Cost for Department including Goods and Services (R'000)	Number of Employees
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	577 950	5	114 197	11 665 278	5061
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	2 427 040	20.8	166 544	11 665 278	14573
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 666 117	22.9	266 772	11 665 278	9994
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 228 682	36.3	550 251	11 665 278	7685
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	467 992	4	1 215 564	11 665 278	385
Contract (Levels 1-2)	13 040	0.1	482 963	11 665 278	27
Contract (Levels 3-5)	22 058	0.2	185 361	11 665 278	119
Contract (Levels 6-8)	165 775	1.4	253 479	11 665 278	654
Contract (Levels 9-12)	448 076	3.8	673 798	11 665 278	665
Contract (Levels 13-16)	83 045	0.7	1 566 887	11 665 278	53
Periodical Remuneration	16 578	0.1	301 418	11 665 278	55
Abnormal Appointment	468 197	4	37 156	11 665 278	12601
TOTAL	**11584550**	**99.3**	**223330**	**11665278**	**51872**

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

The following two tables reflect the payment of salaries, Home Owners' Allowance and Medical Aid for the financial year under review.
This has been done by both Programme and Salary Band in Tables 3.1.3 and 3.1.4 below.

Programme	Salaries (R'000)	Salaries as % of Personnel Cost	Overtime (R'000)	Overtime as % of Personnel Cost	HOA (R'000)	HOA as % of Personnel Cost	Medical Ass. (R'000)	Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost	Total Personnel Cost per Programme (R'000)
Prg1: administration	226603	61.1	8534	2.3	7099	1.9	10480	2.8	370697
Prg2: district health services	4404073	68.1	146196	2.3	212136	3.3	237083	3.7	6463314
Prg3: emergency medical services	289811	57.1	55792	11	18025	3.6	29992	5.9	507620
Prg4: provincial hospital service	2670778	69.5	261240	6.8	112177	2.9	138997	3.6	3845548
Prg6: health sciences & training	230422	54	36954	8.7	5959	1.4	6951	1.6	426826
Prg7: health care support services	27598	67.5	197	0.5	1250	3.1	1462	3.6	40916
Prg8: health facilities management	9248	89.3	55	0.5	76	0.7	5	0	10357
TOTAL	**7858533**	**67.4**	**508968**	**4.4**	**356722**	**3.1**	**424970**	**3.6**	**11665278**

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary bands	Salaries (R'000)	Salaries as % of Personnel Cost	Overtime (R'000)	Overtime as % of Personnel Cost	HOA (R'000)	HOA as % of Personnel Cost	Medical Ass. (R'000)	Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost	Total Personnel Cost per Salary Band (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	396904	68.7	1668	0.3	49102	8.5	38430	6.6	578065
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1661474	68	54684	2.2	144166	5.9	159634	6.5	2443416
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1892358	70.6	52917	2	89974	3.4	124518	4.6	2680494
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	3036860	71.2	189586	4.4	66928	1.6	97587	2.3	4263442
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	307312	64.7	90258	19	4651	1	3009	0.6	474622
Contract (Levels 1-2)	11404	87.5	13	0.1	439	3.4	373	2.9	13040
Contract (Levels 3-5)	19154	86.7	4	0	703	3.2	562	2.5	22085
Contract (Levels 6-8)	154082	92.3	152	0.1	261	0.2	404	0.2	166874
Contract (Levels 9-12)	318412	71	101832	22.7	252	0.1	356	0.1	448724
Contract (Levels 13-16)	58106	69.1	17855	21.2	247	0.3	99	0.1	84107
Periodical Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16578
Abnormal Appointment	2467	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	473830
TOTAL	**7858533**	**67.4**	**508969**	**4.4**	**356723**	**3.1**	**424972**	**3.6**	**11665277**

3.2. Employment and Vacancies

The department re-prioritized funding and embarked on a recruitment drive to fill clinical and non-clinical posts. The Annual Recruitment Plan 2014/2015 reflects the posts and how the funding was prioritized in order to fill the 1528 vacant and funded critical posts. In cases where the department did not have the funds to fill vacant posts, these posts were abolished in terms of the DPSA directive.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as at 31 March 2015

Programme	Number of Posts	Number of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment
Prg1: administration, Permanent	812	716	11.8	2
Prg2: district health services, Permanent	24537	22784	7.1	480
Prg2: district health services, Temporary	133	186	-39.8	11
Prg3: emergency medical services, Permanent	3067	1884	38.6	0
Prg4: provincial hospital service, Permanent	13562	12749	6	25
Prg4: provincial hospital service, Temporary	32	57	-78.1	0
Prg6: health sciences & training, Permanent	864	662	23.4	0
Prg7: health care support services, Permanent	185	161	13	1
Prg8: health facilities management, Permanent	18	17	5.6	0
TOTAL	**43210**	**39216**	**9.2**	**519**

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2015

Salary Band	Number of Posts	Number of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent	5355	5086	5	83
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Temporary	7	9	-28.6	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent	16457	14544	11.6	152
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Temporary	12	11	8.3	2
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent	10862	9947	8.4	121
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Temporary	32	40	-25	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent	8444	7496	11.2	67
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Temporary	114	180	-57.9	9
Senior management (Levels 13-16), Permanent	409	382	6.6	2
Senior management (Levels 13-16), Temporary	0	3	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent	27	27	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent	119	119	0	1
Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent	654	654	0	64
Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent	665	665	0	17
Contract (Levels 13-16), Permanent	53	53	0	1
TOTAL	**43210**	**39216**	**9.2**	**519**

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2015

Critical Occupations	Number of Posts	Number of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment
Administrative related, Permanent	592	556	6.1	5
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc., Permanent	205	189	7.8	0
Ambulance and related workers, Permanent	3015	1838	39	0
Architects town and traffic planners, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Artisan project and related superintendents, Permanent	16	14	12.5	1
Auxiliary and related workers, Permanent	945	888	6	10
Biochemistry pharmacol. zoology & life scie.techni, Permanent	3	1	66.7	0
Boiler and related operators, Permanent	51	46	9.8	0
Building and other property caretakers, Permanent	110	110	0	3
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, Permanent	16	11	31.3	0
Cartographic surveying and related technicians, Permanent	4	4	0	0
Chemists, Permanent	59	59	0	0
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., Permanent	4881	4674	4.2	115
Client inform clerks (switchb. receptionist informs clerks), Permanent	257	251	2.3	0
Communication and information related, Permanent	63	60	4.8	0
Community development workers, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Computer programmers., Permanent	1	1	0	0
Conservation labourers, Permanent	17	17	0	0
Dental practitioners, Permanent	153	131	14.4	6
Dental practitioners, Temporary	4	5	-25	0
Dental technicians, Permanent	3	3	0	0
Dental therapy, Permanent	10	9	10	0
Dieticians and nutritionists, Permanent	136	123	9.6	4
Diplomats, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians, Permanent	7	7	0	0
Emergency services related, Permanent	39	39	0	0
Engineering sciences related, Permanent	4	4	0	0
Engineers and related professionals, Permanent	16	16	0	0

Critical Occupations	Number of Posts	Number of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment
Environmental health, Permanent	46	42	8.7	0
Farm hands and labourers, Permanent	33	33	0	0
Finance and economics related, Permanent	179	157	12.3	0
Financial and related professionals, Permanent	93	80	14	1
Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent	317	291	8.2	0
Firefighting and related workers, Permanent	3	3	0	0
Food services aids and waiters, Permanent	705	668	5.2	4
Food services workers, Permanent	8	8	0	0
General legal administration & rel. professionals, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Handymen, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Head of department/chief executive officer, Permanent	13	11	15.4	0
Health sciences related, Permanent	674	651	3.4	4
Household and laundry workers, Permanent	913	862	5.6	13
Household food and laundry services related, Permanent	7	7	0	0
Housekeepers laundry and related workers, Permanent	33	27	18.2	0
Human resources & organisational development & relate prof, Permanent	78	66	15.4	0
Human resources clerks, Permanent	287	268	6.6	3
Human resources related, Permanent	282	267	5.3	0
Information technology related, Permanent	17	14	17.6	0
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles, Permanent	4	3	25	0
Language practitioners, interpreters & related, Permanent	40	35	12.5	0
Legal related, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Librarians and related professionals, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Library mail and related clerks, Permanent	71	69	2.8	2
Light vehicle drivers, Permanent	214	201	6.1	3
Logistical support personnel, Permanent	73	66	9.6	0
Material-recording and transport clerks, Permanent	170	154	9.4	1
Medical practitioners, Permanent	1750	1467	16.2	19
Medical practitioners, Temporary	131	196	-49.6	8
Medical specialists, Permanent	169	146	13.6	2
Medical specialists, Temporary	14	25	-78.6	0

Critical Occupations	Number of Posts	Number of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment
Medical technicians/technologists, Permanent	36	34	5.6	0
Messengers porters and deliverers, Permanent	739	695	6	8
Middle managers, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Motor vehicle drivers, Permanent	47	44	6.4	6
Nursing assistants, Permanent	5837	5516	5.5	28
Occupational therapy, Permanent	155	135	12.9	4
Occupational therapy, Temporary	2	2	0	0
Optometrists and opticians, Permanent	12	11	8.3	0
Oral hygiene, Permanent	22	21	4.5	0
Other administration & related clerks and organisers, Permanent	1526	1463	4.1	38
Other administration & related clerks and organisers, Temporary	1	1	0	1
Other administrative policy and related officers, Permanent	482	458	5	4
Other information technology personnel., Permanent	74	71	4.1	0
Other machine operators, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Other occupations, Permanent	191	190	0.5	0
Pharmaceutical assistants, Permanent	22	22	0	0
Pharmacists, Permanent	614	521	15.1	18
Pharmacists, Temporary	5	5	0	2
Pharmacologists pathologists & related professional, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Physicists, Permanent	7	7	0	0
Physiotherapy, Permanent	180	159	11.7	8
Physiotherapy, Temporary	2	3	-50	0
Printing and related machine operators, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Probation workers, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Professional nurse, Permanent	11107	10193	8.2	137
Professional nurse, Temporary	4	4	0	0
Psychologists and vocational counsellors, Permanent	77	69	10.4	1
Quantity surveyors & related prof not class elsewhere, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Radiography, Permanent	399	354	11.3	10
Radiography, Temporary	2	2	0	0
Risk management and security services, Permanent	3	2	33.3	0

Critical Occupations	Number of Posts	Number of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of Posts Filled Additional to the Establishment
Road workers, Permanent	3	3	0	0
Safety health and quality inspectors, Permanent	23	22	4.3	0
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent	384	364	5.2	3
Security guards, Permanent	37	37	0	1
Security officers, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Senior managers, Permanent	144	132	8.3	0
Shoemakers, Permanent	4	3	25	0
Social sciences related, Permanent	4	4	0	0
Social sciences supplementary workers, Permanent	4	4	0	0
Social work and related professionals, Permanent	121	117	3.3	0
Speech therapy and audiology, Permanent	71	65	8.5	3
Staff nurses and pupil nurses, Permanent	3427	3273	4.5	40
Student nurse, Permanent	250	88	64.8	1
Supplementary diagnostic radiographers, Permanent	37	36	2.7	1
Trade labourers, Permanent	202	191	5.4	1
Trade related, Permanent	2	2	0	0
TOTAL	**43210**	**39216**	**9.2**	**519**

The 519 posts reflected as "additional to establishment" are as a result of the following reasons:

(a) Employees on contract, such as foreign-qualified health workers, project employees, Community Service personnel, Medical and Allied Health Professional Interns and Community Health Workers.
(b) Instances where the department did not have posts on the organogram, but there was a need identified, posts were then created such as Data Capturers and the District Health Teams.
(c)

3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2015

SMS Level	Total number of SMS posts	Total number of filled SMS posts	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
16	1	1	100%	0	0%
15	4	4	100&	0	0%
14	19	16	84 %	3	16 %
13	104	99	95%	5	5%
Total	**128**	**120**	**94 %**	**8**	**6 %**

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2014

SMS Level	Total number of SMS posts	Total number of filled SMS posts	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
16	1	1	100%	0	0%
15	4	4	100%	0	0%
14	19	17	95 %	2	5 %
13	104	95	91%	9	9 %
Total	**128**	**117**	**91 %**	**11**	**9 %**

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

SMS Level	Total number of SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Head of Department	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	4	4	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 14	19	16	84%	3	16%
Salary Level 13	104	99	95%	5	5%
Total	**128**	**120**	**94%**	**8**	**6%**

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS – Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
All vacant posts were advertised within the six months period. In cases where suitable candidates could not be found through the advertisement and interviewing processes, these posts had to be re-advertised, and as a further alternative, the department had to resort to head-hunting.
Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
Two posts were advertised and suitable candidates could not be found, and these were Chief Director: Strategic Management and Chief Director: Supply Chain Management was advertised. Interviews for the second advertisement of Chief Director: Strategic Management will continue but the candidate for Chief Directorate: Supply Chain Management will be head-hunted.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Not applicable as all posts were advertised within the six months period.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
Not applicable as there were genuine reasons (lack of suitable candidate) for why the post of the GM Supply Chain Management was not filled.

3.4. Job Evaluation

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

In terms of DPSA Directive, the following posts were upgraded as a result of a transversal job evaluation from Level 4 to 5. It also needs to be noted that in terms of the Disabled Persons, no jobs were upgraded.

Salary Band	Number of Posts	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of Posts Evaluated	Number of Posts Upgraded	% of Upgraded Posts Evaluated
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	5362	3604	67.2	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2)	27	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	119	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)	654	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	665	0	0	0	0
Contract (Band A)	30	0	0	0	0
Contract (Band B)	4	0	0	0	0
Contract (Band C)	17	0	0	0	0
Contract (Band D)	2	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	16469	1538	9.3	1354	88
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	10894	84	0.8	4	4.8
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	8558	336	3.9	241	71.7
Senior Management Service Band A	261	28	10.7	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	34	16	47.1	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	108	2	1.9	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	6	1	16.7	0	0
TOTAL	**43210**	**5609**	**13**	**1599**	**28.5**

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Beneficiaries	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with a Disability	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation, by occupation for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

OCCUPATION	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration Level	Reasons for deviation
CEO Frere Hospital	1	14	15	Private sector
CEO Livingstone Hospital	2	14	15	Head-hunted
CEO St Elizabeth Hospital	1	13	OSD	Clinical Manager
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				4
Percentage of total employed				**0.01%**

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Some of the key reasons for deviation:

In order to attract highly-skilled health professionals and managers as Chief Executive Officers for the central, tertiary and specialized hospitals into the department, the decision was taken, to recruit and then match the salaries of these individuals, as per the following:

a) In cases of where the successful candidate came from the private sector; and
b) In cases where the successful candidate was already in the employ of the department and working as a Medical Officer or Medical Specialist and earning an Occupation Specific Dispensation package: as SMS posts have their own salary bands the OSD package was matched to the SMS remuneration

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Beneficiaries	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	1	0	1
Male	1	0	0	2	3
Total	1	0	1	2	4
Employees with a Disability	0	0	0	0	0

3.5. Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary Band	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Appointments	Terminations	Turnover Rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent	4760	812	169	3.6
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Temporary	13	0	2	15.4
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent	14119	1443	900	6.4
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Temporary	16	0	6	37.5
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent	9517	387	812	8.5
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Temporary	78	0	22	28.2
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent	7788	247	864	11.1
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Temporary	134	1	95	70.9
Senior Management Service Band A, Permanent	172	15	11	6.4
Senior Management Service Band A, Temporary	3	0	1	33.3
Senior Management Service Band B, Permanent	22	3	4	18.2
Senior Management Service Band C, Permanent	92	7	4	4.3
Senior Management Service Band D, Permanent	5	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent	265	0	8	3
Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent	61	0	19	31.1
Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent	733	409	111	15.1
Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent	674	301	195	28.9
Contract (Band A), Permanent	26	2	8	30.8
Contract (Band B), Permanent	5	0	2	40
Contract (Band C), Permanent	15	2	6	40
Contract (Band D), Permanent	1	0	0	0
TOTAL	**38499**	**3629**	**3239**	**8.4**

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Appointments	Terminations	Turnover Rate
Administrative related, Permanent	524	18	42	8
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc., Permanent	177	20	13	7.3
Ambulance and related workers, Permanent	1730	92	51	2.9
Architects town and traffic planners, Permanent	0	1	0	0
Artisan project and related superintendents, Permanent	15	1	2	13.3

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Appointments	Terminations	Turnover Rate
Auxiliary and related workers, Permanent	939	39	76	8.1
Biochemistry pharmacol. zoology & life scie.techni, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Boiler and related operators, Permanent	48	6	3	6.3
Building and other property caretakers, Permanent	85	28	0	0
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, Permanent	10	1	2	20
Cartographic surveying and related technicians, Permanent	3	0	0	0
Chemists, Permanent	65	0	4	6.2
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., Permanent	4558	500	331	7.3
Client inform clerks (switchb receptionist inform clerks), Permanent	248	21	11	4.4
Communication and information related, Permanent	63	1	3	4.8
Community development workers, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Computer programmers., Permanent	1	0	0	0
Conservation labourers, Permanent	27	0	1	3.7
Dental practitioners, Permanent	117	25	12	10.3
Dental practitioners, Temporary	6	0	2	33.3
Dental technicians, Permanent	3	0	0	0
Dental therapy, Permanent	9	0	1	11.1
Dieticians and nutritionists, Permanent	114	20	8	7
Diplomats, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians, Permanent	6	2	1	16.7
Emergency services related, Permanent	101	0	1	1
Engineering sciences related, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Engineers and related professionals, Permanent	12	3	0	0
Environmental health, Permanent	50	2	8	16
Farm hands and labourers, Permanent	38	0	5	13.2
Finance and economics related, Permanent	130	8	5	3.8
Financial and related professionals, Permanent	77	5	2	2.6
Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent	277	21	11	4
Firefighting and related workers, Permanent	1	2	0	0
Food services aids and waiters, Permanent	651	72	45	6.9
Food services workers, Permanent	9	0	0	0
General legal administration & rel. professionals, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Handymen, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Head of department/chief executive	7	0	1	14.3

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Appointments	Terminations	Turnover Rate
officer, Permanent				
Health sciences related, Permanent	731	8	80	10.9
Home-based personal care workers, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Household and laundry workers, Permanent	847	123	85	10
Household food and laundry services related, Permanent	6	0	0	0
Housekeepers laundry and related workers, Permanent	22	0	3	13.6
Human resources & organisational development & relate prof, Permanent	67	2	2	3
Human resources clerks, Permanent	257	30	7	2.7
Human resources related, Permanent	264	7	15	5.7
Information technology related, Permanent	13	0	1	7.7
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Language practitioners interpreters & other commun, Permanent	37	0	1	2.7
Legal related, Permanent	0	1	0	0
Librarians and related professionals, Permanent	2	0	0	0
Library mail and related clerks, Permanent	44	12	3	6.8
Light vehicle drivers, Permanent	208	19	29	13.9
Logistical support personnel, Permanent	60	7	4	6.7
Material-recording and transport clerks, Permanent	146	13	3	2.1
Medical practitioners, Permanent	1381	307	250	18.1
Medical practitioners, Temporary	184	1	109	59.2
Medical specialists, Permanent	154	7	17	11
Medical specialists, Temporary	26	0	6	23.1
Medical technicians/technologists, Permanent	25	6	0	0
Medical technicians/technologists, Temporary	1	0	1	100
Messengers porters and deliverers, Permanent	689	86	28	4.1
Middle managers, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Motor vehicle drivers, Permanent	43	4	3	7
Nursing assistants, Permanent	5404	724	389	7.2
Occupational therapy, Permanent	118	48	29	24.6
Occupational therapy, Temporary	2	0	0	0
Optometrists and opticians, Permanent	9	4	2	22.2
Oral hygiene, Permanent	22	1	1	4.5
Other administration & related clerks and organisers, Permanent	1415	122	55	3.9
Other administration & related clerks and organisers, Temporary	1	0	0	0
Other administrative policy and related officers, Permanent	493	12	30	6.1

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Appointments	Terminations	Turnover Rate
Other information technology personnel., Permanent	74	1	2	2.7
Other machine operators, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Other occupations, Permanent	220	0	23	10.5
Other occupations, Temporary	2	0	0	0
Pharmaceutical assistants, Permanent	24	2	2	8.3
Pharmacists, Permanent	400	126	55	13.8
Pharmacists, Temporary	11	0	7	63.6
Pharmacologists pathologists & related professional, Permanent	3	0	0	0
Physicists, Permanent	8	0	1	12.5
Physiotherapy, Permanent	141	52	34	24.1
Physiotherapy, Temporary	3	0	0	0
Printing and related machine operators, Permanent	2	0	1	50
Probation workers, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Professional nurse, Permanent	10042	594	984	9.8
Professional nurse, Temporary	5	0	0	0
Psychologists and vocational counsellors, Permanent	62	19	19	30.6
Quantity surveyors & related prof not class elsewhere, Permanent	1	0	0	0
Radiography, Permanent	341	48	38	11.1
Radiography, Temporary	3	0	1	33.3
Risk management and security services, Permanent	3	0	0	0
Road workers, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Safety health and quality inspectors, Permanent	21	1	0	0
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent	365	22	14	3.8
Security guards, Permanent	42	0	3	7.1
Security officers, Permanent	6	0	4	66.7
Senior managers, Permanent	125	12	9	7.2
Shoemakers, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Social sciences related, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Social sciences supplementary workers, Permanent	4	0	0	0
Social work and related professionals, Permanent	110	5	5	4.5
Speech therapy and audiology, Permanent	56	27	16	28.6
Staff nurses and pupil nurses, Permanent	3133	259	189	6
Student nurse, Permanent	259	0	22	8.5
Supplementary diagnostic radiographers, Permanent	41	0	3	7.3
Trade labourers, Permanent	185	29	13	7
Trade related, Permanent	2	0	0	0
TOTAL	**38499**	**3629**	**3239**	**8.4**

The largest turnover was amongst the nurse category, due to the fears around perceived changes in the Government Employees Pension Fund (GEPF) causing mass resignations in this cadre.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Termination Type	Number	Percentage of Total Resignations	Percentage of Total Employment
Death, Permanent	224	6.9	0.6
Death, Temporary	1	0	0
Resignation, Permanent	1490	46	3.9
Resignation, Temporary	33	1	0.1
Expiry of contract, Permanent	302	9.3	0.8
Expiry of contract, Temporary	90	2.8	0.2
Transfers, Permanent	1	0	0
Discharged due to ill health, Permanent	19	0.6	0
Discharged due to ill health, Temporary	1	0	0
Dismissal-misconduct, Permanent	46	1.4	0.1
Retirement, Permanent	1031	31.8	2.7
Retirement, Temporary	1	0	0
TOTAL	**3239**	**100**	**8.4**

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Promotions to another Salary Level	Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment	Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level	Notch progressions as a % of Employment
Administrative related	524	40	7.6	320	61.1
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	177	5	2.8	111	62.7
Ambulance and related workers	1730	61	3.5	1249	72.2
Artisan project and related superintendents	15	0	0	9	60
Auxiliary and related workers	939	17	1.8	485	51.7
Biochemistry pharmacol. zoology & life scie.techni	1	0	0	1	100
Boiler and related operators	48	1	2.1	25	52.1
Building and other property caretakers	85	0	0	40	47.1
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	10	2	20	6	60
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	3	0	0	3	100
Chemists	65	0	0	40	61.5
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	4558	13	0.3	2842	62.4
Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks)	248	1	0.4	143	57.7
Communication and information related	63	0	0	33	52.4
Community development	4	0	0	1	25

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Promotions to another Salary Level	Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment	Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level	Notch progressions as a % of Employment
workers					
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	1	0	0	1	100
Computer programmers.	1	0	0	1	100
Conservation labourers	27	0	0	10	37
Dental practitioners	123	1	0.8	40	32.5
Dental technicians	3	0	0	1	33.3
Dental therapy	9	0	0	2	22.2
Dieticians and nutritionists	114	1	0.9	42	36.8
Diplomats	1	0	0	1	100
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians	6	0	0	1	16.7
Emergency services related	101	0	0	20	19.8
Engineering sciences related	4	0	0	1	25
Engineers and related professionals	12	0	0	4	33.3
Environmental health	50	0	0	21	42
Farm hands and labourers	38	0	0	15	39.5
Finance and economics related	130	26	20	94	72.3
Financial and related professionals	77	6	7.8	58	75.3
Financial clerks and credit controllers	277	14	5.1	187	67.5
Firefighting and related workers	1	0	0	0	0
Food services aids and waiters	651	6	0.9	440	67.6
Food services workers	9	1	11.1	4	44.4
General legal administration & rel. professionals	1	0	0	0	0
Handymen	1	0	0	1	100
Head of department/chief executive officer	7	1	14.3	2	28.6
Health sciences related	731	38	5.2	142	19.4
Home-based personal care workers	1	0	0	0	0
Household and laundry workers	847	14	1.7	561	66.2
Household food and laundry services related	6	0	0	5	83.3
Housekeepers laundry and related workers	22	8	36.4	16	72.7
Human resources & organisational development & relate prof	67	8	11.9	46	68.7
Human resources clerks	257	5	1.9	162	63
Human resources related	264	14	5.3	194	73.5
Information technology related	13	4	30.8	12	92.3
Inspectors of apprentices	4	0	0	0	0

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Promotions to another Salary Level	Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment	Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level	Notch progressions as a % of Employment
works and vehicles					
Language practitioners interpreters & related	37	1	2.7	20	54.1
Librarians and related professionals	2	0	0	1	50
Library mail and related clerks	44	1	2.3	26	59.1
Light vehicle drivers	208	5	2.4	125	60.1
Logistical support personnel	60	5	8.3	51	85
Material-recording and transport clerks	146	8	5.5	97	66.4
Medical practitioners	1565	41	2.6	344	22
Medical specialists	180	19	10.6	54	30
Medical technicians/technologists	26	0	0	14	53.8
Messengers porters and deliverers	689	7	1	463	67.2
Middle managers	1	1	100	0	0
Motor vehicle drivers	43	1	2.3	23	53.5
Nursing assistants	5404	0	0	466	8.6
Occupational therapy	120	0	0	27	22.5
Optometrists and opticians	9	0	0	3	33.3
Oral hygiene	22	0	0	7	31.8
Other administration & related clerks and organisers	1416	26	1.8	536	37.9
Other administrative policy and related officers	493	9	1.8	323	65.5
Other information technology personnel.	74	1	1.4	47	63.5
Other machine operators	1	0	0	1	100
Other occupations	222	3	1.4	111	50
Pharmaceutical assistants	24	0	0	21	87.5
Pharmacists	411	28	6.8	190	46.2
Pharmacologists pathologists & related professional	3	0	0	1	33.3
Physicists	8	0	0	4	50
Physiotherapy	144	1	0.7	37	25.7
Printing and related machine operators	2	0	0	1	50
Probation workers	1	0	0	0	0
Professional nurse	10047	285	2.8	692	6.9
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	62	0	0	32	51.6
Quantity surveyors & related prof not class elsewhere	1	0	0	1	100
Radiography	344	5	1.5	145	42.2
Risk management and security services	3	0	0	3	100
Road workers	4	0	0	3	75
Safety health and quality inspectors	21	1	4.8	16	76.2

Occupation	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Promotions to another Salary Level	Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment	Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level	Notch progressions as a % of Employment
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	365	6	1.6	221	60.5
Security guards	42	0	0	20	47.6
Security officers	6	0	0	2	33.3
Senior managers	125	12	9.6	65	52
Shoemakers	4	0	0	2	50
Social sciences related	4	0	0	5	125
Social sciences supplementary workers	4	0	0	4	100
Social work and related professionals	110	0	0	64	58.2
Speech therapy and audiology	56	0	0	16	28.6
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	3133	97	3.1	303	9.7
Student nurse	259	0	0	2	0.8
Supplementary diagnostic radiographers	41	0	0	17	41.5
Trade labourers	185	0	0	123	66.5
Trade related	2	0	0	2	100
TOTAL	**38499**	**850**	**2.2**	**12123**	**31.5**

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary Band	Employment at Beginning of Period (April 2014)	Promotions to another Salary Level	Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment	Progressions to another Notch within Salary Level	Notch progressions as a % of Employment
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent	4760	0	0	2821	59.3
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Temporary	13	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent	14119	197	1.4	4748	33.6
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Temporary	16	0	0	1	6.3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent	9517	275	2.9	2819	29.6
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Temporary	78	0	0	1	1.3
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent	7788	311	4	1405	18
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12), Temporary	134	0	0	5	3.7
Senior management (Levels 13-16), Permanent	291	64	22	183	62.9
Senior management (Levels 13-16), Temporary	3	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent	265	0	0	7	2.6
Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent	61	0	0	14	23

Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent	733	0	0	6	0.8
Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent	674	1	0.1	91	13.5
Contract (Levels 13-16), Permanent	47	2	4.3	22	46.8
TOTAL	**38499**	**850**	**2.2**	**12123**	**31.5**

3.6. Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2015

Occupational Categories	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers, Permanent	50	3	1	54	6	71	5	3	79	8	147
Professionals, Permanent	999	132	111	1242	333	1828	209	88	2125	421	4121
Professionals, Temporary	85	0	5	90	68	50	2	3	55	21	234
Technicians and associate professionals, Permanent	1708	167	1	1876	69	9243	1324	26	10593	581	13119
Technicians and associate professionals, Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	7	8
Clerks, Permanent	667	61	1	729	21	1901	142	2	2045	63	2858
Clerks, Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Service and sales workers, Permanent	2328	239	6	2573	78	7264	621	4	7889	199	10739
Craft and related trades workers, Permanent	140	20	2	162	34	16	0	0	16	0	212
Plant and machine operators and assemblers, Permanent	262	24	0	286	5	11	3	0	14	0	305
Elementary occupations, Permanent	2419	173	1	2593	44	4441	315	0	4756	46	7439
Other, Permanent	5	1	1	7	1	21	2	0	23	2	33
TOTAL	**8663**	**820**	**129**	**9612**	**659**	**24846**	**2624**	**126**	**27596**	**1349**	**39216**

The department is making every effort to improve the attraction and retention of Persons with Disabilities through a concerted effort of post identification and Seminars, as well as ensuring that all advertisements state the wording that Persons with Disabilities are encouraged to apply.

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2015

Occupational Bands	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Top Management, Permanent	29	2	12	43	32	11	1	1	13	15	103
Senior Management, Permanent	96	9	18	123	36	83	5	10	98	22	279
Senior Management, Temporary	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	966	134	47	1147	176	5087	617	60	5764	409	7496
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Temporary	72	0	4	76	48	45	1	1	47	9	180
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	1725	264	10	1999	123	6277	1044	16	7337	488	9947
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Temporary	5	0	1	6	14	5	2	1	8	12	40
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	3652	263	2	3917	71	9688	693	6	10387	169	14544
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Temporary	6	0	0	6	1	0	0	1	1	3	11
Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	1762	104	2	1868	12	3026	171	0	3197	9	5086
Unskilled and defined decision making, Temporary	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	5	9
Contract (Top Management), Permanent	7	0	4	11	4	1	0	1	2	2	19
Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	20	2	2	24	4	1	0	2	3	3	34
Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	177	33	22	232	123	152	34	20	206	104	665
Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	110	7	5	122	10	364	54	6	424	98	654
Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent	26	2	0	28	0	87	2	1	90	1	119
Contract (Unskilled), Permanent	8	0	0	8	0	19	0	0	19	0	27
TOTAL	**8663**	**820**	**129**	**9612**	**659**	**24846**	**2624**	**126**	**27596**	**1349**	**39216**

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational Bands	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Top Management, Permanent	4	0	1	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	7
Senior Management, Permanent	4	0	1	5	1	10	0	1	11	1	18
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	43	6	6	55	19	131	16	5	152	21	247
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	54	8	0	62	4	239	56	0	295	26	387
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	319	32	1	352	11	974	95	2	1071	9	1443
Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	274	28	0	302	2	479	28	0	507	1	812
Contract (Top Management), Permanent	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	75	14	5	94	55	76	12	11	99	53	301
Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	66	7	5	78	11	186	35	6	227	93	409
TOTAL	**841**	**95**	**20**	**956**	**104**	**2095**	**242**	**26**	**2363**	**206**	**3629**

	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Employees with disabilities	2	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	3	1	6

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational Bands	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Top Management, Permanent	14	1	8	23	20	7	2	1	10	8	61
Senior Management, Permanent	48	7	14	69	40	42	3	11	56	21	186
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	326	57	15	398	103	867	151	19	1037	178	1716
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Temporary	3	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	1	5
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	680	150	7	837	60	1699	289	7	1995	202	3094
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	1767	158	1	1926	48	2635	261	1	2897	74	4945
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Temporary	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	948	57	0	1005	7	1703	102	0	1805	4	2821
Contract (Top Management), Permanent	1	1	2	4	0	1	0	2	3	1	8
Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	6	0	2	8	2	2	0	0	2	4	16
Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	37	6	5	48	15	19	6	2	27	2	92
Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	3	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	0	6
Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent	6	0	0	6	0	8	0	0	8	0	14
Contract (Unskilled), Permanent	2	0	0	2	0	5	0	0	5	0	7
TOTAL	**3842**	**437**	**54**	**4333**	**295**	**6992**	**815**	**43**	**7850**	**495**	**12973**

	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Employees with disabilities	19	5	0	24	7	19	1	0	20	3	54

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational Bands	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Top Management, Permanent	1	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
Senior Management, Permanent	8	0	1	9	1	4	0	0	4	1	15
Senior Management, Temporary	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	84	6	1	91	13	677	52	0	729	31	864
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Temporary	37	2	3	42	16	28	1	0	29	8	95
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	133	13	2	148	13	509	83	0	592	59	812
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Temporary	10	0	0	10	2	6	0	1	7	3	22
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	240	19	0	259	6	551	69	1	621	14	900
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Temporary	1	0	1	2	0	2	0	0	2	2	6
Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	70	4	0	74	1	88	6	0	94	0	169
Unskilled and defined decision making, Temporary	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Contract (Top Management), Permanent	4	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	6
Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	5	0	2	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	10
Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	35	6	6	47	45	41	11	8	60	43	195
Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	14	6	0	20	4	35	9	4	48	39	111

Occupational Bands	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent	3	0	0	3	0	15	0	1	16	0	19
Contract (Unskilled), Permanent	4	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	8
TOTAL	**649**	**57**	**17**	**723**	**107**	**1960**	**231**	**15**	**2206**	**203**	**3239**

	Male, African	Male, Coloured	Male, Indian	Male, Total Blacks	Male, White	Female, African	Female, Coloured	Female, Indian	Female, Total Blacks	Female, White	Total
Employees with disabilities	3	0	0	3	1	3	0	0	3	0	7

The large number of terminations were made up of the mass resignation of the nursing category due to the perceived changes in the GEPF scheme, in order to access their pension fund benefits. The majority of these nurses immediately applied for posts after resignation.

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Race and Gender Breakdown of Misconduct		
Race and Gender Category	**Number**	**Percentage of Total**
Black Male	57	57%
Black Female	34	34%
Coloured Male	2	2%
Coloured Female	3	3%
Indian Male	1	1%
Indian Female	0	0%
White Male	1	1%
White Female	2	2%
TOTAL	100	100%

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational Categories	Gender	Employment	Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0	0	821	0	821
	Male	0	0	310	0	310
Professionals	Female	0	82	9991	0	10073
	Male	0	73	3314	0	3387
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0	0	3260	362	3622
	Male	0	0	1052	165	1217
Clerks	Female	0	0	1710	0	1710
	Male	0	0	633	0	633
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	5	0	5
	Male	0	0	83	0	83
Elementary occupations	Female	0	0	6055	0	6055
	Male	0	0	3066	0	3066
Gender sub totals	Female	0	82	21842	362	22286
	Male	0	73	8458	165	8696
Total		**0**	**155**	**30300**	**527**	**30982**

3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2014

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department		1	1	100%
Salary Level 16		0	0	100%
Salary Level 15		4	4	100%
Salary Level 14		18	18	100%
Salary Level 13		94	94	100%
Total		**117**	**100**	**100%**

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2015

Reasons
No SMS members have not signed performance agreements by

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2015

Reasons
Not applicable. No SMS members had not signed performance agreements by 31 March 2015

3.8. Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

No payments were made as performance rewards in 2014/15 due to achievement of overall departmental set targets.

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Not applicable in line with reasons in table 3.8.1 above.

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Not applicable in line with reasons in table 3.8.1 above.

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Not applicable in line with reasons in table 3.8.1 above.

3.9. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary Band	Employment at Beginning Period	Percentage of Total	Employment at End of Period	Percentage of Total	Change in Employment	Percentage of Total
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1	0.3	2	0.6	1	3.8
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	3	0.9	4	1.1	1	3.8
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	11	3.4	12	3.4	1	3.8
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	96	29.5	81	23.1	-15	-57.7
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	39	12	56	16	17	65.4
Contract (Levels 3-5)	1	0.3	0	0	-1	-3.8
Contract (Levels 6-8)	8	2.5	8	2.3	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	141	43.4	146	41.6	5	19.2
Contract (Levels 13-16)	21	6.5	34	9.7	13	50
Periodical Remuneration	1	0.3	2	0.6	1	3.8
Abnormal Appointment	3	0.9	6	1.7	3	11.5
TOTAL	**325**	**100**	**351**	**100**	**26**	**100**

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Major Occupation	Employment at Beginning Period	Percentage of Total	Employment at End of Period	Percentage of Total	Change in Employment	Percentage of Total
Administrative office workers	3	0.9	3	0.9	0	0
Elementary occupations	1	0.3	2	0.6	1	3.8
Information technology personnel	1	0.3	1	0.3	0	0
Professionals and managers	316	97.2	342	97.4	26	100
Service workers	1	0.3	1	0.3	0	0
Social natural technical and medical sciences+supp	2	0.6	1	0.3	-1	-3.8
Technicians and associated professionals	1	0.3	1	0.3	0	0
TOTAL	**325**	**100**	**351**	**100**	**26**	**100**

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary Band	Total Days	% Days with Medical Certification	Number of Employees using Sick Leave	% of Total Employees using Sick Leave	Average Days per Employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	21915	88.3	2748	10.4	8	8 918
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	76669	88.4	9667	36.7	8	43 834
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	60234	85.2	7658	29	8	58 043
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	44642.5	86.4	5750	21.8	8	78 482
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	971	81.7	148	0.6	7	3 302
Contract (Levels 1-2)	12	100	4	0	3	5
Contract (Levels 3-5)	69	82.6	20	0.1	3	33
Contract (Levels 6-8)	900	74.3	167	0.6	5	733
Contract (Levels 9-12)	877.5	79.7	187	0.7	5	1 640
Contract (Levels 13-16)	110	89.1	22	0.1	5	412
TOTAL	**206400**	**86.9**	**26371**	**100**	**8**	**195402**

DPSA has appointed two service provides to provide services for the management and assessment of temporary and permanent disability leave, namely Metropolitan Life and The SOMA Initiative.

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary Band	Total Days	% Days with Medical Certification	Number of Employees using Disability Leave	% of Total Employees using Disability Leave	Average Days per Employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1929	100	78	11.2	25	798
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	9460	99.9	239	34.2	40	5 534
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	10622	100	219	31.4	49	10 546
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	6596	100	152	21.8	43	11 600
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	106	100	3	0.4	35	343
Contract (Levels 6-8)	32	100	3	0.4	11	40
Contract (Levels 9-12)	12	100	2	0.3	6	22
Contract (Levels 13-16)	8	100	1	0.1	8	25
Not Available	10	100	1	0.1	10	7
TOTAL	**28775**	**100**	**698**	**100**	**41**	**28915**

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary Band	Total Days Taken	Average days per Employee	Number of Employees who took leave
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	86438.05	20	4265
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	291003.12	22	13411
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	219103.43	22	10062
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	192388.61	24	8030
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	7917.76	21	373
Contract (Levels 1-2)	204	15	14
Contract (Levels 3-5)	981	14	69
Contract (Levels 6-8)	3792.84	12	307
Contract (Levels 9-12)	8880.76	15	574
Contract (Levels 13-16)	1007.84	16	65
TOTAL	**811717.41**	**22**	**37170**

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary Band	Total days of capped leave taken	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as at 31 December 2014	Number of Employees who took Capped leave	Total number of capped leave available at 31 December 2014	Number of Employees as at 31 December 2014
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	86	6	62	14	26204	420
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	727	5	63	144	185048	2941
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	923	6	84	166	225730	2688
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	1619	6	92	250	315344	3436
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	26	4	59	6	6903	117
Contract (Levels 1-2)	6	6	86	1	1293	15
Contract (Levels 6-8)	5	5	95	1	1237	13
Contract (Levels 9-12)	46	12	159	4	2070	13
Contract (Levels 13-16)	53	9	37	6	552	15
TOTAL	**3491**	**6**	**79**	**592**	**764381**	**9658**

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Reason	Total Amount (R'000)	Number of Employees	Average Payment per Employee (R)
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2014/15	7 371	343	21490
Current leave pay out on termination of service for 2014/15	332	92	3609
TOTAL	**7703**	**435**	**17708**

3.10. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
All Clinical, Clinical Support, Emergency Medical Services, Forensics, Maintenance, Laundry Staff Refuse Collectors and General Assistants at medical service delivery points are at high risk of exposure to HIV, TB and other communicable diseases through direct contact with infected patients, body parts and body fluids. The mode of infection includes cuts, needle pricks, handling of infected body parts and fluids and soiled linen and utensils, breathing infected air.	Standard/Universal Precautions for infection control, Needle Prick protocol, Post Exposure Prophylaxis, Protective Barriers /Equipment and Personal Protective clothing – clothing, gloves, masks, and eye wear, etc. Other interventions include: a) Staff training on infection control and standard / universal precautions b) Warning signage c) Reporting and investigation of occupational exposures d) Education on sharps disposal. e) Monitoring proper use of Personal Protective Clothing and equipment

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Miss T Govender: Senior Manager: Employee Wellness
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or have you designated specific staff members to promote health and well- being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		The EW Unit has 28 designated personnel: 14 at Districts and Hospital Complexes and 14 at Head Office (including COID unit). The annual operational budget for this programme amounted to R214 661 and R537 480 was ring-fenced for payment of COID. Services have been delivered within this limited budget and with support from other programmes such as Clinical Services; HRD and external partners
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of the programme.	Yes		Employee Assistance and Health Promotion are integrated into four Employee Wellness Sub-programmes. These are aligned to the DPSA Framework and include: HIV & AIDS and TB Workplace, Health and Productivity, SHERQ and Wellness Management. The core services include: 1. Case Management and counselling, 2. Prevention and Education: basic health risk assessments, HIV counselling and testing, TB screening, sport and recreation, Health calendar events, Life Skills (including Financial), presentations, workshops and distribution of information on various Wellness topics 3. Management Training and Advice, 4. EW Programme Promotion, 5. Monitoring and Evaluation

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.		No	The department has not yet established the Committee and will prioritise this in the 2015/16 financial year
5. Has the department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		All HR policies have been reviewed and comply with the required principles
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	Yes		The Department has implemented Case management and counselling services and addresses stigma and discrimination through all Prevention, Education Programmes and training programmes. The EW Programme has also conducted a transversal Stigma and Discrimination Survey in some district. The results are being captured.
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.	Yes		The EWP has enlisted the assistance of GEMS and participates in the transversal HCT campaign. 24 HCT sessions and Staff Health consultations were held with a total of 621 employees being tested.
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes		The current measure is Health Risk Assessments (voluntary screening and testing) which is conducted at events with GEMS and at facility level through Staff Health services so that employees can monitor their own health status. A consolidated provincial report on the results of these assessments has not been done this year.

3.11. Labour Relations

The following collective agreements which came into effect in the 2013/14 financial year were applicable during the 2014/15 financial year:

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Subject Matter	Date
PHSDSBC Resolution 1 of 2014: Agreement on Recognition of improved qualifications	01/01/2014
PHSDSBC Resolution 1 of 2013: Agreement on Danger Allowance for Identified Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Categories	01/04/2013

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Outcome of Disciplinary Cases		
Type of Outcome	**Number**	**Percentage of Total**
Correctional Counselling	2	2%
Verbal Warning	7	8%
Written Warning	22	24%
Final Written Warning	33	35%
Suspension without Pay	16	17%
Fine	0	0%
Demotion	0	0%
Dismissal	9	10%
Not guilty	2	2%
Case Withdrawn	2	2%
TOTAL	**93**	**100%**

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Type of misconduct	Number	Percentage of Total
Contravenes An Act, Regulation Or Legal Obligation	5	4%
Mismanages The Finances Of The State	1	1%
Possesses Or Uses Property Of The State Or Another Person	0	0%
Damages And Or Causes Loss Of State Property	13	9%
Endangers Lives By Disregarding Safety Rules Or Regulations	5	4%
Prejudices The Administration Or Discipline Of The State	2	1%
Misuses Position To Promote Or Prejudice A Political Party	1	1%
Steals, Bribes Or Commits Fraud	14	10%
Accepts Compensation From Another Person For Doing Duties	0	0%
Fails To Carry Out Lawful Order Or Routine Instruction	8	6%
Absent From Work Without Reason Or Permission	47	34%
Sexual Harassment	0	0%
Discriminates Against Others	0	0%
Performs Poorly For Reasons Other Than Incapacity	9	6%
Remunerative Work Outside The Dept. Without Approval	1	1%
Sleeps On Duty Without Approval	0	0%
Under Influence Of Habit-Forming/Stupefying Drug	3	2%
Conducts Self In Improper / Unacceptable Manner	5	4%
Contravenes Any Code Of Conduct For The State	1	1%
Assaults / Attempts Or Threatens To Assault A Person	4	3%
Incites Others To Unprocedural / Unlawful Conduct	0	0%
Disrespect / Abusive Or Insolent Behaviour	10	7%
Intimidates Or Victimises Others	10	7%
Money Lending Scheme In Time / On Premises Of State	0	0%
Possess Firearm / Dangerous Weapon On State Premises	0	0%
Refuses To Obey Security Regulations	0	0%
False Statement / Evidence In Execution Duty	0	0%
Falsifies Records Or Any Documents	0	0%
Participates In Unlawful Industrial Action	0	0%
Commits Common Law / Statutory Offence On Premises	0	0%
TOTAL	**139**	**100%**

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Number of grievances addressed	Number	Percentage of Total
Not resolved	54	100%
Resolved	0	0%
TOTAL	**54**	**100%**

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Number of disputes addressed	Number	% of total
Upheld	12	92%
Dismissed	1	8%
TOTAL	**13**	**100%**

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2013 and 31 March 2014

Strike Actions	_
Total number of person working days lost	
Total cost(R'000) of working days lost	
Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay	

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Precautionary Suspensions	_
Number of people suspended	9
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	6
Average number of days suspended	139
Cost (R'000) of suspensions	R 250,324.16

3.12. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified

Occupational Categories	Gender	Employment	Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0	0	821	0	821
	Male	0	0	310	0	310
Professionals	Female	0	82	9991	0	10073
	Male	0	73	3314	0	3387
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0	0	3260	362	3622
	Male	0	0	1052	165	1217
Clerks	Female	0	0	1710	0	1710
	Male	0	0	633	0	633
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	5	0	5
	Male	0	0	83	0	83
Elementary occupations	Female	0	0	6055	0	6055
	Male	0	0	3066	0	3066
Gender sub totals	Female	0	82	21842	362	22286
	Male	0	73	8458	165	8696
Total		0	155	30300	527	30982

Table 3.13.2 Training provided

Occupational Categories	Gender	Employment	Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	123	0	82	41	123
	Male	60	0	39	21	60
Professionals	Female	5997	82	5478	519	6079
	Male	2671	73	2539	132	2744
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	612	0	356	362	718
	Male	218	0	152	165	317
Clerks	Female	784	0	762	256	1018
	Male	243	0	236	66	302
Service and sales workers	Female	890	0	890	22	912
	Male	235	0	235	7	242
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	1	0	1	0	1
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	2	0	2	0	2
	Male	9	0	9	0	9
Elementary occupations	Female	120	0	120	0	120
	Male	115	0	115	0	115
Gender sub totals	Female	8528	82	7690	1200	8972
	Male	3552	73	3326	391	3790
Total		**12080**	**155**	**11016**	**1591**	**12762**

3.13. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injuries of employees that occurred during their working hours on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	77	42
Temporary Total Disablement	91	50
Permanent Disablement	12	7
Fatal	1	1
Total	181	100

TABLE 3.15 - Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds

Project Title	*Total number of consultants that worked on the project*	*Duration: Work days*	*Contract value in Rand R'000*
WHSE Professional Services (Pty) Ltd Warehouse and Inventory Management specialist	1	6 months	R1 000
Impela Alliances Consulting CC – Provision of technical support to SCM Reform Programme (Strategic Sourcing: Procurement Plan, Demand Management, Acquisition Management,)	1	4 months	R700
Impela Alliances Consulting CC – Appointment of a technical expert to assist with the establishment of a technical policy unit	1	12 moths	R478.617
TAT I-Chain Technologies (Pty) Ltd Asset verification	1	8 months	R2 000
NC Laverlott – Asset Management Technical Support	1	12 months	R650
KPMG, Integrated Forensic Accounting Services, Open Water Advanced Risk Solutions, Ernest & Young Advisory, Coopers, Deloitte & Touche and Sizwe Ntsaluba Gobodo – Appointment of a panel of Forensic Investigators to provide Forensic Investigation capacity to support internal Audit and Risk Assurance Management Services Price Waterhouse Coopers		36 months	R5 100
Health Partners Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd – Strategic Human Resource Management & Planning tool for the ECDoH		24 months	R4 876



PART E

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Report of the auditor-general to the Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature on vote no. 3: Department of Health

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Eastern Cape Department of Health set out on pages … to …, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2015, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa,(Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, (Act No. 10 of 2014) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-general's responsibility

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

Basis for qualified opinion

Irregular expenditure

6. The department did not have adequate processes in place to identify and disclose all irregular expenditure incurred during the year, as required by section 40(3)(b)(i) of the PFMA. The irregular expenditure disclosed in disclosure note 26 to the financial statements is understated in respect of amounts totalling R17,9 million (2014: R11,7 million) incurred during the year that were identified during the audit process, while the opening balance for 2013-14 is also understated by R427,4 million in this regard. Due to the inadequate processes in place and lack of sufficient appropriate audit evidence for awards made in current year and prior years, it was impracticable for me to determine the full extent of the understatement of irregular expenditure and it was not possible to confirm this amount by alternative means.

7. In addition, amounts disclosed as irregular expenditure relating to the prior year were overstated by R235 million in the current year due to the inclusion of items that did not meet the definition of irregular expenditure.

8. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to the irregular expenditure disclosed at R521 million (2014: R315 million).

Employee benefits

9. The department did not adequately disclose other employee benefits as required by the MCS as they did not keep accurate records for these amounts. As a result of this, reported amounts did not agree to supporting documentation. Consequently, other employee benefits as disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements are overstated by R203 million (2014: R143 million).

Qualified opinion

10. In my opinion, except for the effects and possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Eastern Cape Department of Health as at 31 March 2015 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the MCS prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA.

Emphasis of matters

11. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

12. As disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures have been restated as a result of errors corrected during the year ended 31 March 2015 that existed in the financial statements at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2014.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

13. Disclosed in note 27 to the financial statements is fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R279 million not yet condoned. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R74,4 million was incurred during the current year as a result of damages and interest payments.

Unauthorised expenditure

14. Disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements is unauthorised expenditure of R91 million awaiting authorisation or write-off. Unauthorised expenditure of R90 million was incurred during the current year as a result of overspending of the goods and services budget.

Additional matter

15. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary information

16. The supplementary information set out on pages XX to XX does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

Predetermined objectives

18. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2015:

    - Programme 2: District health services on pages x to x

    - Programme 5: Provincial tertiary hospital services on pages x to x.

19. I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.

20. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information* (FMPPI).

21. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.

22. The material findings in respect of the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 2: District health services

Usefulness of reported performance information

23. I did not raise material findings on the usefulness of the reported information pertaining to programme 2: District hospital services.

Reliability of reported performance information

24. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets.

25. I was unable to obtain the information and explanations we considered necessary to satisfy ourselves as to the reliability of the reported performance information.

26. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of our work because the auditee could not provide sufficient appropriate evidence in support of the reported performance information and the auditee's records not permitting the application of alternative audit procedures.

Programme 5: Provincial tertiary hospital services

Usefulness of reported performance information

27. I did not raise material findings on the usefulness of the reported information pertaining to programme 5: Provincial tertiary hospital services.

Reliability of reported performance information

28. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets.

29. I was unable to obtain the information and explanations we considered necessary to satisfy ourselves as to the reliability of the reported performance information.

30. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of our work because the auditee could not provide sufficient appropriate evidence in support of the reported performance information and the auditee's records not permitting the application of alternative audit procedures.

Additional matters

31. Although I raised no material findings on the usefulness of the reported performance information for the selected programmes, I draw attention to the following matters:

Achievement of planned targets

32. Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to xx for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes in paragraphs 20 to 27 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

33. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing on the reported performance information of programme 2: District health services and programme 5: Provincial tertiary hospital services. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements we did not raise any material findings on the usefulness of the reported performance information.

Compliance with legislation

34. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My findings on material compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows.

Financial statements, performance and annual reports

35. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and/or supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements and/or supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Financial effective, efficient and transparent system and internal controls

36. Effective, efficient and transparent systems of risk management and internal control with regard to performance information and management were not in place, as required by section 38(1)(a)(i) of the PFMA. The reliability of reported values has been found to be deficient. This is due to several indicators not having adequate supporting documentation for audit to obtain comfort on the reported values as well as weaknesses in internal controls over reconciling the reported items with the source documents.

Expenditure management

37. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1.

Procurement and contract management

38. Construction projects were not always registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), as required by section 22 of the CIDB Act and CIDB regulation 18.

39. Persons in service of the Department of Health who had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department failed to disclose such interest, as required by treasury regulation 16A8.4 and public service regulation 3C.

40. Persons in service of the department whose close family members, partners or associates had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department failed to disclose such interest, as required by treasury regulation 16A8.4.

41. Contracts were awarded to and quotations were accepted from bidders who had not submitted a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, which is prescribed in order to comply with treasury regulation 16A8.3.

42. A proper evaluation of major capital projects was not performed prior to a final decision on the project, as per the requirements of section 38(1) (a) of the PFMA.

Consequence management

43. Investigations were not conducted into all allegations of financial misconduct committed by officials, as required by treasury regulation 4.1.1.

44. Disciplinary hearings were not held for confirmed cases of financial misconduct committed by officials, as required by treasury regulation 4.1.1.

Human resource management and compensation

45. Employees were appointed without following a proper process to verify the claims made in their applications, in contravention of public service regulation 1/VII/D.8.

Internal control

46. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

47. Policies and procedures were not consistently understood throughout the department and were not drafted with sufficient emphasis on the roles of monitoring and the isolation of responsibilities. The inconsistent understanding and implementation of policies and procedures relating to their job responsibilities by some officials at the facilities and districts throughout the province have resulted in the repeat financial, performance information and compliance findings raised during the audit.

48. Senior management staff from the monitoring and evaluation unit, responsible for the performance reporting of the department, have not created a specific and achievable action plan to improve reporting on performance objectives in order to resolve previously reported findings that I report again in this report. While there was a comprehensive action plan for financial reporting, the plan failed to resolve targeted issues due to lack of commitment by all officials to the implemented processes, which ultimately resulted in overstatement of irregular expenditure.

Financial and performance management

49. The department did not have an effective records management system in place to reliably account for the disclosed performance reporting. As a result, the department still had a challenge in providing documentation to support their reported performance.

50. Accounting records and registers were still being updated during the preparation of the financial statements, whereas these records, registers and reconciliations should have been updated on a monthly basis at a minimum.

51. The department's compliance monitoring process has not been effective in the implementation and monitoring of controls to ensure compliance with laws and regulations. This contributed to the repeat compliance findings in the current year.

Governance

52. The effectiveness of the audit committee and internal audit was impacted by management's poor response to recommendations that were made for improvements, as evidenced by the findings on the annual financial statements, performance report and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Other reports

Performance audits

53. A performance audit was conducted on the management of pharmaceuticals, focusing on policy and planning, procurement, storage and safeguarding, as well as distribution of pharmaceuticals to patients. The outcomes of this performance audit will be included in a transversal report.

East London

31 July 2015

Auditor-General

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per programme										
	2014/15								2013/14	
	Programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1	Administration	657 705	-	(51 299)	606 406	574 709	31 698	94.8%	646 008	617 613
2	District Health Services	8 755 061	-	93 685	8 848 746	8 939 147	(90 401)	101.0%	8 699 352	8 659 522
3	Emergency Medical Services	890 940	-	(25 154)	865 786	850 947	14 839	98.3%	839 580	812 946
4	Provincial Hospital Services	4 476 206	-	34 741	4 510 947	4 504 185	6 762	99.9%	4 310 335	4 304 081
5	Central Hospital Services	796 341	-	-	796 341	758 650	37 691	95.3%	784 801	774 269
6	Health Science and Training	776 050	-	(29 411)	746 639	726 252	20 386	97.3%	663 529	650 152
7	Health Care Support Services	117 464	-	(8 696)	108 768	92 399	16 369	85.0%	101 744	97 779
8	Health Facilities Management	1 207 526	-	(13 866)	1 193 660	1 101 815	91 845	92.3%	1 136 462	1 130 157
	Programme sub total	**17 677 293**	**-**	**-**	**17 677 293**	**17 548 104**	**129 189**	**99.3%**	**17 181 811**	**17 046 519**
	Statutory Appropriation	1 750	-	-	1 750	1 750	-	100.0%	1 736	1 736
	TOTAL	**17 679 043**	**-**	**-**	**17 679 043**	**17 549 854**	**129 189**	**99.3%**	**17 183 547**	**17 048 255**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per programme									
	2014/15							2013/14	
Programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Departmental receipts				33 447				19 865	
NRF Receipts									
Aid assistance				2 436					
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)				**17 714 926**				**17 203 412**	
Add:									
Aid assistance									
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									19 969
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure					**17 549 854**				**17 068 224**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**16 103 272**	**(16 454)**	**(303)**	**16 086 515**	**16 173 844**	**(87 329)**	**100.5%**	**15 563 880**	**15 499 838**
Compensation of employees	**11 647 569**	**(72 090)**	**8 331**	**11 583 810**	**11 576 336**	**7 474**	**99.9%**	**10 706 962**	**10 698 250**
Salaries and wages	10 240 250	(9 455)	9 229	10 240 024	10 237 021	3 003	100.0%	10 706 962	10 698 250
Social contributions	1 407 319	(62 635)	(898)	1 343 786	1 339 315	4 471	99.7%	-	-
Goods and services	**4 455 703**	**53 388**	**(8 634)**	**4 500 457**	**4 595 259**	**(94 803)**	**102.1%**	**4 852 336**	**4 797 005**
Administrative fees	2 147	5 715	-	7 862	7 714	148	98.1%	4 529	6 254
Advertising	4 791	8 792	(12)	13 571	12 198	1 373	89.9%	16 205	9 846
Minor assets	50 215	5 336	(10 761)	44 790	41 831	2 959	93.4%	86 224	44 634
Audit costs: External	32 537	(15 541)	-	16 996	16 262	734	95.7%	21 410	21 064
Bursaries: Employees	20 653	(12 702)	-	7 951	7 951	-	100.0%	5 285	3 615
Catering: Departmental activities	1 391	3 867	-	5 258	4 911	347	93.4%	8 903	5 408
Communication (G&S)	71 073	42 136	(6 289)	106 920	103 849	3 071	97.1%	102 811	88 290
Computer services	82 566	(28 993)	(5 900)	47 673	40 666	7 007	85.3%	60 128	47 066
Consultants: Business and advisory services	95 939	26 617	(2 056)	120 500	117 240	3 260	97.3%	95 781	115 550
Infrastructure and planning services	5 227	(5 205)	-	22	-	22	0.0%	9 791	595
Laboratory services	550 153	(113 987)	-	436 166	439 283	(3 117)	100.7%	571 000	634 641
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	19 601	287	-	19 888	19 888	-	100.0%	46 847	59 736
Contractors	32 556	18 956	(5 584)	45 928	36 276	9 652	79.0%	69 395	85 742

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	395 846	70 404	(22 440)	443 810	454 360	(10 550)	102.4%	239 790	246 677
Entertainment	266	(142)	-	124	119	5	96.0%	844	307
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	209 605	(13 266)	36 064	232 403	239 894	(7 491)	103.2%	113 846	209 042
Housing	-	12 977	(12 977)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	654	12	666	666	-	100.0%	17 832	13 562
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 114	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	148 767	(22 867)	-	125 900	122 756	3 144	97.5%	154 132	131 645
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	71 483	(15 927)	-	55 556	55 486	70	99.9%	80 836	59 251
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	427	-	427	427	-	100.0%	1 319	33
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11 848	(468)	-	11 380	11 111	269	97.6%	18 632	10 824
Inventory: Medical supplies	523 031	19 993	541	543 565	537 674	5 891	98.9%	513 411	532 256
Inventory: Medicine	1 047 666	(45 103)	76 589	1 079 152	1 218 920	(139 768)	113.0%	1 036 402	1 087 062
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 497	-
Consumable supplies	133 033	(5 692)	(4 338)	123 003	120 799	2 204	98.2%	104 025	119 737
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	56 247	(8 790)	(4 047)	43 410	37 516	5 894	86.4%	45 550	44 146

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	77 320	22 611	(12 012)	87 919	80 699	7 220	91.8%	235 739	104 507
Property payments	687 385	(6 218)	(15 310)	665 857	663 752	2 105	99.7%	990 063	947 210
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 108	(31)	28	1 105	1 003	102	90.8%	2 352	1 452
Travel and subsistence	67 941	75 856	(13 243)	130 554	130 993	(439)	100.3%	117 637	108 802
Training and development	17 597	2 102	26	19 725	18 510	1 215	93.8%	35 110	17 255
Operating payments	35 926	28 280	(6 950)	57 256	47 763	9 493	83.4%	25 959	33 251
Venues and facilities	1 785	2 800	25	4 610	4 234	376	91.8%	15 907	7 321
Rental and hiring	-	510	-	510	510	-	100.0%	30	224
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**2 248**	**-**	**2 248**	**2 248**	**(0)**	**100.0%**	**4 582**	**4 583**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	2 248	-	2 248	2 248	(0)	100.0%	4 582	4 583
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**373 198**	**9 048**	**303**	**382 549**	**355 268**	**27 281**	**92.9%**	**399 207**	**387 171**
Provinces and municipalities	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 667	-	-	33 667	15 542	18 125	46.2%	40 925	40 541
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	33 667	-	-	33 667	15 542	18 125	46.2%	40 925	40 541
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	46 759	46 759
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	322 636	9 048	303	331 987	330 604	1 383	99.6%	284 981	276 669
Social benefits	152 633	(57 506)	(417)	94 710	93 542	1 168	98.8%	135 323	129 924
Other transfers to households	170 003	66 554	720	237 277	237 062	215	99.9%	149 658	146 745
Payments for capital assets	**1 202 573**	**7 406**	**-**	**1 209 979**	**1 020 742**	**189 237**	**84.4%**	**1 132 620**	**1 073 406**
Buildings and other fixed structures	672 448	53 197	-	725 645	672 696	52 949	92.7%	557 799	553 510
Buildings	672 448	53 197	-	725 645	672 696	52 949	92.7%	556 802	552 652
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	997	858
Machinery and equipment	529 377	(45 791)	-	483 586	348 046	135 540	72.0%	570 747	519 248
Transport equipment	197 034	66	(470)	196 630	173 867	22 763	88.4%	4 500	29 496
Other machinery and equipment	332 343	(45 857)	470	286 956	174 179	112 777	60.7%	566 247	489 752
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	748	-	-	748	-	748	0.0%	4 074	648
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	87 840	87 840
Total	**17 679 043**	**-**	**-**	**17 679 043**	**17 549 854**	**129 189**	**99.3%**	**17 183 547**	**17 048 255**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1 Administration										
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Office of the MEC	6 158	(35)	(1 032)	5 091	4 192	899	82.3%	6 298	6 130
2 Management	651 547	35	(50 267)	601 315	570 517	30 798	94.9%	639 710	611 483
Programme sub total	**657 705**	**-**	**(51 299)**	**606 406**	**574 709**	**31 698**	**94.8%**	**646 008**	**617 613**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1 Administration									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**620 099**	**(35)**	**(50 893)**	**569 171**	**553 246**	**15 925**	**97.2%**	**568 648**	**552 313**
Compensation of employees	**375 910**	**(6 035)**	**(14 092)**	**355 783**	**354 659**	**1 124**	**99.7%**	**325 156**	**324 993**
Salaries and wages	323 511	8 119	(14 092)	317 538	317 138	400	99.9%	325 156	324 993
Social contributions	52 399	(14 154)	-	38 245	37 521	724	98.1%	-	-
Goods and services	**244 189**	**5 589**	**(36 801)**	**212 977**	**198 176**	**14 801**	**93.1%**	**241 992**	**225 820**
Administrative fees	1 266	(371)	-	895	747	148	83.5%	82	626
Advertising	985	7 503	-	8 488	8 488	-	100.0%	5 509	2 494
Minor assets	3 751	2 692	(4 756)	1 687	1 687	-	100.0%	4 398	2 100
Audit costs: External	32 537	(15 541)	-	16 996	16 262	734	95.7%	21 410	21 064
Bursaries: Employees	-	42	-	42	42	-	100.0%	-	83
Catering: Departmental activities	1 133	(421)	-	712	648	64	91.0%	658	425
Communication (G&S)	16 985	20 294	(6 289)	30 990	30 990	-	100.0%	25 738	14 442
Computer services	64 117	(22 630)	(5 900)	35 587	30 934	4 653	86.9%	44 259	34 827
Consultants: Business and advisory services	52 283	(20 945)	(2 056)	29 282	29 282	-	100.0%	26 324	32 673
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	19 568	(7)	-	19 561	19 561	-	100.0%	45 872	59 646
Contractors	-	3 519	(2 550)	969	969	-	100.0%	998	457

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1 Administration									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 365	(9 852)	(1 630)	1 883	1 221	662	64.8%	1 259	1 173
Entertainment	42	65	-	107	102	5	95.3%	321	280
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	13 885	(13 396)	4 342	4 831	3 927	904	81.3%	2 910	7 730
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	12	9
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	143	-	143	143	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	13	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	266	-	266	266	0	99.9%	62	121
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 163	(356)	-	807	-	807	0.0%	9	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	14 187	-	14 187	14 187	-	100.0%	-	12 158
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 318	(571)	-	1 747	1 145	602	65.5%	1 378	1 901
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 558	2 135	(4 047)	3 646	3 646	-	100.0%	8 454	2 909

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1 Administration									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	8 683	11 975	(4 672)	15 986	9 986	6 000	62.5%	16 963	2 915
Property payments	-	132	-	132	132	(0)	100.2%	488	146
Transport provided: Departmental activity	480	(411)	-	69	-	69	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 591	26 504	(7 882)	21 213	21 132	81	99.6%	30 535	25 929
Training and development	2 070	(1 477)	-	593	521	72	87.9%	2 194	66
Operating payments	1 332	1 647	(1 361)	1 618	1 618	0	100.0%	1 590	1 253
Venues and facilities	77	463	-	540	540	-	100.0%	556	392
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**411**	**-**	**411**	**411**	**(0)**	**100.1%**	**1 500**	**1 500**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	411	-	411	411	(0)	100.1%	1 500	1 500
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1 Administration									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**3 119**	**35**	**(406)**	**2 748**	**2 713**	**35**	**98.7%**	**19 668**	**19 577**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1 Administration									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	3 119	35	(406)	2 748	2 713	35	98.7%	19 668	19 577
Social benefits	3 119	(119)	(406)	2 594	2 559	35	98.7%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	154	-	154	154	-	100.0%	19 668	19 577
Payments for capital assets	**34 487**	**-**	**-**	**34 487**	**18 750**	**15 737**	**54.4%**	**56 869**	**44 900**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	33 739	-	-	33 739	18 750	14 989	55.6%	52 955	44 412
Transport equipment	4 287	-	-	4 287	3 423	864	79.8%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	29 452	-	-	29 452	15 327	14 125	52.0%	52 955	44 412
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	748	-	-	748	-	748	0.0%	3 914	488
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	823	823
Total	**657 705**	**-**	**(51 299)**	**606 406**	**574 709**	**31 698**	**94.8%**	**646 008**	**617 613**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.1 Office of the MEC									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**5 942**	**(35)**	**(1 032)**	**4 875**	**4 129**	**746**	**84.7%**	**5 218**	**5 065**
Compensation of employees	**3 176**	**(35)**	**-**	**3 141**	**2 545**	**596**	**81.0%**	**2 670**	**2 528**
Salaries and wages	2 532	(35)	-	2 497	2 097	400	84.0%	2 670	2 528
Social contributions	644	-	-	644	448	196	69.6%	-	-
Goods and services	**2 766**	**-**	**(1 032)**	**1 734**	**1 584**	**150**	**91.3%**	**2 548**	**2 537**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	143	(143)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	192	(176)	-	16	16	-	100.0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 133	(1 032)	-	101	37	64	36.6%	126	91
Communication (G&S)	320	(320)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	9	4
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	88	(88)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	7	8

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.1 Office of the MEC									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Entertainment	60	(11)	-	49	44	5	89.8%	100	104
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	195	120
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	1	-	1	1	0	75.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	27	8	-	35	35	-	100.0%	12	16
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	126	(59)	-	67	67	-	100.0%	44	37

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.1 Office of the MEC									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	40	(40)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0.0%	3	3
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	389	2 042	(1 032)	1 399	1 318	81	94.2%	1 866	2 013
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	80	66
Operating payments	171	(170)	-	1	1	0	73.7%	82	69
Venues and facilities	77	(22)	-	55	55	-	100.0%	24	5
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.1 Office of the MEC									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0.0%**	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.1 Office of the MEC									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**216**	**-**	**-**	**216**	**63**	**153**	**29.2%**	**1 080**	**1 065**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	216	-	-	216	63	153	29.2%	1 080	1 065
Transport equipment	216	-	-	216	63	153	29.2%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 080	1 065
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**6 158**	**(35)**	**(1 032)**	**5 091**	**4 192**	**899**	**82.3%**	**6 298**	**6 130**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.2 Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**614 157**	**-**	**(49 861)**	**564 296**	**549 117**	**15 179**	**97.3%**	**563 430**	**547 248**
Compensation of employees	**372 734**	**(6 000)**	**(14 092)**	**352 642**	**352 114**	**528**	**99.9%**	**322 486**	**322 465**
Salaries and wages	320 979	8 154	(14 092)	315 041	315 041	-	100.0%	322 486	322 465
Social contributions	51 755	(14 154)	-	37 601	37 073	528	98.6%	-	-
Goods and services	**241 423**	**5 589**	**(35 769)**	**211 243**	**196 592**	**14 651**	**93.1%**	**239 444**	**223 283**
Administrative fees	1 266	(371)	-	895	747	148	83.5%	82	626
Advertising	842	7 646	-	8 488	8 488	-	100.0%	5 509	2 494
Minor assets	3 559	2 868	(4 756)	1 671	1 671	-	100.0%	4 398	2 100
Audit costs: External	32 537	(15 541)	-	16 996	16 262	734	95.7%	21 410	21 064
Bursaries: Employees	-	42	-	42	42	-	100.0%	-	83
Catering: Departmental activities	-	611	-	611	611	-	100.0%	532	334
Communication (G&S)	16 665	20 614	(6 289)	30 990	30 990	-	100.0%	25 729	14 438
Computer services	64 117	(22 630)	(5 900)	35 587	30 934	4 653	86.9%	44 259	34 827
Consultants: Business and advisory services	52 283	(20 945)	(2 056)	29 282	29 282	-	100.0%	26 324	32 673
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	19 480	81	-	19 561	19 561	-	100.0%	45 872	59 646
Contractors	-	3 519	(2 550)	969	969	-	100.0%	991	449

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.2 Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 365	(9 852)	(1 630)	1 883	1 221	662	64.8%	1 259	1 173
Entertainment	(18)	76	-	58	58	-	100.0%	221	176
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	13 885	(13 406)	4 342	4 821	3 917	904	81.2%	2 715	7 610
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	12	9
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	143	-	143	143	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	13	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	265	-	265	265	-	100.0%	62	121
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 163	(356)	-	807	-	807	0.0%	9	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	14 187	-	14 187	14 187	-	100.0%	-	12 158
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 291	(579)	-	1 712	1 110	602	64.8%	1 366	1 885
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 432	2 194	(4 047)	3 579	3 579	-	100.0%	8 410	2 872

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.2 Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	8 643	12 015	(4 672)	15 986	9 986	6 000	62.5%	16 963	2 915
Property payments	-	132	-	132	132	-	100.0%	485	143
Transport provided: Departmental activity	480	(411)	-	69	-	69	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 202	24 462	(6 850)	19 814	19 814	-	100.0%	28 669	23 916
Training and development	2 070	(1 477)	-	593	521	72	87.9%	2 114	-
Operating payments	1 161	1 817	(1 361)	1 617	1 617	-	100.0%	1 508	1 184
Venues and facilities	-	485	-	485	485	-	100.0%	532	387
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**411**	**-**	**411**	**411**	**(0)**	**100.1%**	**1 500**	**1 500**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	411	-	411	411	(0)	100.1%	1 500	1 500
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.2 Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**3 119**	**35**	**(406)**	**2 748**	**2 713**	**35**	**98.7%**	**19 668**	**19577**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Sub programme 1.2 Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	3 119	35	(406)	2 748	2 713	35	98.7%	19 668	19 577
Social benefits	3 119	(119)	(406)	2 594	2 559	35	98.7%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	154	-	154	154	-	100.0%	19 668	19 577
Payments for capital assets	**34 271**	**-**	**-**	**34 271**	**18 687**	**15 584**	**54.5%**	**55 789**	**43 835**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	33 523	-	-	33 523	18 687	14 836	55.7%	51 875	43 347
Transport equipment	4 071	-	-	4 071	3 360	711	82.5%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	29 452	-	-	29 452	15 327	14 125	52.0%	51 875	43 347
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	748	-	-	748	-	748	0.0%	3 914	488
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	823	823
Total	**651 547**	**35**	**(50 267)**	**601 315**	**570 517**	**30 798**	**94.9%**	**639 710**	**611 483**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2 District Health Services										
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 District Management	597 881	4 758	28 473	631 112	631 035	77	100.0%	646 877	645 815
2 Community Health Clinics Services	1 667 526	31 255	27 754	1 726 535	1 866 101	(139 566)	108.1%	1 768 521	1 761 055
3 Community Health Centres	828 810	3 123	24 479	856 412	855 331	1 081	99.9%	811 504	811 453
4 Community Based Services	434 988	(27 442)	(898)	406 648	400 684	5 964	98.5%	438 141	434 343
5 Other Community Health Services	96 159	625	-	96 784	94 295	2 489	97.4%	113 716	111 153
6 Hiv/Aids	1 460 844	-	-	1 460 844	1 431 329	29 515	98.0%	1 315 675	1 301 780
7 Nutrition	64 508	(14 728)	-	49 780	46 592	3 188	93.6%	39 682	38 848
8 Coroner Services	80 405	45	-	80 450	75 809	4 641	94.2%	81 293	79 817
9 District Hospital Services	3 523 940	2 364	13 877	3 540 181	3 537 970	2 211	99.9%	3 483 943	3 475 258
Programme sub total	**8 755 061**	**-**	**93 685**	**8 848 746**	**8 939 147**	**(90 401)**	**101.0%**	**8 699 352**	**8 659 522**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2 District Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**8 547 738**	**(10 978)**	**89 336**	**8 626 096**	**8 758 735**	**(132 639)**	**101.5%**	**8 358 568**	**8 337 559**
Compensation of employees	**6 453 082**	**(42 019)**	**14 232**	**6 425 295**	**6 423 559**	**1 736**	**100.0%**	**5 964 130**	**5 963 706**
Salaries and wages	5 703 196	(54 686)	15 130	5 663 640	5 662 814	826	100.0%	5 964 130	5 963 706
Social contributions	749 886	12 667	(898)	761 655	760 745	910	99.9%	-	-
Goods and services	**2 094 656**	**30 395**	**75 104**	**2 200 155**	**2 334 530**	**(134 375)**	**106.1%**	**2 394 416**	**2 373 831**
Administrative fees	178	1 443	-	1 621	1 621	-	100.0%	3 907	3 416
Advertising	271	3 075	(12)	3 334	2 885	449	86.5%	7 035	6 501
Minor assets	23 284	(2 422)	(1 750)	19 112	16 175	2 937	84.6%	63 775	23 468
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	160	-	160	160	-	100.0%	-	116
Catering: Departmental activities	-	2 409	-	2 409	2 409	-	100.0%	5 757	4 139
Communication (G&S)	25 356	18 256	-	43 612	43 002	610	98.6%	47 562	46 068
Computer services	6 854	(5 132)	-	1 722	1 603	119	93.1%	2 066	2 413
Consultants: Business and advisory services	39 900	(10 121)	-	29 779	29 681	98	99.7%	31 277	33 703
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	595
Laboratory services	311 306	21 839	-	333 145	330 361	2 784	99.2%	378 343	475 996
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	219	-	219	219	-	100.0%	154	51
Contractors	10 114	(5 549)	-	4 565	4 471	94	97.9%	13 431	8 794

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2 District Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	124 334	70 125	-	194 459	208 811	(14 352)	107.4%	69 519	63 657
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	28 826	(3 734)	32 662	57 754	66 182	(8 428)	114.6%	7 222	63 708
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	218	12	230	230	-	100.0%	13 170	5 229
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 114	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	64 802	(978)	-	63 824	60 680	3 144	95.1%	72 607	65 690
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	13 047	442	-	13 489	13 475	14	99.9%	26 351	16 424
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	5
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 781	(5 617)	-	2 164	1 895	269	87.6%	4 402	3 028
Inventory: Medical supplies	343 457	(169 416)	-	174 041	169 354	4 687	97.3%	250 526	167 486
Inventory: Medicine	807 695	43 832	43 326	894 853	1 031 153	(136 300)	115.2%	852 392	903 485
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	59 586	(2 610)	-	56 976	55 374	1 602	97.2%	28 412	59 441
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	31 747	(11 878)	-	19 869	14 009	5 860	70.5%	20 483	17 140

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2 District Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	12 244	13 384	-	25 628	25 042	586	97.7%	51 102	27 171
Property payments	136 228	24 263	(963)	159 528	159 168	360	99.8%	351 976	316 118
Transport provided: Departmental activity	251	439	28	718	685	33	95.4%	1 755	1 100
Travel and subsistence	40 866	13 884	-	54 750	54 750	-	100.0%	59 658	46 001
Training and development	1 308	(435)	26	899	387	512	43.0%	10 749	2 447
Operating payments	4 142	32 393	1 750	38 285	37 738	547	98.6%	6 590	4 791
Venues and facilities	1 079	1 693	25	2 797	2 797	-	100.0%	12 041	5 446
Rental and hiring	-	213	-	213	213	-	100.0%	30	193
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**646**	**-**	**646**	**646**	**-**	**100.0%**	**22**	**22**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	646	-	646	646	-	100.0%	22	22
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2 District Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**128 755**	**9 011**	**4 349**	**142 115**	**125 500**	**16 615**	**88.3%**	**163 230**	**155 250**
Provinces and municipalities	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 386	-	-	24 386	15 542	8 844	63.7%	34 594	34 210
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	24 386	-	-	24 386	15 542	8 844	63.7%	34 594	34 210
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	46 759	46 759
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2 District Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	87 474	9 011	4 349	100 834	100 836	(2)	100.0%	55 335	51 079
Social benefits	87 474	(31 389)	1 252	57 337	57 342	(5)	100.0%	55 335	51 079
Other transfers to households	-	40 400	3 097	43 497	43 494	3	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**78 568**	**1 967**	**-**	**80 535**	**54 912**	**25 623**	**68.2%**	**135 643**	**124 802**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	78 568	1 967	-	80 535	54 912	25 623	68.2%	135 643	124 802
Transport equipment	58 569	(1 004)	(470)	57 095	44 592	12 503	78.1%	4 500	29 496
Other machinery and equipment	19 999	2 971	470	23 440	10 320	13 120	44.0%	131 143	95 306
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	41 911	41 911
Total	**8 755 061**	**-**	**93 685**	**8 848 746**	**8 939 147**	**(90 401)**	**101.0%**	**8 699 352**	**8 659 522**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.1 District Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**533 186**	**4 758**	**27 221**	**565 165**	**579 581**	**(14 416)**	**102.6%**	**571 419**	**571 419**
Compensation of employees	**442 183**	**(1 438)**	**-**	**440 745**	**440 744**	**1**	**100.0%**	**409 520**	**409 520**
Salaries and wages	388 191	(2 402)	-	385 789	385 788	1	100.0%	409 520	409 520
Social contributions	53 992	964	-	54 956	54 956	(0)	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**91 003**	**6 119**	**27 221**	**124 343**	**138 760**	**(14 417)**	**111.6%**	**161 878**	**161 878**
Administrative fees	109	286	-	395	395	-	100.0%	(100)	61
Advertising	100	(31)	-	69	69	-	100.0%	(239)	47
Minor assets	4 902	(1 167)	(1 750)	1 985	1 985	-	100.0%	2 576	2 676
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	44	-	44	44	-	100.0%	-	18
Catering: Departmental activities	-	39	-	39	39	-	100.0%	550	287
Communication (G&S)	10 393	745	-	11 138	11 138	-	100.0%	(8 237)	12 979
Computer services	5 895	(5 589)	-	306	306	-	100.0%	(7 686)	20
Consultants: Business and advisory services	720	(702)	-	18	18	-	100.0%	(115)	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	500	-	500	500	-	100.0%	3 496	1 002
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	116	48
Contractors	2 000	(1 208)	-	792	792	-	100.0%	821	545

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.1 District Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 340	32 921	-	40 261	54 678	(14 417)	135.8%	17 857	7 591
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 000	(8 378)	27 221	28 843	28 843	-	100.0%	3 382	28 475
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	14	-	14	14	-	100.0%	880	183
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	128	-	128	128	-	100.0%	362	142
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	56	-	56	56	-	100.0%	156	69
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	306	-	306	306	-	100.0%	186	44
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	86	-	86	86	-	100.0%	838	436
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	420	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	3 079	(441)	-	2 638	2 638	-	100.0%	5 339	2 712
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 700	112	-	1 812	1 812	-	100.0%	1 415	1 470

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.1 District Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	4 705	976	-	5 681	5 681	-	100.0%	(13 861)	8 326
Property payments	22 898	(5 696)	(79)	17 123	17 123	-	100.0%	137 541	83 058
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	28	28	28	-	100.0%	16	6
Travel and subsistence	17 162	(7 426)	-	9 736	9 736	-	100.0%	13 261	10 041
Training and development	-	-	26	26	26	-	100.0%	78	33
Operating payments	-	542	1 750	2 292	2 292	-	100.0%	2 560	1 537
Venues and facilities	-	-	25	25	25	-	100.0%	266	72
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**77**	**-**	**77**	**77**	**-**	**100.0%**	**21**	**21**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	77	-	77	77	-	100.0%	21	21
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.1 District Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**26 286**	**-**	**1 252**	**27 538**	**27 527**	**11**	**100.0%**	**31 506**	**31 506**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.1 District Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	26 286	-	1 252	27 538	27 527	11	100.0%	31 506	31 506
Social benefits	26 286	(520)	1 252	27 018	27 010	8	100.0%	31 506	31 506
Other transfers to households	-	520	-	520	517	3	99.4%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**38 409**	**-**	**-**	**38 409**	**23 927**	**14 482**	**62.3%**	**43 952**	**42 890**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	38 409	-	-	38 409	23 927	14 482	62.3%	43 952	42 890
Transport equipment	28 703	-	-	28 703	21 513	7 190	75.0%	-	29 455
Other machinery and equipment	9 706	-	-	9 706	2 414	7 292	24.9%	43 952	13 435
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**597 881**	**4 758**	**28 473**	**631 112**	**631 035**	**77**	**100.0%**	**646 877**	**645 815**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.2 Community Health Clinics Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 657 136**	**31 301**	**27 754**	**1 716 191**	**1 857 253**	**(141 062)**	**108.2%**	**1 763 844**	**1 760 158**
Compensation of employees	**1 270 326**	**3 900**	**10 130**	**1 284 356**	**1 284 400**	**(44)**	**100.0%**	**1 235 181**	**1 235 026**
Salaries and wages	1 128 682	(20 698)	10 130	1 118 114	1 118 114	-	100.0%	1 235 181	1 235 026
Social contributions	141 644	24 598	-	166 242	166 286	(44)	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**386 810**	**27 401**	**17 624**	**431 835**	**572 853**	**(141 018)**	**132.7%**	**528 663**	**525 132**
Administrative fees	60	(60)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	140	75
Advertising	120	(25)	(12)	83	83	-	100.0%	200	73
Minor assets	489	3 528	-	4 017	4 017	0	100.0%	16 222	4 025
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	27	-	27	27	-	100.0%	-	28
Catering: Departmental activities	-	22	-	22	22	-	100.0%	109	146
Communication (G&S)	2 959	3 025	-	5 984	5 984	-	100.0%	8 503	7 209
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 676	131
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	67	-	67	67	-	100.0%	60	62
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	22 323	(6 206)	-	16 117	16 117	-	100.0%	59 052	48 345
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	481	-	481	481	-	100.0%	3 101	1 008

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.2 Community Health Clinics Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	29 822	5 385	-	35 207	35 207	-	100.0%	13 979	14 254
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 259	(2 048)	-	211	211	-	100.0%	454	231
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	26	12	38	38	-	100.0%	-	416
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 114	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	464	(108)	-	356	356	-	100.0%	474	158
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 507	193	-	1 700	1 700	-	100.0%	17 962	2 893
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	332	-	332	332	-	100.0%	2 692	783
Inventory: Medical supplies	64 635	(29 527)	-	35 108	35 108	(0)	100.0%	1 316	21 122
Inventory: Medicine	217 117	34 101	14 262	265 480	406 498	(141 018)	153.1%	291 958	346 106
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	11 430	1 902	-	13 332	13 332	-	100.0%	8 032	12 528
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 207	350	-	3 557	3 557	-	100.0%	4 137	2 933

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.2 Community Health Clinics Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	527	1 903	-	2 430	2 430	-	100.0%	1 214	1 870
Property payments	28 167	13 273	3 362	44 802	44 802	-	100.0%	85 284	58 565
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	26	-	26	26	-	100.0%	80	46
Travel and subsistence	1 724	548	-	2 272	2 272	-	100.0%	1 128	1 869
Training and development	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	7 241	-
Operating payments	-	130	-	130	130	-	100.0%	316	176
Venues and facilities	-	46	-	46	46	-	100.0%	219	70
Rental and hiring	-	8	-	8	8	-	100.0%	-	10
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.2 Community Health Clinics Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**8 894**	**(46)**	**-**	**8 848**	**8 848**	**-**	**100.0%**	**814**	**814**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.2 Community Health Clinics Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	8 894	(46)	-	8 848	8 848	-	100.0%	814	814
Social benefits	8 894	(46)	-	8 848	8 848	-	100.0%	814	814
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 496**	**-**	**-**	**1 496**	**-**	**1 496**	**0.0%**	**3 863**	**83**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 496	-	-	1 496	-	1 496	0.0%	3 863	83
Transport equipment	597	-	-	597	-	597	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	899	-	-	899	-	899	0.0%	3 863	83
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**1 667 526**	**31 255**	**27 754**	**1 726 535**	**1 866 101**	**(139 566)**	**108.1%**	**1 768 521**	**1 761 055**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.3 Community Health Centres									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**822 920**	**4 317**	**24 479**	**851 716**	**851 717**	**(1)**	**100.0%**	**804 868**	**804 868**
Compensation of employees	**701 341**	**26**	**5 000**	**706 367**	**706 367**	**(0)**	**100.0%**	**647 272**	**647 273**
Salaries and wages	632 893	(21 422)	5 000	616 471	616 471	(0)	100.0%	647 272	647 273
Social contributions	68 448	21 448	-	89 896	89 896	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**121 579**	**4 291**	**19 479**	**145 349**	**145 349**	**(0)**	**100.0%**	**157 596**	**157 595**
Administrative fees	-	17	-	17	17	-	100.0%	185	372
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	3 361	(2 048)	-	1 313	1 313	(0)	100.0%	4 437	2 147
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2
Catering: Departmental activities	-	24	-	24	24	-	100.0%	75	38
Communication (G&S)	4 623	(1 653)	-	2 970	2 970	-	100.0%	2 616	2 838
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	258	61
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	61	-	61	61	-	100.0%	35	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	595
Laboratory services	14 807	(3 586)	-	11 221	11 221	-	100.0%	14 477	13 286
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	35	-
Contractors	917	(671)	-	246	246	-	100.0%	668	562

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.3 Community Health Centres									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 571	12 484	-	23 055	23 055	-	100.0%	2 320	1 320
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 502	(1 230)	-	3 272	3 272	-	100.0%	156	2 354
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	34	-	34	34	-	100.0%	1 718	262
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	917	(637)	-	280	280	-	100.0%	(37)	481
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 402	(1 088)	-	314	314	-	100.0%	1 151	735
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 862	(1 732)	-	130	130	-	100.0%	(1 023)	445
Inventory: Medical supplies	5 448	6 726	-	12 174	12 174	-	100.0%	11 668	9 856
Inventory: Medicine	38 903	18 055	19 479	76 437	76 437	(0)	100.0%	72 829	73 414
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	5 151	(91)	-	5 060	5 060	-	100.0%	444	5 598
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 111	(3 755)	-	356	356	-	100.0%	933	1 590

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.3 Community Health Centres									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	1 326	(1 196)	-	130	130	-	100.0%	2 063	2 320
Property payments	20 126	(12 774)	-	7 352	7 352	-	100.0%	43 859	37 442
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	65	11
Travel and subsistence	2 234	(1 399)	-	835	835	-	100.0%	(660)	654
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	377	1 103
Operating payments	1 318	(1 289)	-	29	29	-	100.0%	(1 113)	46
Venues and facilities	-	39	-	39	39	-	100.0%	60	63
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.3 Community Health Centres									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 684**	**(1 194)**	**-**	**1 490**	**1 490**	**-**	**100.0%**	**78**	**27**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.3 Community Health Centres									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 684	(1 194)	-	1 490	1 490	-	100.0%	78	27
Social benefits	2 684	(1 194)	-	1 490	1 490	-	100.0%	78	27
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**3 206**	**-**	**-**	**3 206**	**2 124**	**1 082**	**66.3%**	**2 872**	**2 872**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 206	-	-	3 206	2 124	1 082	66.3%	2 872	2 872
Transport equipment	2 685	-	-	2 685	2 124	561	79.1%	-	41
Other machinery and equipment	521	-	-	521	-	521	0.0%	2 872	2 831
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3 686	3 686
Total	**828 810**	**3 123**	**24 479**	**856 412**	**855 331**	**1 081**	**99.9%**	**811 504**	**811 453**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.4 Community Based Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**413 926**	**(26 685)**	**(898)**	**386 343**	**385 714**	**629**	**99.8%**	**399 901**	**399 453**
Compensation of employees	**333 427**	**(13 264)**	**(898)**	**319 265**	**319 265**	**-**	**100.0%**	**313 534**	**313 690**
Salaries and wages	284 844	(5 496)	-	279 348	279 348	-	100.0%	313 534	313 690
Social contributions	48 583	(7 768)	(898)	39 917	39 917	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**80 499**	**(13 421)**	**-**	**67 078**	**66 449**	**629**	**99.1%**	**86 367**	**85 763**
Administrative fees	-	19	-	19	19	-	100.0%	226	26
Advertising	55	(19)	-	36	-	36	0.0%	200	254
Minor assets	4 564	(3 417)	-	1 147	1 097	50	95.7%	(132)	1 446
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	24
Catering: Departmental activities	-	319	-	319	319	-	100.0%	677	553
Communication (G&S)	633	(299)	-	334	334	-	100.0%	(82)	455
Computer services	139	(20)	-	119	-	119	0.0%	(132)	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	4 657	-	4 657	4 657	-	100.0%	25 841	906
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	757	(751)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	(273)	74

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.4 Community Based Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 101	15 174	-	30 275	30 275	-	100.0%	3 000	35 567
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 247	3 182	-	6 429	6 429	-	100.0%	204	4 105
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	11	-	11	11	-	100.0%	1 436	52
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	785	(500)	-	285	285	-	100.0%	1 137	672
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	528	21	-	549	549	-	100.0%	119	398
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	96	(20)	-	76	76	-	100.0%	168	59
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 771	-	-	1 771	1 659	112	93.7%	16 399	2 250
Inventory: Medicine	38 608	(31 283)	-	7 325	7 135	190	97.4%	24 536	23 337
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 258	(429)	-	1 829	1 829	-	100.0%	811	2 097
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	654	(276)	-	378	290	88	76.7%	114	1 310

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.4 Community Based Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	944	(778)	-	166	166	-	100.0%	427	(266)
Property payments	4 333	(2 935)	-	1 398	1 364	34	97.6%	1 440	5 352
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	30	-
Travel and subsistence	5 078	3 579	-	8 657	8 657	-	100.0%	7 497	6 336
Training and development	-	122	-	122	122	-	100.0%	1 020	113
Operating payments	948	(380)	-	568	568	-	100.0%	383	370
Venues and facilities	-	602	-	602	602	-	100.0%	1 321	273
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.4 Community Based Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**19 146**	**(1 230)**	**-**	**17 916**	**10 143**	**7 773**	**56.6%**	**26 883**	**23 533**
Provinces and municipalities	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	16 895	-	-	16 895	9 122	7 773	54.0%	26 542	23 202
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.4 Community Based Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 251	(1 230)	-	1 021	1 021	-	100.0%	341	331
Social benefits	2 251	(1 439)	-	812	812	-	100.0%	341	331
Other transfers to households	-	209	-	209	209	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 916**	**473**	**-**	**2 389**	**4 827**	**(2 438)**	**202.1%**	**6 100**	**6 100**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 916	473	-	2 389	4 827	(2 438)	202.1%	6 100	6 100
Transport equipment	1 868	473	-	2 341	4 827	(2 486)	206.2%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	48	-	-	48	-	48	0.0%	6 100	6 100
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	5 257	5 257
Total	**434 988**	**(27 442)**	**(898)**	**406 648**	**400 684**	**5 964**	**98.5%**	**438 141**	**434 343**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.5 Other Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**94 831**	**625**	**-**	**95 456**	**94 295**	**1 161**	**98.8%**	**105 729**	**103 216**
Compensation of employees	**88 048**	**2 652**	**-**	**90 700**	**90 470**	**230**	**99.7%**	**95 368**	**94 940**
Salaries and wages	72 633	17 737	-	90 370	90 370	-	100.0%	95 368	94 940
Social contributions	15 415	(15 085)	-	330	100	230	30.3%	-	-
Goods and services	**6 783**	**(2 027)**	**-**	**4 756**	**3 825**	**931**	**80.4%**	**10 361**	**8 276**
Administrative fees	-	23	-	23	23	-	100.0%	30	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	24	2
Minor assets	1 557	(1 540)	-	17	17	0	97.4%	929	162
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	83	-	83	83	-	100.0%	379	146
Communication (G&S)	358	(358)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(885)	3
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	59	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	44	52

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.5 Other Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	498	2 314	-	2 812	2 812	-	100.0%	3 288	3 245
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	14	-	14	14	-	100.0%	61	6
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	92	46
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	12	-	12	12	-	100.0%	20	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	94	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	5	-	5	5	-	100.0%	45	7
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 324	(1 189)	-	135	135	-	100.0%	(329)	299
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	169	(148)	-	21	14	7	64.4%	(229)	327
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 226	(1 125)	-	101	56	45	55.3%	(1 727)	346

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.5 Other Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	245	(147)	-	98	-	98	0.0%	(810)	114
Property payments	-	29	-	29	29	-	100.0%	5 493	581
Transport provided: Departmental activity	251	(218)	-	33	-	33	0.0%	(577)	-
Travel and subsistence	408	218	-	626	626	-	100.0%	5 095	2 165
Training and development	200	-	-	200	-	200	0.0%	(1 477)	88
Operating payments	547	-	-	547	-	547	0.0%	(562)	12
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 304	675
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.5 Other Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.5 Other Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 328**	**-**	**-**	**1 328**	**-**	**1 328**	**0.0%**	**74**	**24**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 328	-	-	1 328	-	1 328	0.0%	74	24
Transport equipment	1 328	-	-	1 328	-	1 328	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	74	24
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	7 913	7 913
Total	**96 159**	**625**	**-**	**96 784**	**94 295**	**2 489**	**97.4%**	**113 716**	**111 153**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.6 Hiv/Aids									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 430 367**	**(1 494)**	**-**	**1 428 873**	**1 412 376**	**16 497**	**98.8%**	**1 200 525**	**1 187 013**
Compensation of employees	**522 776**	**32 959**	**-**	**555 735**	**555 735**	**0**	**100.0%**	**420 719**	**413 962**
Salaries and wages	460 618	49 074	-	509 692	509 692	0	100.0%	420 719	413 962
Social contributions	62 158	(16 115)	-	46 043	46 043	(0)	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**907 591**	**(34 535)**	**-**	**873 056**	**856 559**	**16 497**	**98.1%**	**779 806**	**773 051**
Administrative fees	-	29	-	29	29	-	100.0%	97	22
Advertising	(500)	3 184	-	2 684	2 684	-	100.0%	7 437	6 024
Minor assets	-	1 223	-	1 223	1 187	36	97.1%	17 145	3 820
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	18	-	18	18	-	100.0%	-	8
Catering: Departmental activities	-	1 662	-	1 662	1 662	-	100.0%	3 650	2 609
Communication (G&S)	-	175	-	175	175	-	100.0%	3 766	130
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 780	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	180	(82)	-	98	-	98	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	195 714	98 000	-	293 714	293 714	-	100.0%	266 440	326 642
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	217	-	217	217	-	100.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	187	-	187	187	-	100.0%	1 738	267

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.6 Hiv/Aids									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	11 993	4 041	-	16 034	16 034	-	100.0%	32 074	194
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	998	533
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 602	(74)	-	3 528	384	3 144	10.9%	777	536
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	63	-	63	63	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	44	-	44	44	-	100.0%	15	26
Inventory: Medical supplies	209 704	(182 751)	-	26 953	24 736	2 217	91.8%	63 484	22 481
Inventory: Medicine	466 220	(14 060)	-	452 160	447 632	4 528	99.0%	313 272	380 556
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	5 051	-	-	5 051	3 814	1 237	75.5%	(10 256)	3 266
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 458	(1 622)	-	6 836	1 614	5 222	23.6%	4 368	1 693

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.6 Hiv/Aids									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	-	7 783	-	7 783	7 769	14	99.8%	12 147	4 450
Property payments	-	759	-	759	759	-	100.0%	27 854	157
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 000	14 367	-	19 367	19 367	-	100.0%	21 101	15 179
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 137	120
Operating payments	1 090	31 472	-	32 562	32 562	-	100.0%	1 348	658
Venues and facilities	1 079	625	-	1 704	1 704	-	100.0%	7 434	3 497
Rental and hiring	-	205	-	205	205	-	100.0%	-	183
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**82**	**-**	**82**	**82**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	82	-	82	82	-	100.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.6 Hiv/Aids									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**24 386**	**-**	**-**	**24 386**	**15 542**	**8 844**	**63.7%**	**83 761**	**83 377**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 386	-	-	24 386	15 542	8 844	63.7%	34 594	34 210
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	24 386	-	-	24 386	15 542	8 844	63.7%	34 594	34 210
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	46 759	46 759
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.6 Hiv/Aids									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 408	2 408
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 408	2 408
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**6 091**	**1 494**	**-**	**7 585**	**3 411**	**4 174**	**45.0%**	**31 389**	**31 390**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 091	1 494	-	7 585	3 411	4 174	45.0%	31 389	31 390
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	6 091	1 494	-	7 585	3 411	4 174	45.0%	31 389	31 390
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**1 460 844**	**-**	**-**	**1 460 844**	**1 431 329**	**29 515**	**98.0%**	**1 315 675**	**1 301 780**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.7 Nutrition									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**62 892**	**(14 653)**	**-**	**48 239**	**45 453**	**2 786**	**94.2%**	**38 802**	**38 802**
Compensation of employees	**200**	**(200)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Salaries and wages	200	(200)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**62 692**	**(14 453)**	**-**	**48 239**	**45 453**	**2 786**	**94.2%**	**38 802**	**38 802**
Administrative fees	-	8	-	8	8	-	100.0%	20	5
Advertising	83	(8)	-	75	21	54	28.0%	(425)	97
Minor assets	3 930	(1 684)	-	2 246	597	1 649	26.6%	(2 379)	601
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	251	-	251	251	-	100.0%	237	234
Communication (G&S)	401	-	-	401	182	219	45.4%	(344)	2
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	509	(382)	-	127	33	94	26.0%	(300)	29

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.7 Nutrition									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 109	(2 109)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(2 485)	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	50	39
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	46 727	(14 443)	-	32 284	32 284	-	100.0%	32 172	33 245
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14	-	-	14	-	14	0.0%	(2)	11
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	304	-	-	304	35	269	11.5%	(210)	69
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	43	-	43	43	(0)	100.3%	-	84
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 988	(1 570)	-	1 418	1 418	-	100.0%	(361)	505
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 155	(1 223)	-	932	757	175	81.2%	(403)	389

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.7 Nutrition									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	40	50	-	90	90	-	100.0%	2 551	42
Property payments	194	114	-	308	308	-	100.0%	4 409	1 132
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 634	5 654	-	8 288	8 288	-	100.0%	5 114	1 612
Training and development	369	-	-	369	57	312	15.4%	269	18
Operating payments	235	463	-	698	698	-	100.0%	716	509
Venues and facilities	-	381	-	381	381	-	100.0%	173	179
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.7 Nutrition									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.7 Nutrition									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 616**	**(75)**	**-**	**1 541**	**1 139**	**402**	**73.9%**	**880**	**46**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 616	(75)	-	1 541	1 139	402	73.9%	880	46
Transport equipment	216	-	-	216	-	216	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 400	(75)	-	1 325	1 139	186	86.0%	880	46
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**64 508**	**(14 728)**	**-**	**49 780**	**46 592**	**3 188**	**93.6%**	**39 682**	**38 848**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.8 Coroner Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**75 342**	**-**	**-**	**75 342**	**70 701**	**4 641**	**93.8%**	**68 613**	**67 763**
Compensation of employees	**58 917**	**-**	**-**	**58 917**	**58 224**	**693**	**98.8%**	**54 975**	**54 975**
Salaries and wages	44 129	7 095	-	51 224	51 224	-	100.0%	54 975	54 975
Social contributions	14 788	(7 095)	-	7 693	7 000	693	91.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**16 425**	**-**	**-**	**16 425**	**12 477**	**3 948**	**76.0%**	**13 638**	**12 788**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	7	-
Advertising	365	-	-	365	6	359	1.6%	(293)	-
Minor assets	1 277	-	-	1 277	477	800	37.3%	(486)	338
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	1 543	(467)	-	1 076	685	391	63.7%	(1 155)	727
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	449	207
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	99	(73)	-	26	22	4	84.6%	169	50
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	2 426	(2 066)	-	360	360	-	100.0%	560	210

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.8 Coroner Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 605	(185)	-	1 420	1 355	65	95.4%	(576)	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	974	2 736	-	3 710	3 710	-	100.0%	2 125	4 955
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 053	915
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	185	-	185	185	-	100.0%	100	73
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	73	-	73	73	-	100.0%	39	36
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 551	(203)	-	2 348	1 506	842	64.1%	1 370	1 690
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 075	(108)	-	1 967	1 609	358	81.8%	(562)	670
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	787	(110)	-	677	348	329	51.4%	(30)	207

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.8 Coroner Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	1 093	(91)	-	1 002	528	474	52.7%	9 109	578
Property payments	1 031	-	-	1 031	705	326	68.4%	1 816	1 362
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	595	108	-	703	703	-	100.0%	(305)	367
Training and development	-	110	-	110	110	-	100.0%	330	327
Operating payments	4	91	-	95	95	-	100.0%	(82)	76
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.8 Coroner Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**118**	**(30)**	**-**	**88**	**88**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**0**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.8 Coroner Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	118	(30)	-	88	88	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	118	(30)	-	88	88	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**4 945**	**75**	**-**	**5 020**	**5 020**	**-**	**100.0%**	**6 651**	**6 025**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 945	75	-	5 020	5 020	-	100.0%	6 651	6 025
Transport equipment	4 945	(1 437)	(470)	3 038	3 038	-	100.0%	4 500	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	1 512	470	1 982	1 982	-	100.0%	2 151	6 025
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6 029	6 029
Total	**80 405**	**45**	**-**	**80 450**	**75 809**	**4 641**	**94.2%**	**81 293**	**79 817**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.9 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**3 457 138**	**(9 147)**	**10 780**	**3 458 771**	**3 461 644**	**(2 873)**	**100.1%**	**3 404 867**	**3 404 867**
Compensation of employees	**3 035 864**	**(66 654)**	**-**	**2 969 210**	**2 968 353**	**857**	**100.0%**	**2 787 561**	**2 794 320**
Salaries and wages	2 691 006	(78 374)	-	2 612 632	2 611 807	825	100.0%	2 787 561	2 794 320
Social contributions	344 858	11 720	-	356 578	356 546	32	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**421 274**	**57 020**	**10 780**	**489 074**	**492 804**	**(3 730)**	**100.8%**	**617 305**	**610 546**
Administrative fees	9	1 121	-	1 130	1 130	-	100.0%	3 302	2 855
Advertising	48	(26)	-	22	22	-	100.0%	131	4
Minor assets	3 204	2 683	-	5 887	5 486	401	93.2%	25 463	8 253
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	71	-	71	71	-	100.0%	-	36
Catering: Departmental activities	-	9	-	9	9	-	100.0%	80	126
Communication (G&S)	4 446	17 088	-	21 534	21 534	-	100.0%	43 380	21 725
Computer services	820	477	-	1 297	1 297	-	100.0%	3 721	1 994
Consultants: Business and advisory services	39 000	(9 465)	-	29 535	29 535	-	100.0%	31 297	33 641
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	78 363	(71 453)	-	6 910	4 130	2 780	59.8%	8 809	85 765
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Contractors	3 505	(1 139)	-	2 366	2 366	-	100.0%	7 072	6 047

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.9 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	45 295	100	-	45 395	45 395	-	100.0%	62	1 486
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 844	1 988	5 441	15 273	23 701	(8 428)	155.2%	840	23 582
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	133	-	133	133	-	100.0%	6 943	2 783
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12 307	14 644	-	26 951	26 951	-	100.0%	37 702	30 456
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9 596	1 012	-	10 608	10 608	-	100.0%	6 771	12 245
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	5
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 519	(4 625)	-	894	894	-	100.0%	2 490	1 559
Inventory: Medical supplies	58 024	37 399	-	95 423	93 906	1 517	98.4%	155 780	109 268
Inventory: Medicine	46 847	37 019	9 585	93 451	93 451	-	100.0%	149 377	80 072
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	27 385	(1 725)	-	25 660	25 660	-	100.0%	25 194	31 738
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 449	(4 229)	-	5 220	5 220	-	100.0%	11 676	7 202

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.9 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	3 364	4 884	-	8 248	8 248	-	100.0%	38 262	9 737
Property payments	59 479	31 493	(4 246)	86 726	86 726	-	100.0%	44 280	128 469
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	631	-	631	631	-	100.0%	2 141	1 037
Travel and subsistence	6 031	(1 765)	-	4 266	4 266	-	100.0%	7 427	7 778
Training and development	739	(669)	-	70	70	-	100.0%	774	645
Operating payments	-	1 364	-	1 364	1 364	-	100.0%	3 024	1 407
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 264	617
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	30	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**487**	**-**	**487**	**487**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1**	**1**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	487	-	487	487	-	100.0%	1	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.9 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**47 241**	**11 511**	**3 097**	**61 849**	**61 862**	**(13)**	**100.0%**	**20 188**	**15 993**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2.9 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	47 241	11 511	3 097	61 849	61 862	(13)	100.0%	20 188	15 993
Social benefits	47 241	(28 160)	-	19 081	19 094	(13)	100.1%	20 188	15 993
Other transfers to households	-	39 671	3 097	42 768	42 768	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**19 561**	**-**	**-**	**19 561**	**14 464**	**5 097**	**73.9%**	**39 862**	**35 372**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	19 561	-	-	19 561	14 464	5 097	73.9%	39 862	35 372
Transport equipment	18 227	(40)	-	18 187	13 090	5 097	72.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 334	40	-	1 374	1 374	-	100.0%	39 862	35 372
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	19 026	19 026
Total	**3 523 940**	**2 364**	**13 877**	**3 540 181**	**3 537 970**	**2 211**	**99.9%**	**3 483 943**	**3 475 258**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services									
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Emergency Transport	807 578	44 106	(25 154)	826 530	816 345	10 185	98.8%	811 425	784 898
2 Planned Patient Transport	83 362	(44 106)	-	39 256	34 602	4 654	88.1%	28 155	28 048
Programme sub total	**890 940**	**-**	**(25 154)**	**865 786**	**850 947**	**14 839**	**98.3%**	**839 580**	**812 946**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**739 855**	**-**	**(25 048)**	**714 807**	**714 900**	**(93)**	**100.0%**	**683 235**	**665 956**
Compensation of employees	**494 102**	**-**	**12 378**	**506 480**	**506 480**	**-**	**100.0%**	**461 400**	**461 400**
Salaries and wages	451 382	(24 439)	12 378	439 321	439 321	-	100.0%	461 400	461 400
Social contributions	42 720	24 439	-	67 159	67 159	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**245 753**	**-**	**(37 426)**	**208 327**	**208 420**	**(93)**	**100.0%**	**221 835**	**204 556**
Administrative fees	-	210	-	210	210	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	839	(839)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	799	108
Minor assets	1 803	5 515	(4 255)	3 063	3 063	-	100.0%	1 718	2 162
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	28	-	28	28	-	100.0%	-	16
Catering: Departmental activities	-	459	-	459	459	-	100.0%	-	156
Communication (G&S)	9 306	(2 646)	-	6 660	6 753	(93)	101.4%	5 462	6 781
Computer services	-	13	-	13	13	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	108	-	108	108	-	100.0%	-	16
Contractors	2 559	(2 016)	-	543	543	-	100.0%	937	287

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 240	(1 786)	-	2 454	2 454	-	100.0%	229	303
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	137 933	19 235	(1 143)	156 025	156 025	-	100.0%	94 745	125 790
Housing	-	12 977	(12 977)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	229	3 772
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	26	-	26	26	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23 990	(23 647)	-	343	343	-	100.0%	-	593
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	2 895	-	2 895	2 895	-	100.0%	-	474
Inventory: Medical supplies	8 908	(5 533)	-	3 375	3 375	-	100.0%	5 340	4 055
Inventory: Medicine	-	(264)	1 143	879	879	-	100.0%	-	473
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	3 877	5 190	(4 338)	4 729	4 729	(0)	100.0%	2 693	1 306
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 108	749	-	1 857	1 857	-	100.0%	1 055	1 719

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	44 963	(26 270)	(7 340)	11 353	11 353	-	100.0%	107 419	43 331
Property payments	5 000	3 098	(3 155)	4 943	4 943	-	100.0%	-	7 615
Transport provided: Departmental activity	175	(175)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	167	-
Travel and subsistence	1 052	11 969	(5 361)	7 660	7 660	-	100.0%	1 042	3 060
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2 511
Operating payments	-	326	-	326	326	-	100.0%	-	28
Venues and facilities	-	141	-	141	141	-	100.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	237	-	237	237	-	100.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 654**	**-**	**(106)**	**2 548**	**2 538**	**10**	**99.6%**	**2 980**	**1 939**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 654	-	(106)	2 548	2 538	10	99.6%	2 980	1 939
Social benefits	2 654	(73)	(106)	2 475	2 465	10	99.6%	2 980	1 939
Other transfers to households	-	73	-	73	73	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**148 431**	**-**	**-**	**148 431**	**133 509**	**14 922**	**89.9%**	**135 638**	**127 324**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	148 431	-	-	148 431	133 509	14 922	89.9%	135 638	127 324
Transport equipment	114 497	5 599	-	120 096	114 071	6 025	95.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	33 934	(5 599)	-	28 335	19 438	8 897	68.6%	135 638	127 324
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	17 727	17 727
Total	**890 940**	**-**	**(25 154)**	**865 786**	**850 947**	**14 839**	**98.3%**	**839 580**	**812 946**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.1 Emergency Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**691 992**	**24 036**	**(25 048)**	**690 980**	**691 073**	**(93)**	**100.0%**	**656 228**	**638 949**
Compensation of employees	**462 289**	**23 006**	**12 378**	**497 673**	**497 673**	**-**	**100.0%**	**449 948**	**449 948**
Salaries and wages	421 059	582	12 378	434 019	434 019	-	100.0%	449 948	449 948
Social contributions	41 230	22 424	-	63 654	63 654	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**229 703**	**1 030**	**(37 426)**	**193 307**	**193 400**	**(93)**	**100.0%**	**206 280**	**189 001**
Administrative fees	-	210	-	210	210	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	839	(839)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	799	108
Minor assets	1 803	5 515	(4 255)	3 063	3 063	-	100.0%	1 718	2 162
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	28	-	28	28	-	100.0%	-	16
Catering: Departmental activities	-	459	-	459	459	-	100.0%	-	156
Communication (G&S)	9 306	(2 646)	-	6 660	6 753	(93)	101.4%	5 462	6 781
Computer services	-	13	-	13	13	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	108	-	108	108	-	100.0%	-	16
Contractors	2 559	(2 016)	-	543	543	-	100.0%	937	287

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.1 Emergency Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 240	(1 786)	-	2 454	2 454	-	100.0%	229	303
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	137 933	5 011	(1 143)	141 801	141 801	-	100.0%	89 744	120 789
Housing	-	12 977	(12 977)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	229	3 772
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	26	-	26	26	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23 990	(23 647)	-	343	343	-	100.0%	-	593
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	2 895	-	2 895	2 895	-	100.0%	-	474
Inventory: Medical supplies	8 908	(5 533)	-	3 375	3 375	-	100.0%	5 340	4 055
Inventory: Medicine	-	(264)	1 143	879	879	-	100.0%	-	473
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	3 877	5 190	(4 338)	4 729	4 729	-	100.0%	2 693	1 306
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 108	749	-	1 857	1 857	-	100.0%	1 055	1 719

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.1 Emergency Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	29 088	(11 060)	(7 340)	10 688	10 688	-	100.0%	96 905	32 817
Property payments	5 000	3 098	(3 155)	4 943	4 943	-	100.0%	-	7 615
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	167	-
Travel and subsistence	1 052	11 824	(5 361)	7 515	7 515	-	100.0%	1 002	3 020
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2 511
Operating payments	-	340	-	340	340	-	100.0%	-	28
Venues and facilities	-	141	-	141	141	-	100.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	237	-	237	237	-	100.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.1 Emergency Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 654**	**(53)**	**(106)**	**2 495**	**2 485**	**10**	**99.6%**	**2 980**	**1 939**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.1 Emergency Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 654	(53)	(106)	2 495	2 485	10	99.6%	2 980	1 939
Social benefits	2 654	(126)	(106)	2 422	2 412	10	99.6%	2 980	1 939
Other transfers to households	-	73	-	73	73	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**112 932**	**20 123**	**-**	**133 055**	**122 787**	**10 268**	**92.3%**	**134 490**	**126 283**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	112 932	20 123	-	133 055	122 787	10 268	92.3%	134 490	126 283
Transport equipment	104 725	-	-	104 725	103 349	1 376	98.7%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	8 207	20 123	-	28 330	19 438	8 892	68.6%	134 490	126 283
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	17 727	17 727
Total	**807 578**	**44 106**	**(25 154)**	**826 530**	**816 345**	**10 185**	**98.8%**	**811 425**	**784 898**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.2 Planned Patient Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**47 863**	**(24 036)**	**-**	**23 827**	**23 827**	**(0)**	**100.0%**	**27 007**	**27 007**
Compensation of employees	**31 813**	**(23 006)**	**-**	**8 807**	**8 807**	**-**	**100.0%**	**11 452**	**11 452**
Salaries and wages	30 323	(25 021)	-	5 302	5 302	-	100.0%	11 452	11 452
Social contributions	1 490	2 015	-	3 505	3 505	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**16 050**	**(1 030)**	**-**	**15 020**	**15 020**	**(0)**	**100.0%**	**15 555**	**15 555**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.2 Planned Patient Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	14 224	-	14 224	14 224	-	100.0%	5 001	5 001
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.2 Planned Patient Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	15 875	(15 210)	-	665	665	-	100.0%	10 514	10 514
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	175	(175)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	145	-	145	145	-	100.0%	40	40
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	(14)	-	(14)	(14)	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.2 Planned Patient Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**53**	**-**	**53**	**53**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3.2 Planned Patient Transport									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	53	-	53	53	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	53	-	53	53	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**35 499**	**(20 123)**	**-**	**15 376**	**10 722**	**4 654**	**69.7%**	**1 148**	**1 041**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	35 499	(20 123)	-	15 376	10 722	4 654	69.7%	1 148	1 041
Transport equipment	9 772	5 599	-	15 371	10 722	4 649	69.8%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	25 727	(25 722)	-	5	-	5	0.0%	1 148	1 041
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**83 362**	**(44 106)**	**-**	**39 256**	**34 602**	**4 654**	**88.1%**	**28 155**	**28 048**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services									
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Provincial (General) Hospitals	3 515 339	45 113	33 960	3 594 412	3 597 840	(3 428)	100.1%	3 411 911	3 412 339
2 TB-Hospitals	399 549	(38 565)	(117)	360 867	353 727	7 140	98.0%	350 137	349 582
3 Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals	561 318	(6 548)	898	555 668	552 618	3 050	99.5%	548 287	542 160
Programme sub total	**4 476 206**	**-**	**34 741**	**4 510 947**	**4 504 185**	**6 762**	**99.9%**	**4 310 335**	**4 304 081**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**4 383 211**	**(1)**	**37 793**	**4 421 003**	**4 424 410**	**(3 407)**	**100.1%**	**4 184 980**	**4 179 598**
Compensation of employees	**3 624 317**	**(25 559)**	**3 830**	**3 602 588**	**3 602 527**	**61**	**100.0%**	**3 303 681**	**3 298 299**
Salaries and wages	3 149 621	29 302	3 830	3 182 753	3 182 729	24	100.0%	3 303 681	3 298 299
Social contributions	474 696	(54 861)	-	419 835	419 798	37	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**758 894**	**24 708**	**33 963**	**817 565**	**821 033**	**(3 468)**	**100.4%**	**880 346**	**880 346**
Administrative fees	148	(118)	-	30	30	-	100.0%	141	31
Advertising	279	338	-	617	617	-	100.0%	148	369
Minor assets	9 611	902	-	10 513	10 513	-	100.0%	6 058	7 640
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	95	-	95	95	-	100.0%	-	68
Catering: Departmental activities	-	205	-	205	205	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	15 871	7 718	-	23 589	21 203	2 386	89.9%	19 411	19 399
Computer services	3 832	(2 161)	-	1 671	1 671	-	100.0%	3 411	4 472
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	621	-	621	621	-	100.0%	-	15
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	66 933	(36 631)	-	30 302	34 463	(4 161)	113.7%	68 205	68 057
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	33	(33)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	31	23
Contractors	8 878	4 927	-	13 805	13 805	-	100.0%	6 311	9 700

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	151 299	24 081	-	175 380	173 605	1 775	99.0%	121 546	123 742
Entertainment	224	(224)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	27 414	(16 598)	203	11 019	11 019	-	100.0%	7 612	9 448
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	434	-	434	434	-	100.0%	5 000	3 783
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	76 999	(23 948)	-	53 051	53 051	-	100.0%	55 334	55 190
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	24 359	13 513	-	37 872	37 872	-	100.0%	24 922	35 475
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 307	1 443	-	3 750	3 750	-	100.0%	6 197	5 805
Inventory: Medical supplies	74 148	51 267	-	125 415	125 415	-	100.0%	118 334	123 165
Inventory: Medicine	137 979	(77 495)	32 120	92 604	96 072	(3 468)	103.7%	122 833	120 633
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	47 024	(1 470)	-	45 554	45 554	-	100.0%	45 118	46 799
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 791	882	-	11 673	11 673	-	100.0%	10 372	9 182

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	6 740	23 819	-	30 559	30 559	-	100.0%	45 551	29 284
Property payments	80 920	53 949	1 640	136 509	136 509	-	100.0%	198 434	199 745
Transport provided: Departmental activity	202	116	-	318	318	-	100.0%	430	273
Travel and subsistence	8 402	74	-	8 476	8 476	(0)	100.0%	10 863	5 901
Training and development	336	407	-	743	743	-	100.0%	320	380
Operating payments	4 165	(1 502)	-	2 663	2 663	-	100.0%	3 764	1 747
Venues and facilities	-	37	-	37	37	-	100.0%	-	20
Rental and hiring	-	60	-	60	60	-	100.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**850**	**-**	**850**	**850**	**-**	**100.0%**	**953**	**953**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	850	-	850	850	-	100.0%	953	953
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**59 570**	**1**	**(1 052)**	**58 519**	**58 519**	**-**	**100.0%**	**76 725**	**76 725**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	59 570	1	(1 052)	58 519	58 519	-	100.0%	76 725	76 725
Social benefits	54 408	(26 000)	(935)	27 473	27 473	-	100.0%	75 223	75 223
Other transfers to households	5 162	26 001	(117)	31 046	31 046	-	100.0%	1 502	1 502
Payments for capital assets	**33 425**	**-**	**(2 000)**	**31 425**	**21 256**	**10 169**	**67.6%**	**34 923**	**34 051**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	0.0%	693	-
Buildings	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	0.0%	693	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	31 425	-	-	31 425	21 256	10 169	67.6%	34 070	33 891
Transport equipment	12 657	(2 959)	-	9 698	9 269	429	95.6%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	18 768	2 959	-	21 727	11 987	9 740	55.2%	34 070	33 891
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	160	160
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	13 707	13 707
Total	**4 476 206**	**-**	**34 741**	**4 510 947**	**4 504 185**	**6 762**	**99.9%**	**4 310 335**	**4 304 081**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.1 Provincial (General) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**3 446 090**	**45 112**	**36 895**	**3 528 097**	**3 535 689**	**(7 592)**	**100.2%**	**3 315 011**	**3 315 772**
Compensation of employees	**2 972 145**	**(21 701)**	**2 932**	**2 953 376**	**2 953 339**	**37**	**100.0%**	**2 698 841**	**2 699 602**
Salaries and wages	2 571 786	48 348	2 932	2 623 066	2 623 066	-	100.0%	2 698 841	2 699 602
Social contributions	400 359	(70 049)	-	330 310	330 273	37	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**473 945**	**65 963**	**33 963**	**573 871**	**581 500**	**(7 629)**	**101.3%**	**615 217**	**615 217**
Administrative fees	37	(24)	-	13	13	-	100.0%	35	22
Advertising	81	506	-	587	587	-	100.0%	53	266
Minor assets	6 186	(2 447)	-	3 739	3 739	-	100.0%	891	2 996
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	49	-	49	49	-	100.0%	-	22
Catering: Departmental activities	-	185	-	185	185	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	7 912	8 281	-	16 193	16 193	-	100.0%	12 535	14 714
Computer services	3 499	(1 886)	-	1 613	1 613	-	100.0%	3 094	4 472
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	589	-	589	589	-	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	60 714	(28 770)	-	31 944	36 105	(4 161)	113.0%	64 615	64 615
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	5 469	6 952	-	12 421	12 421	-	100.0%	5 209	7 151

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.1 Provincial (General) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	30 553	29 861	-	60 414	60 414	-	100.0%	23 529	23 529
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	25 008	(20 058)	203	5 153	5 153	-	100.0%	7 612	5 037
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	164	-	164	164	-	100.0%	5 000	2 646
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	33 609	(3 114)	-	30 495	30 495	-	100.0%	32 010	30 755
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	21 987	14 920	-	36 907	36 907	-	100.0%	23 083	34 790
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	2 850	-	2 850	2 850	-	100.0%	5 000	4 983
Inventory: Medical supplies	62 164	55 216	-	117 380	117 380	-	100.0%	114 825	117 170
Inventory: Medicine	100 439	(60 926)	32 120	71 633	75 101	(3 468)	104.8%	82 964	82 964
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	32 479	(314)	-	32 165	32 165	-	100.0%	31 170	32 600
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 691	1 686	-	9 377	9 377	-	100.0%	7 420	7 369

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.1 Provincial (General) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	5 025	22 998	-	28 023	28 023	-	100.0%	35 906	26 606
Property payments	62 306	42 391	1 640	106 337	106 337	-	100.0%	147 851	147 851
Transport provided: Departmental activity	86	128	-	214	214	-	100.0%	320	143
Travel and subsistence	5 701	(1 886)	-	3 815	3 815	(0)	100.0%	9 239	3 422
Training and development	-	264	-	264	264	-	100.0%	-	62
Operating payments	2 999	(1 720)	-	1 279	1 279	-	100.0%	2 856	1 024
Venues and facilities	-	8	-	8	8	-	100.0%	-	8
Rental and hiring	-	60	-	60	60	-	100.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**850**	**-**	**850**	**850**	**-**	**100.0%**	**953**	**953**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	850	-	850	850	-	100.0%	953	953
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.1 Provincial (General) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**52 270**	**1**	**(935)**	**51 336**	**51 336**	**-**	**100.0%**	**74 482**	**74 482**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.1 Provincial (General) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	52 270	1	(935)	51 336	51 336	-	100.0%	74 482	74 482
Social benefits	52 270	(28 637)	(935)	22 698	22 698	-	100.0%	74 482	74 482
Other transfers to households	-	28 638	-	28 638	28 638	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**16 979**	**-**	**(2 000)**	**14 979**	**10 815**	**4 164**	**72.2%**	**18 123**	**17 790**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	0.0%	493	-
Buildings	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	0.0%	493	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	14 979	-	-	14 979	10 815	4 164	72.2%	17 470	17 630
Transport equipment	6 211	(1 787)	-	4 424	4 361	63	98.6%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	8 768	1 787	-	10 555	6 454	4 101	61.1%	17 470	17 630
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	160	160
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4 295	4 295
Total	**3 515 339**	**45 113**	**33 960**	**3 594 412**	**3 597 840**	**(3 428)**	**100.1%**	**3 411 911**	**3 412 339**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.2 TB-Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**384 443**	**(38 493)**	**-**	**345 950**	**344 088**	**1 862**	**99.5%**	**337 970**	**337 954**
Compensation of employees	**252 423**	**(521)**	**-**	**251 902**	**251 815**	**87**	**100.0%**	**227 156**	**227 140**
Salaries and wages	223 560	(9 056)	-	214 504	214 480	24	100.0%	227 156	227 140
Social contributions	28 863	8 535	-	37 398	37 335	63	99.8%	-	-
Goods and services	**132 020**	**(37 972)**	**-**	**94 048**	**92 273**	**1 775**	**98.1%**	**110 814**	**110 814**
Administrative fees	-	11	-	11	11	-	100.0%	-	6
Advertising	99	(69)	-	30	30	-	100.0%	69	48
Minor assets	1 510	119	-	1 629	1 629	-	100.0%	3 343	2 582
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	21	-	21	21	-	100.0%	-	34
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	4 142	(1 138)	-	3 004	3 004	-	100.0%	5 506	2 816
Computer services	108	(50)	-	58	58	-	100.0%	103	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	13	-	13	13	-	100.0%	-	11
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	3 970	(6 201)	-	(2 231)	(2 231)	-	100.0%	2 448	2 961
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	33	(33)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	31	-
Contractors	297	(166)	-	131	131	-	100.0%	140	2 060

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.2 TB-Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	26 855	(4 990)	-	21 865	20 090	1 775	91.9%	4 333	7 293
Entertainment	224	(224)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 841	1 791	-	3 632	3 632	-	100.0%	-	2 963
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	163	-	163	163	-	100.0%	-	889
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	24 233	(13 101)	-	11 132	11 132	-	100.0%	10 079	10 861
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 163	(512)	-	651	651	-	100.0%	1 108	437
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 307	(1 904)	-	403	403	-	100.0%	1 197	511
Inventory: Medical supplies	10 884	(5 253)	-	5 631	5 631	-	100.0%	2 509	3 958
Inventory: Medicine	33 258	(16 629)	-	16 629	16 629	-	100.0%	32 381	32 655
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	8 029	(2 568)	-	5 461	5 461	-	100.0%	7 647	5 599
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 947	(497)	-	1 450	1 450	-	100.0%	1 854	1 159

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.2 TB-Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	1 068	334	-	1 402	1 402	-	100.0%	5 688	1 634
Property payments	6 960	10 489	-	17 449	17 449	-	100.0%	30 484	30 092
Transport provided: Departmental activity	116	(12)	-	104	104	-	100.0%	110	128
Travel and subsistence	1 474	2 685	-	4 159	4 159	-	100.0%	556	1 359
Training and development	336	143	-	479	479	-	100.0%	320	314
Operating payments	1 166	(423)	-	743	743	-	100.0%	908	432
Venues and facilities	-	29	-	29	29	-	100.0%	-	12
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.2 TB-Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**5 162**	**(72)**	**(117)**	**4 973**	**4 973**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1 502**	**1 502**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.2 TB-Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	5 162	(72)	(117)	4 973	4 973	-	100.0%	1 502	1 502
Social benefits	-	2 565	-	2 565	2 565	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	5 162	(2 637)	(117)	2 408	2 408	-	100.0%	1 502	1 502
Payments for capital assets	**9 944**	**-**	**-**	**9 944**	**4 666**	**5 278**	**46.9%**	**7 458**	**6 919**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	200	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	200	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 944	-	-	9 944	4 666	5 278	46.9%	7 258	6 919
Transport equipment	3 944	(1 172)	-	2 772	2 772	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	6 000	1 172	-	7 172	1 894	5 278	26.4%	7 258	6 919
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3 207	3 207
Total	**399 549**	**(38 565)**	**(117)**	**360 867**	**353 727**	**7 140**	**98.0%**	**350 137**	**349 582**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.3 Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**552 678**	**(6 620)**	**898**	**546 956**	**544 633**	**2 323**	**99.6%**	**531 999**	**525 872**
Compensation of employees	**399 749**	**(3 337)**	**898**	**397 310**	**397 373**	**(63)**	**100.0%**	**377 684**	**371 557**
Salaries and wages	354 275	(9 990)	898	345 183	345 183	-	100.0%	377 684	371 557
Social contributions	45 474	6 653	-	52 127	52 190	(63)	100.1%	-	-
Goods and services	**152 929**	**(3 283)**	**-**	**149 646**	**147 260**	**2 386**	**98.4%**	**154 315**	**154 315**
Administrative fees	111	(105)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	106	3
Advertising	99	(99)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	26	55
Minor assets	1 915	3 230	-	5 145	5 145	-	100.0%	1 824	2 062
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	25	-	25	25	-	100.0%	-	12
Catering: Departmental activities	-	20	-	20	20	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	3 817	575	-	4 392	2 006	2 386	45.7%	1 370	1 869
Computer services	225	(225)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	214	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	19	-	19	19	-	100.0%	-	4
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	2 249	(1 660)	-	589	589	-	100.0%	1 142	481
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	23
Contractors	3 112	(1 859)	-	1 253	1 253	-	100.0%	962	489

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.3 Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	93 891	(790)	-	93 101	93 101	-	100.0%	93 684	92 920
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	565	1 669	-	2 234	2 234	-	100.0%	-	1 448
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	107	-	107	107	-	100.0%	-	248
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19 157	(7 733)	-	11 424	11 424	-	100.0%	13 245	13 574
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 209	(895)	-	314	314	-	100.0%	731	248
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	497	-	497	497	-	100.0%	-	311
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 100	1 304	-	2 404	2 404	-	100.0%	1 000	2 037
Inventory: Medicine	4 282	60	-	4 342	4 342	-	100.0%	7 488	5 014
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	6 516	1 412	-	7 928	7 928	-	100.0%	6 301	8 600
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 153	(307)	-	846	846	-	100.0%	1 098	654

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.3 Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	647	487	-	1 134	1 134	-	100.0%	3 957	1 044
Property payments	11 654	1 069	-	12 723	12 723	-	100.0%	20 099	21 802
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2
Travel and subsistence	1 227	(725)	-	502	502	-	100.0%	1 068	1 120
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	4
Operating payments	-	641	-	641	641	-	100.0%	-	291
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.3 Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 138**	**72**	**-**	**2 210**	**2 210**	**-**	**100.0%**	**741**	**741**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4.3 Psychiatric (Mental) Hospitals									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 138	72	-	2 210	2 210	-	100.0%	741	741
Social benefits	2 138	72	-	2 210	2 210	-	100.0%	741	741
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**6 502**	**-**	**-**	**6 502**	**5 775**	**727**	**88.8%**	**9 342**	**9 342**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 502	-	-	6 502	5 775	727	88.8%	9 342	9 342
Transport equipment	2 502	-	-	2 502	2 136	366	85.4%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 000	-	-	4 000	3 639	361	91.0%	9 342	9 342
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6 205	6 205
Total	**561 318**	**(6 548)**	**898**	**555 668**	**552 618**	**3 050**	**99.5%**	**548 287**	**542 160**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5 Central Hospital Services									
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Provincial Tertiary Services	796 341	-	-	796 341	758 650	37 691	95.3%	784 801	774 269
Programme sub total	**796 341**	**-**	**-**	**796 341**	**758 650**	**37 691**	**95.3%**	**784 801**	**774 269**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5 Central Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**678 821**	**-**	**-**	**678 821**	**680 561**	**(1 740)**	**100.3%**	**661 383**	**661 377**
Compensation of employees	**226 867**	**68**	**-**	**226 935**	**226 935**	**-**	**100.0%**	**213 025**	**213 019**
Salaries and wages	198 939	9 417	-	208 356	208 356	-	100.0%	213 025	213 019
Social contributions	27 928	(9 349)	-	18 579	18 579	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**451 954**	**(97)**	**-**	**451 857**	**453 597**	**(1 740)**	**100.4%**	**448 358**	**448 358**
Administrative fees	-	3 429	-	3 429	3 429	-	100.0%	-	170
Advertising	619	(577)	-	42	42	-	100.0%	589	247
Minor assets	6 255	(3 279)	-	2 976	2 976	-	100.0%	-	2 811
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	313	-	313	313	-	100.0%	-	196
Communication (G&S)	1 610	(1 589)	-	21	21	-	100.0%	1 533	-
Computer services	450	585	-	1 035	1 035	-	100.0%	429	295
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	4 690	(4 690)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	170 765	(98 046)	-	72 719	74 459	(1 740)	102.4%	124 452	90 588
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	3 114	6 345	-	9 459	9 459	-	100.0%	2 967	19 885

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5 Central Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 940	16 714	-	20 654	20 654	-	100.0%	3 752	6 302
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	290
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6 966	1 890	-	8 856	8 856	-	100.0%	26 158	10 765
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10 007	(6 214)	-	3 793	3 793	-	100.0%	29 530	6 754
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 039	721	-	1 760	1 760	-	100.0%	989	801
Inventory: Medical supplies	79 557	123 100	-	202 657	202 657	-	100.0%	126 456	215 541
Inventory: Medicine	101 992	(25 564)	-	76 428	76 428	-	100.0%	61 177	50 318
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	12 592	(2 842)	-	9 750	9 750	-	100.0%	20 789	6 951
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 485	(29)	-	3 456	3 456	-	100.0%	3 319	4 830

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5 Central Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	524	398	-	922	922	-	100.0%	3 205	181
Property payments	39 123	(7 510)	-	31 613	31 613	-	100.0%	38 213	30 180
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	79
Travel and subsistence	5 226	(3 581)	-	1 645	1 645	-	100.0%	4 800	805
Training and development	-	33	-	33	33	-	100.0%	-	166
Operating payments	-	246	-	246	246	-	100.0%	-	192
Venues and facilities	-	48	-	48	48	-	100.0%	-	11
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**29**	**-**	**29**	**29**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	29	-	29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5 Central Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 212**	**-**	**-**	**2 212**	**874**	**1 338**	**39.5%**	**6**	**5**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5 Central Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 212	-	-	2 212	874	1 338	39.5%	6	5
Social benefits	1 900	-	-	1 900	774	1 126	40.7%	-	-
Other transfers to households	312	-	-	312	100	212	32.1%	6	5
Payments for capital assets	**115 308**	**-**	**-**	**115 308**	**77 215**	**38 093**	**67.0%**	**123 412**	**112 887**
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 000	-	-	6 000	3 180	2 820	53.0%	997	858
Buildings	6 000	-	-	6 000	3 180	2 820	53.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	997	858
Machinery and equipment	109 308	-	-	109 308	74 035	35 273	67.7%	122 415	112 029
Transport equipment	2 841	-	-	2 841	518	2 323	18.2%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106 467	-	-	106 467	73 517	32 950	69.1%	122 415	112 029
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**796 341**	**-**	**-**	**796 341**	**758 650**	**37 691**	**95.3%**	**784 801**	**774 269**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5.1 Provincial Tertiary Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**678 821**	**-**	**-**	**678 821**	**680 561**	**(1 740)**	**100.3%**	**661 383**	**661 377**
Compensation of employees	**226 867**	**68**	**-**	**226 935**	**226 935**	**-**	**100.0%**	**213 025**	**213 019**
Salaries and wages	198 939	9 417	-	208 356	208 356	-	100.0%	213 025	213 019
Social contributions	27 928	(9 349)	-	18 579	18 579	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**451 954**	**(97)**	**-**	**451 857**	**453 597**	**(1 740)**	**100.4%**	**448 358**	**448 358**
Administrative fees	-	3 429	-	3 429	3 429	-	100.0%	-	170
Advertising	619	(577)	-	42	42	-	100.0%	589	247
Minor assets	6 255	(3 279)	-	2 976	2 976	-	100.0%	-	2 811
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	313	-	313	313	-	100.0%	-	196
Communication (G&S)	1 610	(1 589)	-	21	21	-	100.0%	1 533	-
Computer services	450	585	-	1 035	1 035	-	100.0%	429	295
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	4 690	(4 690)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	170 765	(98 046)	-	72 719	74 459	(1 740)	102.4%	124 452	90 588
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	3 114	6 345	-	9 459	9 459	-	100.0%	2 967	19 885

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5.1 Provincial Tertiary Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 940	16 714	-	20 654	20 654	-	100.0%	3 752	6 302
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	290
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6 966	1 890	-	8 856	8 856	-	100.0%	26 158	10 765
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10 007	(6 214)	-	3 793	3 793	-	100.0%	29 530	6 754
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 039	721	-	1 760	1 760	-	100.0%	989	801
Inventory: Medical supplies	79 557	123 100	-	202 657	202 657	-	100.0%	126 456	215 541
Inventory: Medicine	101 992	(25 564)	-	76 428	76 428	-	100.0%	61 177	50 318
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	12 592	(2 842)	-	9 750	9 750	-	100.0%	20 789	6 951
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 485	(29)	-	3 456	3 456	-	100.0%	3 319	4 830

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5.1 Provincial Tertiary Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	524	398	-	922	922	-	100.0%	3 205	181
Property payments	39 123	(7 510)	-	31 613	31 613	-	100.0%	38 213	30 180
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	79
Travel and subsistence	5 226	(3 581)	-	1 645	1 645	-	100.0%	4 800	805
Training and development	-	33	-	33	33	-	100.0%	-	166
Operating payments	-	246	-	246	246	-	100.0%	-	192
Venues and facilities	-	48	-	48	48	-	100.0%	-	11
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**29**	**-**	**29**	**29**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	29	-	29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5.1 Provincial Tertiary Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 212**	**-**	**-**	**2 212**	**874**	**1 338**	**39.5%**	**6**	**5**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 5.1 Provincial Tertiary Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 212	-	-	2 212	874	1 338	39.5%	6	5
Social benefits	1 900	-	-	1 900	774	1 126	40.7%	-	-
Other transfers to households	312	-	-	312	100	212	32.1%	6	5
Payments for capital assets	**115 308**	**-**	**-**	**115 308**	**77 215**	**38 093**	**67.0%**	**123 412**	**112 887**
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 000	-	-	6 000	3 180	2 820	53.0%	997	858
Buildings	6 000	-	-	6 000	3 180	2 820	53.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	997	858
Machinery and equipment	109 308	-	-	109 308	74 035	35 273	67.7%	122 415	112 029
Transport equipment	2 841	-	-	2 841	518	2 323	18.2%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106 467	-	-	106 467	73 517	32 950	69.1%	122 415	112 029
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**796 341**	**-**	**-**	**796 341**	**758 650**	**37 691**	**95.3%**	**784 801**	**774 269**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6 Health Science and Training										
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Nursing Training Colleges	288 753	(5 639)	(541)	282 573	277 510	5 063	98.2%	297 093	293 489
2 Ems College	14 204	299	-	14 503	9 910	4 593	68.3%	6 408	4 872
3 Bursaries	174 584	-	(1 238)	173 346	170 799	2 547	98.5%	90 552	86 631
4 Training Other	298 508	5 340	(27 632)	276 216	268 033	8 183	97.0%	269 476	265 160
Programme sub total	**776 050**	**-**	**(29 411)**	**746 639**	**726 252**	**20 386**	**97.3%**	**663 529**	**650 152**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6 Health Science and Training									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**579 653**	**(1)**	**(27 262)**	**552 390**	**551 940**	**449**	**99.9%**	**508 865**	**506 834**
Compensation of employees	**413 931**	**6 452**	**(6 452)**	**413 931**	**413 547**	**384**	**99.9%**	**388 848**	**388 111**
Salaries and wages	362 594	25 264	(6 452)	381 406	382 907	(1 501)	100.4%	388 848	388 111
Social contributions	51 337	(18 812)	-	32 525	30 640	1 885	94.2%	-	-
Goods and services	**165 722**	**(6 454)**	**(20 810)**	**138 458**	**138 392**	**66**	**100.0%**	**120 016**	**118 722**
Administrative fees	481	1 159	-	1 640	1 640	-	100.0%	33	1 296
Advertising	577	(518)	-	59	59	-	100.0%	340	214
Minor assets	2 443	(389)	-	2 054	2 042	12	99.4%	6 174	4 024
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	20 653	(13 027)	-	7 626	7 626	-	100.0%	5 284	3 317
Catering: Departmental activities	258	656	-	914	872	42	95.4%	2 488	489
Communication (G&S)	1 246	(177)	-	1 069	1 046	23	97.8%	1 486	815
Computer services	3 078	(3 078)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 933	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 756	(3 300)	-	456	456	-	100.0%	4 803	1 054
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	1 149	(1 149)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	450	-
Contractors	1 650	(527)	-	1 123	1 106	17	98.5%	626	205

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6 Health Science and Training									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	94 689	(29 723)	(20 810)	44 156	44 137	19	100.0%	40 486	47 743
Entertainment	-	17	-	17	17	-	100.0%	-	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	743	1 752	-	2 495	2 495	-	100.0%	1 235	2 145
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(499)	389
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	35	(11)	-	24	-	24	0.0%	33	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	427	-	427	427	-	100.0%	809	28
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	336	-	336	336	-	100.0%	1 198	383
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	12 192	-	12 192	12 192	-	100.0%	65	4 082
Inventory: Medicine	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	1
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	4 919	(2 982)	-	1 937	1 937	-	100.0%	4 768	1 776
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 774	(650)	-	2 124	2 124	-	100.0%	531	7 329

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6 Health Science and Training									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	1 764	905	-	2 669	2 663	6	99.8%	11 345	809
Property payments	3 917	323	-	4 240	4 043	197	95.4%	2 905	5 994
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	6 394	27 530	-	33 924	35 212	(1 288)	103.8%	6 353	23 143
Training and development	13 883	3 065	-	16 948	16 317	631	96.3%	21 547	11 354
Operating payments	684	437	-	1 121	972	149	86.7%	1 313	634
Venues and facilities	629	276	-	905	671	234	74.2%	3 310	1 452
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	30
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1**	**1**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6 Health Science and Training									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**176 547**	**1**	**(2 149)**	**174 399**	**165 118**	**9 281**	**94.7%**	**125 789**	**123 173**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 281	-	-	9 281	-	9 281	0.0%	6 331	6 331
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9 281	-	-	9 281	-	9 281	0.0%	6 331	6 331
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6 Health Science and Training									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	167 266	1	(2 149)	165 118	165 118	-	100.0%	119 458	116 842
Social benefits	2 856	75	-	2 931	2 931	-	100.0%	1 685	1 683
Other transfers to households	164 410	(74)	(2 149)	162 187	162 187	-	100.0%	117 773	115 159
Payments for capital assets	**19 850**	**-**	**-**	**19 850**	**9 194**	**10 656**	**46.3%**	**18 749**	**10 019**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	19 850	-	-	19 850	9 194	10 656	46.3%	18 749	10 019
Transport equipment	3 722	(1 482)	-	2 240	1 640	600	73.2%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	16 128	1 482	-	17 610	7 554	10 056	42.9%	18 749	10 019
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10 126	10 126
Total	**776 050**	**-**	**(29 411)**	**746 639**	**726 252**	**20 386**	**97.3%**	**663 529**	**650 152**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.1 Nursing Training Colleges									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**280 192**	**(5 714)**	**(541)**	**273 937**	**271 769**	**2 168**	**99.2%**	**287 873**	**287 872**
Compensation of employees	**254 794**	**(5 714)**	**(541)**	**248 539**	**246 611**	**1 928**	**99.2%**	**263 398**	**261 224**
Salaries and wages	212 904	12 986	(541)	225 349	225 306	43	100.0%	263 398	261 224
Social contributions	41 890	(18 700)	-	23 190	21 305	1 885	91.9%	-	-
Goods and services	**25 398**	**-**	**-**	**25 398**	**25 158**	**240**	**99.1%**	**24 475**	**26 648**
Administrative fees	34	43	-	77	77	-	100.0%	33	80
Advertising	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	549	17
Minor assets	554	-	-	554	542	12	97.8%	4 194	2 406
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	9 062	(3 875)	-	5 187	5 187	-	100.0%	-	290
Catering: Departmental activities	42	-	-	42	-	42	0.0%	-	18
Communication (G&S)	450	596	-	1 046	1 046	-	100.0%	728	815
Computer services	899	(899)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	857	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	432	-	432	432	-	100.0%	-	432
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	994	(726)	-	268	251	17	93.7%	-	1

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.1 Nursing Training Colleges									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 147	(2 222)	-	1 925	1 921	4	99.8%	1 114	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	743	1 752	-	2 495	2 495	-	100.0%	1 307	2 143
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	223
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	18	(2)	-	16	-	16	0.0%	17	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	360	-	360	360	-	100.0%	809	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	92	-	92	92	-	100.0%	-	153
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	321	-	321	321	-	100.0%	65	180
Inventory: Medicine	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	1
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 241	(68)	-	1 173	1 173	-	100.0%	1 264	1 407
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	639	298	-	937	937	-	100.0%	2 455	6 681

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.1 Nursing Training Colleges									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	634	640	-	1 274	1 274	-	100.0%	4 578	747
Property payments	3 436	362	-	3 798	3 798	-	100.0%	2 717	5 283
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	838	4 120	-	4 958	4 958	-	100.0%	2 536	5 400
Training and development	874	(874)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	832	34
Operating payments	440	-	-	440	291	149	66.1%	420	314
Venues and facilities	353	(353)	-	0	-	0	0.0%	-	23
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.1 Nursing Training Colleges									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**2 856**	**75**	**-**	**2 931**	**2 931**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1 685**	**1 683**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.1 Nursing Training Colleges									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	2 856	75	-	2 931	2 931	-	100.0%	1 685	1 683
Social benefits	2 856	75	-	2 931	2 931	-	100.0%	1 685	1 683
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**5 705**	**-**	**-**	**5 705**	**2 810**	**2 895**	**49.3%**	**7 535**	**3 934**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 705	-	-	5 705	2 810	2 895	49.3%	7 535	3 934
Transport equipment	3 066	(1 125)	-	1 941	1 640	301	84.5%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 639	1 125	-	3 764	1 170	2 594	31.1%	7 535	3 934
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**288 753**	**(5 639)**	**(541)**	**282 573**	**277 510**	**5 063**	**98.2%**	**297 093**	**293 489**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.2 Ems College									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**8 135**	**299**	**-**	**8 434**	**7 838**	**596**	**92.9%**	**4 928**	**4 205**
Compensation of employees	**4 546**	**299**	**-**	**4 845**	**4 845**	**-**	**100.0%**	**3 765**	**3 767**
Salaries and wages	4 250	(20)	-	4 230	4 230	-	100.0%	3 765	3 767
Social contributions	296	319	-	615	615	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**3 589**	**-**	**-**	**3 589**	**2 993**	**596**	**83.4%**	**1 163**	**438**
Administrative fees	-	30	-	30	30	-	100.0%	-	4
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	42	147	-	189	189	-	100.0%	221	50
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	23	-	-	23	-	23	0.0%	21	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	312	-	312	312	-	100.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.2 Ems College									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	45	(30)	-	15	-	15	0.0%	43	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	17	(9)	-	8	-	8	0.0%	16	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	238	-	238	238	-	100.0%	-	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	164	-	164	164	-	100.0%	-	12
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	90	77	-	167	167	-	100.0%	85	75
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	31	17	-	48	48	-	100.0%	30	52

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.2 Ems College									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	374	(331)	-	43	37	6	86.0%	37	5
Property payments	135	-	-	135	-	135	0.0%	129	15
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	229	1 133	-	1 362	1 362	-	100.0%	538	168
Training and development	2 558	(2 036)	-	522	113	409	21.6%	-	-
Operating payments	45	288	-	333	333	-	100.0%	43	53
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.2 Ems College									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.2 Ems College									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**6 069**	**-**	**-**	**6 069**	**2 072**	**3 997**	**34.1%**	**1 480**	**667**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 069	-	-	6 069	2 072	3 997	34.1%	1 480	667
Transport equipment	69	-	-	69	-	69	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	6 000	-	-	6 000	2 072	3 928	34.5%	1 480	667
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**14 204**	**299**	**-**	**14 503**	**9 910**	**4 593**	**68.3%**	**6 408**	**4 872**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.3 Bursaries									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**15 013**	**-**	**-**	**15 013**	**14 496**	**517**	**96.6%**	**5 000**	**3 693**
Compensation of employees	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**15 013**	**(1)**	**-**	**15 012**	**14 495**	**517**	**96.6%**	**4 999**	**3 692**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	577	(577)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	182	(182)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	173	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	11 242	(8 852)	-	2 390	2 390	-	100.0%	236	3 019
Catering: Departmental activities	216	(157)	-	59	59	-	100.0%	206	29
Communication (G&S)	205	(205)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	195	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	323	(253)	-	70	70	-	100.0%	308	107

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.3 Bursaries									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	235	(235)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	773	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	67	-	67	67	-	100.0%	-	28
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	333	(226)	-	107	107	-	100.0%	318	58
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	418	(250)	-	168	168	-	100.0%	398	89

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.3 Bursaries									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	333	(333)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	318	-
Property payments	346	(284)	-	62	-	62	0.0%	329	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	148	11 486	-	11 634	11 634	-	100.0%	1 093	332
Training and development	222	-	-	222	-	222	0.0%	211	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	219	-
Venues and facilities	233	-	-	233	-	233	0.0%	222	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	30
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1**	**1**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.3 Bursaries									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**157 541**	**-**	**(1 238)**	**156 303**	**156 303**	**-**	**100.0%**	**85 552**	**82 938**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.3 Bursaries									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	157 541	-	(1 238)	156 303	156 303	-	100.0%	85 552	82 938
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	157 541	-	(1 238)	156 303	156 303	-	100.0%	85 552	82 938
Payments for capital assets	**2 030**	**-**	**-**	**2 030**	**-**	**2 030**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 030	-	-	2 030	-	2 030	0.0%	-	-
Transport equipment	230	-	-	230	-	230	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 800	-	-	1 800	-	1 800	0.0%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**174 584**	**-**	**(1 238)**	**173 346**	**170 799**	**2 547**	**98.5%**	**90 552**	**86 631**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.4 Training Other									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**276 312**	**5 414**	**(26 721)**	**255 005**	**257 837**	**(2 832)**	**101.1%**	**211 064**	**211 064**
Compensation of employees	**154 591**	**11 867**	**(5 911)**	**160 547**	**162 091**	**(1 544)**	**101.0%**	**121 685**	**123 120**
Salaries and wages	145 440	12 298	(5 911)	151 827	153 371	(1 544)	101.0%	121 685	123 120
Social contributions	9 151	(431)	-	8 720	8 720	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**121 721**	**(6 453)**	**(20 810)**	**94 458**	**95 746**	**(1 288)**	**101.4%**	**89 379**	**87 944**
Administrative fees	447	1 086	-	1 533	1 533	-	100.0%	-	1 212
Advertising	-	58	-	58	58	-	100.0%	(209)	197
Minor assets	1 665	(354)	-	1 311	1 311	-	100.0%	1 586	1 568
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	349	(300)	-	49	49	-	100.0%	5 048	8
Catering: Departmental activities	-	813	-	813	813	-	100.0%	2 282	442
Communication (G&S)	568	(568)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	542	-
Computer services	2 179	(2 179)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 076	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 756	(3 732)	-	24	24	-	100.0%	4 803	622
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	1 149	(1 149)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	450	-
Contractors	333	140	-	473	473	-	100.0%	318	97

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.4 Training Other									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	90 262	(27 236)	(20 810)	42 216	42 216	-	100.0%	38 556	47 743
Entertainment	-	17	-	17	17	-	100.0%	-	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(72)	2
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(499)	166
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	1 198	226
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	11 707	-	11 707	11 707	-	100.0%	-	3 890
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	3 255	(2 765)	-	490	490	-	100.0%	3 101	236
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 686	(715)	-	971	971	-	100.0%	(2 352)	507

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.4 Training Other									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	423	929	-	1 352	1 352	-	100.0%	6 412	57
Property payments	-	245	-	245	245	-	100.0%	(270)	696
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 179	10 791	-	15 970	17 258	(1 288)	108.1%	2 186	17 243
Training and development	10 229	5 975	-	16 204	16 204	-	100.0%	20 504	11 320
Operating payments	199	149	-	348	348	-	100.0%	631	267
Venues and facilities	42	629	-	671	671	0	100.0%	3 088	1 429
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.4 Training Other									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**16 150**	**(74)**	**(911)**	**15 165**	**5 884**	**9 281**	**38.8%**	**38 552**	**38 552**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 281	-	-	9 281	-	9 281	0.0%	6 331	6 331
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9 281	-	-	9 281	-	9 281	0.0%	6 331	6 331
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 6.4 Training Other									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	6 869	(74)	(911)	5 884	5 884	-	100.0%	32 221	32 221
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	6 869	(74)	(911)	5 884	5 884	-	100.0%	32 221	32 221
Payments for capital assets	**6 046**	**-**	**-**	**6 046**	**4 312**	**1 734**	**71.3%**	**9 734**	**5 418**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 046	-	-	6 046	4 312	1 734	71.3%	9 734	5 418
Transport equipment	357	(357)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	5 689	357	-	6 046	4 312	1 734	71.3%	9 734	5 418
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10 126	10 126
Total	**298 508**	**5 340**	**(27 632)**	**276 216**	**268 033**	**8 183**	**97.0%**	**269 476**	**265 160**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7 Health Care Support Services									
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Orthotic/Prosthetic Services	38 983	4 931	(746)	43 168	42 480	688	98.4%	37 235	36 789
2 Medicine Trading Account	78 481	(4 931)	(7 950)	65 600	49 919	15 681	76.1%	64 509	60 990
Programme sub total	**117 464**	**-**	**(8 696)**	**108 768**	**92 399**	**16 369**	**85.0%**	**101 744**	**97 779**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7 Health Care Support Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**115 562**	**(8 428)**	**(8 363)**	**98 771**	**82 421**	**16 350**	**83.4%**	**94 053**	**92 053**
Compensation of employees	**50 810**	**(7 840)**	**(1 565)**	**41 405**	**40 703**	**702**	**98.3%**	**41 358**	**39 358**
Salaries and wages	43 351	(5 776)	(1 565)	36 010	36 010	-	100.0%	41 358	39 358
Social contributions	7 459	(2 064)	-	5 395	4 693	702	87.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**64 752**	**(588)**	**(6 798)**	**57 366**	**41 718**	**15 648**	**72.7%**	**52 695**	**52 694**
Administrative fees	74	(52)	-	22	22	-	100.0%	66	36
Advertising	1 173	(234)	-	939	40	899	4.3%	1 115	-
Minor assets	1 948	(1 208)	-	740	730	10	98.6%	2 351	164
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	15
Catering: Departmental activities	-	5	-	5	5	-	100.0%	-	3
Communication (G&S)	699	280	-	979	834	145	85.2%	1 619	785
Computer services	4 235	-	-	4 235	2 000	2 235	47.2%	4 151	2 894
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	340	-
Contractors	408	668	-	1 076	732	344	68.0%	1 008	63

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7 Health Care Support Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 383	(556)	-	2 827	1 491	1 336	52.7%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	513	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	804	(525)	-	279	246	33	88.2%	122	220
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	57
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	33	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	45	(10)	-	35	3	32	8.6%	-	5
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	497	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	721	(699)	-	22	22	-	100.0%	5 784	16
Inventory: Medical supplies	15 393	8 806	541	24 740	24 343	397	98.4%	12 681	17 325
Inventory: Medicine	-	199	-	199	199	-	100.0%	-	(6)
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 497	-
Consumable supplies	1 823	335	-	2 158	2 158	-	100.0%	707	1 087
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	732	(38)	-	694	694	-	100.0%	1 064	659

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7 Health Care Support Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	1 415	(780)	-	635	174	461	27.4%	-	250
Property payments	3 827	(232)	-	3 595	2 813	782	78.2%	3 357	3 175
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 469	(1 289)	-	1 180	1 003	177	85.0%	2 120	1 899
Training and development	-	280	-	280	280	-	100.0%	-	112
Operating payments	25 603	(5 538)	(7 339)	12 726	3 929	8 797	30.9%	12 669	23 935
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**1**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7 Health Care Support Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**341**	**-**	**(333)**	**8**	**8**	**-**	**100.0%**	**307**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7 Health Care Support Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	341	-	(333)	8	8	-	100.0%	307	-
Social benefits	222	-	(222)	-	-	-	0.0%	100	-
Other transfers to households	119	-	(111)	8	8	-	100.0%	207	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 561**	**8 428**	**-**	**9 989**	**9 970**	**19**	**99.8%**	**3 838**	**2 180**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 561	8 428	-	9 989	9 970	19	99.8%	3 838	2 180
Transport equipment	461	(88)	-	373	354	19	94.9%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 100	8 516	-	9 616	9 616	-	100.0%	3 838	2 180
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3 546	3 546
Total	**117 464**	**-**	**(8 696)**	**108 768**	**92 399**	**16 369**	**85.0%**	**101 744**	**97 779**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.1 Orthotic/Prosthetic Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**38 554**	**4 967**	**(524)**	**42 997**	**42 328**	**669**	**98.4%**	**34 592**	**34 592**
Compensation of employees	**17 371**	**-**	**(1 065)**	**16 306**	**16 044**	**262**	**98.4%**	**15 833**	**15 833**
Salaries and wages	14 870	32	(1 065)	13 837	13 837	-	100.0%	15 833	15 833
Social contributions	2 501	(32)	-	2 469	2 207	262	89.4%	-	-
Goods and services	**21 183**	**4 967**	**541**	**26 691**	**26 284**	**407**	**98.5%**	**18 759**	**18 759**
Administrative fees	74	(52)	-	22	22	-	100.0%	20	36
Advertising	256	(218)	-	38	38	-	100.0%	600	-
Minor assets	1 250	(1 224)	-	26	16	10	61.5%	500	32
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	4
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	285	-	285	285	-	100.0%	250	282
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 500	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	668	-	668	668	-	100.0%	550	26

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.1 Orthotic/Prosthetic Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	556	(466)	-	90	90	-	100.0%	122	163
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	30
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	721	(709)	-	12	12	-	100.0%	835	13
Inventory: Medical supplies	15 393	8 806	541	24 740	24 343	397	98.4%	12 681	17 306
Inventory: Medicine	-	134	-	134	134	-	100.0%	-	(14)
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 000	-
Consumable supplies	380	(221)	-	159	159	-	100.0%	-	209
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	166	(97)	-	69	69	-	100.0%	-	67

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.1 Orthotic/Prosthetic Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	814	(780)	-	34	34	-	100.0%	-	35
Property payments	279	(170)	-	109	109	-	100.0%	100	156
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 294	(1 029)	-	265	265	-	100.0%	600	404
Training and development	-	20	-	20	20	-	100.0%	-	10
Operating payments	-	17	-	17	17	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.1 Orthotic/Prosthetic Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**222**	**-**	**(222)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**100**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.1 Orthotic/Prosthetic Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	222	-	(222)	-	-	-	0.0%	100	-
Social benefits	222	-	(222)	-	-	-	0.0%	100	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**207**	**(36)**	**-**	**171**	**152**	**19**	**88.9%**	**997**	**651**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	207	(36)	-	171	152	19	88.9%	997	651
Transport equipment	207	(36)	-	171	152	19	88.9%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	997	651
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 546	1 546
Total	**38 983**	**4 931**	**(746)**	**43 168**	**42 480**	**688**	**98.4%**	**37 235**	**36 789**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.2 Medicine Trading Account									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**77 008**	**(13 395)**	**(7 839)**	**55 774**	**40 093**	**15 681**	**71.9%**	**59 461**	**57 461**
Compensation of employees	**33 439**	**(7 840)**	**(500)**	**25 099**	**24 659**	**440**	**98.2%**	**25 525**	**23 525**
Salaries and wages	28 481	(5 808)	(500)	22 173	22 173	-	100.0%	25 525	23 525
Social contributions	4 958	(2 032)	-	2 926	2 486	440	85.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**43 569**	**(5 555)**	**(7 339)**	**30 675**	**15 434**	**15 241**	**50.3%**	**33 936**	**33 935**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	46	-
Advertising	917	(16)	-	901	2	899	0.2%	515	-
Minor assets	698	16	-	714	714	-	100.0%	1 851	132
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	11
Catering: Departmental activities	-	5	-	5	5	-	100.0%	-	3
Communication (G&S)	699	(5)	-	694	549	145	79.1%	1 369	503
Computer services	4 235	-	-	4 235	2 000	2 235	47.2%	2 651	2 894
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	340	-
Contractors	408	-	-	408	64	344	15.7%	458	37

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.2 Medicine Trading Account									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 383	(556)	-	2 827	1 491	1 336	52.7%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	513	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	248	(59)	-	189	156	33	82.5%	-	57
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	27
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	33	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	45	(13)	-	32	-	32	0.0%	-	5
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	497	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	4 949	3
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	19
Inventory: Medicine	-	65	-	65	65	-	100.0%	-	8
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1 497	-
Consumable supplies	1 443	556	-	1 999	1 999	-	100.0%	707	878
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	566	59	-	625	625	-	100.0%	1 064	592

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.2 Medicine Trading Account									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	601	-	-	601	140	461	23.3%	-	215
Property payments	3 548	(62)	-	3 486	2 704	782	77.6%	3 257	3 019
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 175	(260)	-	915	738	177	80.7%	1 520	1 495
Training and development	-	260	-	260	260	-	100.0%	-	102
Operating payments	25 603	(5 555)	(7 339)	12 709	3 912	8 797	30.8%	12 669	23 935
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**1**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.2 Medicine Trading Account									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**119**	**-**	**(111)**	**8**	**8**	**-**	**100.0%**	**207**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 7.2 Medicine Trading Account									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	119	-	(111)	8	8	-	100.0%	207	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	119	-	(111)	8	8	-	100.0%	207	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 354**	**8 464**	**-**	**9 818**	**9 818**	**-**	**100.0%**	**2 841**	**1 529**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 354	8 464	-	9 818	9 818	-	100.0%	2 841	1 529
Transport equipment	254	(52)	-	202	202	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 100	8 516	-	9 616	9 616	-	100.0%	2 841	1 529
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 000	2 000
Total	**78 481**	**(4 931)**	**(7 950)**	**65 600**	**49 919**	**15 681**	**76.1%**	**64 509**	**60 990**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8 Health Facilities Management									
	2014/15							2013/14	
Sub programme	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
1 Community Health Services	429 773	(7 692)	(12 832)	409 249	397 120	12 129	97.0%	428 868	426 142
2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	-	15	-	15	15	-	100.0%	460	460
3 District Hospital Services	223 782	(25 861)	(3 034)	194 887	149 633	45 254	76.8%	339 459	339 459
4 Provincial Hospital Services	490 986	35 117	2 000	528 103	507 015	21 088	96.0%	257 656	254 077
5 Other Facilities	62 985	(1 579)	-	61 406	48 032	13 374	78.2%	110 019	110 019
Programme sub total	**1 207 526**	**-**	**(13 866)**	**1 193 660**	**1 101 815**	**91 845**	**92.3%**	**1 136 462**	**1 130 157**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8 Health Facilities Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**436 583**	**2 989**	**(15 866)**	**423 706**	**405 881**	**17 825**	**95.8%**	**502 412**	**502 412**
Compensation of employees	**6 800**	**2 843**	**-**	**9 643**	**6 176**	**3 467**	**64.0%**	**7 628**	**7 628**
Salaries and wages	5 906	3 344	-	9 250	5 995	3 255	64.8%	7 628	7 628
Social contributions	894	(501)	-	393	181	212	45.9%	-	-
Goods and services	**429 783**	**(165)**	**(15 866)**	**413 752**	**399 394**	**14 358**	**96.5%**	**492 678**	**492 678**
Administrative fees	-	15	-	15	15	-	100.0%	300	679
Advertising	48	44	-	92	67	25	72.8%	670	(87)
Minor assets	1 120	3 525	-	4 645	4 645	-	100.0%	1 750	2 265
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	241	-	241	-	241	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	3 410	-	3 410	3 410	-	100.0%	2 879	2 165
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	60 362	-	60 362	57 200	3 162	94.8%	33 377	48 105
Infrastructure and planning services	537	(515)	-	22	-	22	0.0%	9 791	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	5 833	11 589	(3 034)	14 388	5 191	9 197	36.1%	43 117	46 351

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8 Health Facilities Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	596	1 401	-	1 997	1 987	10	99.5%	2 999	3 757
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(80)	33
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	187	-	187	187	-	100.0%	-	196
Inventory: Medical supplies	405	(67)	-	338	338	-	100.0%	-	602
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	894	(742)	-	152	152	-	100.0%	160	476
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	52	39	-	91	57	34	62.6%	272	378

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8 Health Facilities Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	987	(820)	-	167	-	167	0.0%	154	566
Property payments	418 370	(80 241)	(12 832)	325 297	324 530	767	99.8%	394 690	384 237
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	941	765	-	1 706	1 115	591	65.4%	2 266	2 064
Training and development	-	229	-	229	229	-	100.0%	300	219
Operating payments	-	271	-	271	271	-	100.0%	33	671
Venues and facilities	-	142	-	142	-	142	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**311**	**-**	**311**	**311**	**-**	**100.0%**	**2 106**	**2 106**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	311	-	311	311	-	100.0%	2 106	2 106
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8 Health Facilities Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**2**	**0.0%**	**10 502**	**10 502**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8 Health Facilities Management									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	(2)	2	0.0%	10 502	10 502
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	(2)	2	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10 502	10 502
Payments for capital assets	**770 943**	**(2 989)**	**2 000**	**769 954**	**695 936**	**74 018**	**90.4%**	**623 548**	**617 243**
Buildings and other fixed structures	664 448	53 197	2 000	719 645	669 516	50 129	93.0%	556 109	552 652
Buildings	664 448	53 197	2 000	719 645	669 516	50 129	93.0%	556 109	552 652
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	106 495	(56 186)	-	50 309	26 420	23 889	52.5%	67 439	64 591
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106 495	(56 186)	-	50 309	26 420	23 889	52.5%	67 439	64 591
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**1 207 526**	**-**	**(13 866)**	**1 193 660**	**1 101 815**	**91 845**	**92.3%**	**1 136 462**	**1 130 157**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.1 Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**304 070**	**24 147**	**(12 832)**	**315 385**	**315 385**	**0**	**100.0%**	**375 815**	**366 541**
Compensation of employees	**-**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**90.0%**	**-**	**-**
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social contributions	-	1	-	1	1	0	90.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**304 070**	**23 961**	**(12 832)**	**315 199**	**315 199**	**-**	**100.0%**	**375 815**	**366 541**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	267	-	267	267	-	100.0%	-	832
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	46	(46)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	5 000	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	1 054	(1 054)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	42 281	46 284

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.1 Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	758
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	26	-	26	26	-	100.0%	-	95
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	105	-	105	105	-	100.0%	-	496
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	96	-	96	96	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.1 Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Property payments	302 970	24 567	(12 832)	314 705	314 705	-	100.0%	328 534	318 076
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**185**	**-**	**185**	**185**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	185	-	185	185	-	100.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.1 Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**10 500**	**10 500**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.1 Community Health Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10 500	10 500
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10 500	10 500
Payments for capital assets	**125 703**	**(31 839)**	**-**	**93 864**	**81 735**	**12 129**	**87.1%**	**42 553**	**49 101**
Buildings and other fixed structures	114 923	(28 304)	-	86 619	77 860	8 759	89.9%	22 320	23 687
Buildings	114 923	(28 304)	-	86 619	77 860	8 759	89.9%	22 320	23 687
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 780	(3 535)	-	7 245	3 875	3 370	53.5%	20 233	25 414
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	10 780	(3 535)	-	7 245	3 875	3 370	53.5%	20 233	25 414
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**429 773**	**(7 692)**	**(12 832)**	**409 249**	**397 120**	**12 129**	**97.0%**	**428 868**	**426 142**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	**-**	**15**	**-**	**15**	**15**	**-**	**100.0%**	**458**	**458**
Compensation of employees	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**13**	**11**
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	13	11
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**-**	**15**	**-**	**15**	**15**	**-**	**100.0%**	**445**	**447**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	421	421
Property payments	-	15	-	15	15	-	100.0%	24	26
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**2**	**2**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**-**	**15**	**-**	**15**	**15**	**-**	**100.0%**	**460**	**460**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.3 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**74 081**	**(15 969)**	**(3 034)**	**55 078**	**54 149**	**929**	**98.3%**	**41 926**	**32 834**
Compensation of employees	**3 800**	**15**	**-**	**3 815**	**3 815**	**-**	**100.0%**	**4 180**	**3 697**
Salaries and wages	3 625	16	-	3 641	3 641	-	100.0%	4 180	3 697
Social contributions	175	(1)	-	174	174	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**70 281**	**(15 995)**	**(3 034)**	**51 252**	**50 323**	**929**	**98.2%**	**37 348**	**28 739**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	4 190	-	4 190	4 190	-	100.0%	500	453
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	1 063	-	1 063	1 063	-	100.0%	1 085	1 085
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	33 128	-	33 128	33 128	-	100.0%	4 694	4 694
Infrastructure and planning services	24	(2)	-	22	-	22	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	8 121	(3 034)	5 087	5 087	-	100.0%	836	10

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.3 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2 999	2 999
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	159	-	159	159	-	100.0%	-	20
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	207	-	207	207	-	100.0%	-	32
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	781	(752)	-	29	29	-	100.0%	(195)	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	52	(24)	-	28	-	28	0.0%	(28)	45

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.3 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	391	(224)	-	167	-	167	0.0%	(300)	4
Property payments	68 092	(61 433)	-	6 659	5 947	712	89.3%	27 359	18 081
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	941	(630)	-	311	311	-	100.0%	398	824
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	202	-	202	202	-	100.0%	-	463
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**11**	**-**	**11**	**11**	**-**	**100.0%**	**398**	**398**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	11	-	11	11	-	100.0%	398	398
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.3 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**2**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.3 District Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	(2)	2	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	(2)	2	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**149 701**	**(9 892)**	**-**	**139 809**	**95 486**	**44 323**	**68.3%**	**297 533**	**306 625**
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 661	694	-	110 355	73 495	36 860	66.6%	277 227	288 449
Buildings	109 661	694	-	110 355	73 495	36 860	66.6%	277 227	288 449
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	40 040	(10 586)	-	29 454	21 991	7 463	74.7%	20 306	18 176
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	40 040	(10 586)	-	29 454	21 991	7 463	74.7%	20 306	18 176
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**223 782**	**(25 861)**	**(3 034)**	**194 887**	**149 633**	**45 254**	**76.8%**	**339 459**	**339 459**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**14 382**	**(591)**	**-**	**13 791**	**10 269**	**3 522**	**74.5%**	**30 218**	**42 807**
Compensation of employees	**3 000**	**2 823**	**-**	**5 823**	**2 356**	**3 467**	**40.5%**	**3 435**	**2 797**
Salaries and wages	2 281	3 324	-	5 605	2 350	3 255	41.9%	3 435	2 797
Social contributions	719	(501)	-	218	6	212	2.6%	-	-
Goods and services	**11 382**	**(3 529)**	**-**	**7 853**	**7 798**	**55**	**99.3%**	**25 075**	**38 302**
Administrative fees	-	15	-	15	15	-	100.0%	300	679
Advertising	48	19	-	67	67	-	100.0%	670	(87)
Minor assets	1 120	(932)	-	188	188	-	100.0%	1 250	980
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	2 347	-	2 347	2 347	-	100.0%	1 794	1 080
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	326	(326)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	104	-	104	104	-	100.0%	-	57

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	596	(596)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	(80)	33
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	81
Inventory: Medical supplies	405	(379)	-	26	26	-	100.0%	-	74
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	113	(86)	-	27	27	-	100.0%	335	432
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	57	-	57	57	-	100.0%	300	331

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	596	(596)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	33	141
Property payments	8 178	(4 260)	-	3 918	3 863	55	98.6%	19 100	33 317
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	804	-	804	804	0	100.0%	1 040	877
Training and development	-	229	-	229	229	-	100.0%	300	219
Operating payments	-	69	-	69	69	-	100.0%	33	88
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**115**	**-**	**115**	**115**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1 708**	**1 708**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	115	-	115	115	-	100.0%	1 708	1 708
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0.0%**	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**476 604**	**35 708**	**2 000**	**514 312**	**496 746**	**17 566**	**96.6%**	**227 438**	**211 270**
Buildings and other fixed structures	420 929	77 773	2 000	500 702	496 192	4 510	99.1%	205 684	190 269
Buildings	420 929	77 773	2 000	500 702	496 192	4 510	99.1%	205 684	190 269
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	55 675	(42 065)	-	13 610	554	13 056	4.1%	21 754	21 001
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	55 675	(42 065)	-	13 610	554	13 056	4.1%	21 754	21 001
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**490 986**	**35 117**	**2 000**	**528 103**	**507 015**	**21 088**	**96.0%**	**257 656**	**254 077**

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.5 Other Facilities									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Current payments	**44 050**	**(4 613)**	**-**	**39 437**	**26 063**	**13 374**	**66.1%**	**53 995**	**59 772**
Compensation of employees	**-**	**4**	**-**	**4**	**4**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**1 123**
Salaries and wages	-	4	-	4	4	-	100.0%	-	1 123
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Goods and services	**44 050**	**(4 617)**	**-**	**39 433**	**26 059**	**13 374**	**66.1%**	**53 995**	**58 649**
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	-	25	-	25	-	25	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	241	-	241	-	241	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	27 234	-	27 234	24 072	3 162	88.4%	28 683	43 411
Infrastructure and planning services	141	(141)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4 791	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	4 779	4 418	-	9 197	-	9 197	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.5 Other Facilities									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	1 997	-	1 997	1 987	10	99.5%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	20	16
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	6	-	6	-	6	0.0%	-	2

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.5 Other Facilities									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Property payments	39 130	(39 130)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	19 673	14 737
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	591	-	591	-	591	0.0%	828	363
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	120
Venues and facilities	-	142	-	142	-	142	0.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.5 Other Facilities									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.0%**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 8.5 Other Facilities									
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**18 935**	**3 034**	**-**	**21 969**	**21 969**	**-**	**100.0%**	**56 024**	**50 247**
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 935	3 034	-	21 969	21 969	-	100.0%	50 878	50 247
Buildings	18 935	3 034	-	21 969	21 969	-	100.0%	50 878	50 247
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	5 146	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	5 146	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	**62 985**	**(1 579)**	**-**	**61 406**	**48 032**	**13 374**	**78.2%**	**110 019**	**110 019**

Notes to Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 Detail on payments for financial assets
Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

4.1 Per programme:

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Administration	606 406	574 709	31 698	5.23

The Programme underspent by R1.124 million in Compensation of Employees, R14.801 million in Goods and Services and R14.989 million in machinery and equipment. An amount of R6.593 million under Payments for Capital Assets has been requested as roll over in respect of the Supply Chain Management Reform project. Owing to the budget pressure in programme 2, savings had to be realised in other programs to defray the over expenditure. This was done in consideration of service delivery which was not adversely affected.

District Health Services	8 848 746	8 939 147	-90 401	-1.02

The Programme overspent by R90.401 million overall. The primary cause of this over expenditure has been the effects of the settlement of medico legal claims, the exchange rates causing price increases in excess of budgeted CPI and the pressure for the supply of additional medicine and high value vaccines. A total of 1 586 563 vaccine units were supplied in the year under review at an average unitary cost of R122.00, including inter alia Pneumococcal, Pentaxim, Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccines arising from the increased burden of disease within the Province. This resulted in higher demand for inventory and usage of drugs and vaccines, particularly in Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals.
This expenditure could not be avoided because Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals form the backbone of the primary health care system and services needed to continue uninterrupted.
The programme was also burdened with material medico legal claim settlements in the current financial year. Because household claims against the state (medico legal court orders and settlements) are considered fruitless and wasteful expenditure, no budget is ordinarily provided. Accordingly, the Programme had had no alternative but to effect shifts and virement of funds away from service delivery items within its allocated budgets in order to settle the respective medico legal cases.

The Programme submitted applications for the rollover of conditional grant funds to Provincial Treasury in respect of conditional grants of R10.382 million and equitable share of R7.610 million. R13.224 million in conditional grant funding was surrendered in the financial year.

Notes to Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Emergency Medical Services	865 786	850 947	14 839	0.98

Emergency Medical Services underspent by R10.190 million in respect of machinery and equipment for new ambulances which was delivered before year end but could not be paid for. Accordingly, a roll-over has been requested for the amount in the 2015/16 financial year.

Provincial Hospital Services	4 510 947	4 504 185	6 762	0.15

The under expenditure under the programme was due to machinery and equipment which was delivered before year end but could not be paid for. As this equipment was to enhance departmental offerings, service delivery was not adversely affected by this under expenditure.

Central Hospital Services	796 341	758 650	37 691	4.73

The programme underspent by R37.691 million of which R36.381 million was requested as a roll over under conditional grants. This was in respect of specialised medical machinery and equipment which was received before year end, but could not be paid for. Service delivery was not adversely affected in this regard.

Health Science and Training	746 639	726 252	20 386	2.73

The programme underspent by R20.386 million, primarily within CoE (R0.384 million), transfers to departmental agencies (HWSETA) (R9.281 million) and machinery and equipment (R10.656 million). The under expenditure under machinery and equipment was due to late delivery and / or receipt of invoices. However, service delivery was not adversely affected

Notes to Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Health Care and Support Services	108 768	92 399	16 369	15.05

The under expenditure under the programme was due to savings that had to be realised to defray the over expenditure under District Hospital Services. Service delivery was not adversely affected by this under expenditure. This was done with due consideration that service delivery is not adversely affected.

Health Facilities Management	1 193 660	1 101 815	91 845	7.69

This programme underspent by R91.845 million, primarily within buildings & other fixed structures, machinery & equipment and goods and services, in that order. This was due, in part, to delays in finalising specifications & tenders for medical equipment which were mostly finalised around year end. The Programme submitted rollover applications to Provincial Treasury for conditional grants of R11.862 million and equitable share of R30.457 million.

Notes to Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

4.2 Per economic classification:	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	11 583 810	11 576 336	7 474	0.06
Goods and services	4 500 457	4 595 259	-94 803	-2.11
Interest and rent on land	2 248	2 248	-	0.00
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	16 895	9 122	7 773	46.01
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 667	15 542	18 125	53.84
Households	331 987	330 604	1 383	0.42
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	725 645	672 696	52 949	7.30
Machinery and equipment	483 586	348 046	135 540	28.03
Software and other intangible assets	748	-	748	100.00

Compensation of employees: The net saving of R7.5 million, equating to a 0.6% underspend, has arisen through enhanced control measures in the replacement and recruitment of personnel. In addition, extra fiscal space created by savings in COE throughout the year was utilised to fund the settlement of medico legal claims against the Department.

Goods and services: The Department overspent by R94.8 million. The primary cause of this over expenditure has been the effects of the settlement of medico legal claims, the exchange rates causing price increases in excess of budgeted CPI and the pressure for the supply of additional medicine and high value vaccines. A total of 1 586 563 vaccine units were supplied in the year under review at an average unitary cost of R122.00, including inter alia Pneumococcal, Pentaxim, Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccines arising from the increased burden of disease within the Province. This resulted in higher demand for inventory and usage of drugs and vaccines, particularly in Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals. This expenditure could not be avoided because Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals form the backbone of the primary health care system and services needed to continue uninterrupted.

The programme was also burdened with material medico legal claim settlements in the current financial year. Because household claims against the state (medico legal court orders and settlements) are considered fruitless and wasteful expenditure, no budget is ordinarily provided.

Transfers and subsidies: An amount of R74.9 million relates to expenditure for medico-legal claims in the total spend of transfers to households. As discussed above, this funding was top-sliced from the savings in compensation of employees. The medico legal claims against the Department required financial resources that would ordinarily have been used to fund the over expenditure in goods and services service delivery items in Programme 2. The under expenditure of R7.8 million in provinces and municipalities resulted from the late signing of devolution of environmental health SLAs with several municipalities and application has been made for the equitable share rollover thereof. Transfers to departmental agencies underspent by R18.1 million. Of this amount, the HIV & AIDS conditional grant contributed R8.8 million whilst the skills levy made up the balance of R9.3 million. Application has been made for the conditional grant and equitable share rollovers respectively.

Buildings and other fixed structures: Although there is an underspend of R52.9 million for which roll over applications have been made, service delivery was not adversely affected as these projects are of an enhancement nature.

Machinery and Equipment: This line item was significantly underspent by R135.5 million. For other machinery, rollover applications, both from conditional grants and equitable share, for unpaid and un-delivered items have been made to Provincial Treasury.

Notes to Appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

4.3 Per conditional grant

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
National Tertiary Services Grant	796 341	758 755	37 586	4.72
Health Professions Training and Development	201 260	201 226	34	0.02
HIV & AIDS grant	1 449 237	1 431 296	17 941	1.24
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	599 231	587 428	11 803	1.97
EPWP Incentive Social Cluster	31 242	31 236	6	0.02
EPWP Incentive	2 000	1 988	12	0.60
National Health Insurance	8 049	1 837	6 212	77.18
	3 087 360	3 013 766	73 594	2.38

In terms of Final Appropriation vs Actual Expenditure, conditional grants overall show an underspend of R73.6 million. NTSG, HIV & AIDS, HFRG and NHI grants are the main contributors to this underspend. This underspend is mainly under machinery and equipment. Rollovers have been applied for and the details thereof are in the Accounting Officer's Report.

PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
VOTE 3

Statement of financial performance for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	17 677 293	17 181 811
Statutory appropriation	2	1 750	1 736
Departmental revenue	3	33 447	19 865
Aid assistance	4	2 436	-
TOTAL REVENUE		**17 714 926**	**17 203 412**
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	5	11 576 337	10 698 250
Goods and services	6	4 595 257	4 797 006
Interest and rent on land	7	2 249	4 582
Aid assistance	4	-	-
Total current expenditure		**16 173 843**	**15 499 838**
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	9	355 270	387 171
Total transfers and subsidies		**355 270**	**387 171**
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	10	1 020 741	1 072 758
Intangible assets	10	-	648
Total expenditure for capital assets		**1 020 741**	**1 073 406**
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	11	-	19 969
Payments for financial assets	8	**-**	**87 840**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		**17 549 854**	**17 068 224**
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**165 072**	**135 188**

Statement of financial performance for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		129 189	115 323
Annual appropriation		129 189	115 323
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	16	33 447	19 865
Aid assistance	4	2 436	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**165 072**	**135 188**

PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
VOTE 3

Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		**268 846**	**103 701**
Unauthorised expenditure	11	91 449	52 446
Cash and cash equivalents	12	117 650	25 532
Prepayments and advances	13	47	280
Receivables	14	59 700	25 443
Non-Current Assets		**15 127**	**7 451**
Receivables	14	15 127	7 451
TOTAL ASSETS		**283 973**	**111 152**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		**248 345**	**97 183**
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	15	199 070	44 694
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	16	42 284	25 072
Payables	17	217	20 094
Aid assistance unutilised	4	6 774	7 323
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**248 345**	**97 183**
NET ASSETS		**35 628**	**13 969**
Represented by:			
Recoverable revenue		35 628	13 969
TOTAL		**35 628**	**13 969**

Statement of changes in net assets for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		13 969	15 391
Transfers		**21 659**	**(1 422)**
Debts revised		(101)	(6 753)
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(695)	(2 135)
Debts raised		22 455	7 466
Closing balance		**35 628**	**13 969**

PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
VOTE 3

Cash-flow statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		**17 841 769**	**17 237 327**
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	17 656 771	17 111 182
Statutory appropriated funds received	2	1 750	1 736
Departmental revenue received	3	180 783	124 404
Interest received	3.2	29	5
Aid assistance received	4	2 436	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		(100 580)	1 400 765
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(209 329)	(720 121)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		(2 985)	-
Current payments		(16 081 191)	(15 515 225)
Interest paid	7	(2 249)	(4 582)
Payments for financial assets		-	(87 840)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(355 270)	(387 171)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	18	**1 090 165**	**1 923 153**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	10	(1 020 741)	(1 073 406)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3.3	1 035	-
Net cash flows from investing activities		**(1 019 706)**	**(1 073 406)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		21 659	(1 422)
Net cash flows from financing activities		**21 659**	**(1 422)**
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		92 118	848 325
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		25 532	(822 793)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	19	**117 650**	**25 532**

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1	**Basis of preparation** The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2	**Going concern** The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
3	**Presentation currency** Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
4	**Rounding** Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5	**Foreign currency translation** Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rends using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
6	**Comparative information**
6.1	**Prior period comparative information** Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	**Current year comparison with budget** A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

7	**Revenue**
7.1	**Appropriated funds** Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.
7.2	**Departmental revenue** Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
7.3	**Accrued departmental revenue** Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • The amount of revenue can be measured reliably. The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.
8	**Expenditure**
8.1	**Compensation of employees**
8.1.1	**Salaries and wages** Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.1.2	**Social contributions** Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.2	**Other expenditure** Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

8.3	**Accrued expenditure payable** Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department. Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.
8.4	**Leases**
8.4.1	**Operating leases** Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
8.4.2	**Finance leases** Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • The sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	**Aid Assistance**
9.1	**Aid assistance received** Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
9.2	**Aid assistance paid** Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.
10	**Cash and cash equivalents** Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.
11	**Prepayments and advances** Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

12	**Loans and receivables** Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
13	**Investments** Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
14	**Impairment of financial assets** Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
15	**Payables** Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
16	**Capital Assets**
16.1	**Immovable capital assets** Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.
16.2	**Movable capital assets** Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

16.3	**Intangible assets** Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project. Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined accurately, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.
17	**Provisions and Contingents**
17.1	**Provisions** Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.
17.2	**Contingent liabilities** Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably
17.3	**Contingent assets** Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department
17.4	**Commitments** Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash
18	**Unauthorised expenditure** Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either: • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • Transferred to receivables for recovery. Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

19	**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
20	**Irregular expenditure** Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable. Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
21	**Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors** Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements. Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.
22	**Events after the reporting date** Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
23	**Agent-Principal arrangements** When the department is the principal it will recognise any payment made to the agent in the statement of financial performance. A department is acting as a principal when it has the power to exercise beneficial control over an activity. In all other cases the department will be the agent. Evidence of the existence of the features and/or indicators of beneficial control will normally be found in a binding arrangement between the two parties which includes formal contracts, government policy, common law or the requirements established by legislation.
24	**Recoverable revenue** Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

Accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2015

25	**Related party transactions** A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. The department shall disclose a list of its related party relationships with its related parties falling under its Minister/MEC's portfolio irrespective of whether there were any transactions between the related parties. Related party transactions are transfers of resources, services or obligations between the reporting department and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged. A Department shall disclose all transactions with its related parties other than those undertaken at arm's length.
26	**Key management personnel** Key management members are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning directing and controlling the activities of the department. All officials from level 14 and above are deemed to be key management personnel.
27	**Employee benefits** Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or the statement of financial position.
28	**Interest and rent on land** Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount is recorded under goods and services.
30	**Inventories** *(Effective from 1 April 2016)* At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the notes to the financial statements Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition. Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and replacement value.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for the Department.

1.1 Annual Appropriation

	2014/15			2013/14
	Final Appropriation	Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/ not received	Appropriation Received
Programmes	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Pr1 Health Administration	606 406	606 406	0	617 906
Pr2 District Health Services	8 848 746	8 842 510	6 236	8 692 508
Pr3 Emergency Medical Services	865 786	865 786	-	815 735
Pr4 Provincial Hospital Services	4 510 947	4 510 947	-	4 310 335
Pr5 Central Hospital Services	796 341	793 902	2 439	774 457
Pr6 Health Science And Training	746 639	746 605	34	662 068
Pr7 Health Care And Support Services	108 768	108 768	-	101 744
Pr8 Health Facilities Development And Maintenance	1 193 660	1 181 847	11 813	1 136 462
Total	**17 677 293**	**17 656 771**	**20 522**	**17 111 215**

Funds are requested in order to pay for the planned activities of the department.

The Notes to the Appropriation Statement give variance explanations per programme and the recourse to be taken. Roll overs for the unrequested funds have been applied for from Provincial Treasury.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
1.2 Conditional grants			
Total grants received	38	3 066 846	2 881 069
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received	33.5	-	-
2 Statutory Appropriation			
Member of executive committee		1 750	1 736
Total		**1 750**	**1 736**
Actual Statutory Appropriation received		**1 750**	**1 736**
3 Departmental Revenue			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	*3.1*	138 766	113 695
Interest, dividends and rent on land	*3.2*	32	5
Sales of capital assets	*3.3*	1 035	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	*3.4*	42 014	10 709
Total revenue collected		**181 847**	**124 409**
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	*16*	148 400	104 544
Departmental revenue collected		**33 447**	**19 865**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

			2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
3.1	**Sales of goods and services other than capital assets**	*3*		
	Sales of goods and services produced by the department		**138 255**	**113 423**
	Sales by market establishment		9 173	9 705
	Administrative fees		1 453	1 163
	Other sales		127 629	102 555
	Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		511	272
	Total		**138 766**	**113 695**
3.2	**Interest, dividends and rent on land**	*3*		
	Interest			5
			29	
	Rent on land		3	-
	Total		**32**	**5**
3.3	**Sales of capital assets**	*3*		
	Tangible assets			
	Machinery and equipment		1 035	-
			1 035	**-**
3.4	**Transactions in financial assets and liabilities**	*3*		
	Receivables		1 392	3 847
	Stale cheques written back		155	416
	Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		40 467	6 446
	Total		**42 014**	**10 709**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
4 Aid Assistance			
Opening Balance		7 323	7 323
Transferred from statement of financial performance		2 436	-
Transferred to/from retained funds		-	-
Paid during the year		(2 985)	-
Closing Balance		**6 774**	**7 323**
4.1 Analysis of balance by source			
Aid assistance from RDP		6 774	7 323
Aid assistance from other sources		-	-
Closing Balance		**6 774**	**7 323**
4.2 Analysis of balance			
Aid assistance unutilised		6 774	7 323
Aid assistance prepayments		-	-
Closing Balance		**6 774**	**7 323**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
5 Compensation of Employees			
5.1 Salaries and wages			
Basic salary		7 496 446	6 979 771
Performance award		668	265
Service Based		13 541	23 537
Compensative/circumstantial		1 423 789	1 089 199
Periodic payments		21 579	20 446
Other non-pensionable allowances		1 281 000	1 289 837
Total		**10 237 023**	**9 403 055**
5.2 Social Contributions			
Employer contributions			
Pension		911 984	846 581
Medical		425 914	447 206
UIF		3	26
Bargaining council		1 413	1 382
Total		**1 339 314**	**1 295 195**
Total compensation of employees		**11 576 337**	**10 698 250**
Average number of employees		49 520	49 208

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
6 Goods and services			
Administrative fees		7 476	6 246
Advertising		12 437	9 827
Minor assets	*6.1*	41 832	42 491
Bursaries (employees)		7 951	3 615
Catering		4 910	5 389
Communication		103 847	88 283
Computer services	*6.2*	40 667	47 061
Consultants: Business and advisory services		117 241	142 547
Laboratory services		439 284	626 207
Legal services		19 887	59 738
Contractors		36 277	85 980
Agency and support / outsourced services		454 358	245 985
Entertainment		119	305
Audit cost – external	*6.3*	16 262	21 065
Fleet services		239 894	210 949
Inventory	*6.4*	1 947 039	1 826 129
Consumables	*6.5*	158 315	164 259
Operating leases		80 699	103 814
Property payments	*6.6*	663 753	938 050
Rental and hiring		510	222
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		1 002	1 451
Travel and subsistence	*6.7*	130 991	109 566
Venues and facilities		4 233	7 322
Training and development		18 510	17 255
Other operating expenditure	6.8	47 763	33 250
Total		**4 595 257**	**4 797 006**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

			2014/15	2013/14
			R'000	R'000
6.1	**Minor assets**	6		
	Tangible assets		**41 699**	**42 491**
	Machinery and equipment		41 699	42 491
	Intangible assets		**133**	**-**
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		133	-
	Total		**41 832**	**42 491**
6.2	**Computer services**	6		
	SITA computer services		33 529	38 811
	External computer service providers		7 138	8 250
	Total		**40 667**	**47 061**
6.3	**Audit cost – external**	6		
	Regularity audits		16 262	20 613
	Investigations		-	452
	Total		**16 262**	**21 065**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

			2014/15	2013/14
			R'000	R'000
6.4	**Inventory**	6		
	Clothing material and accessories		667	13 561
	Food and food supplies		122 756	131 650
	Fuel, oil and gas		55 486	59 253
	Learning and teaching support material		427	33
	Materials and supplies		11 112	11 141
	Medical supplies		537 672	532 711
	Medicine		1 218 919	1 077 780
	Total		**1 947 039**	**1 826 129**

6.5	**Consumables**	6		
	Consumable supplies		120 798	120 114
	Uniform and clothing		49 160	37 431
	Household supplies		64 520	75 199
	Building material and supplies		1 695	1 039
	IT consumables		4 811	5 900
	Other consumables		612	545
	Stationery, printing and office supplies		37 517	44 145
	Total		**158 315**	**164 259**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

			2014/15	2013/14
			R'000	R'000
6.6	**Property payments**	6		
	Municipal services		213 177	214 329
	Property maintenance and repairs		450 576	723 721
	Total		**663 753**	**938 050**
6.7	**Travel and subsistence**	6		
			130 991	109 566
	Local		130 598	109 419
	Foreign		393	147
	Total		**130 991**	**109 566**
6.8	**Other operating expenditure**	6		
	Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		129	60
	Resettlement costs		5 444	3 212
	Other		42 190	29 978
	Total		**47 763**	**33 250**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
7	**Interest and Rent on Land**			
	Interest paid		2 249	4 582
	Total		**2 249**	**4 582**
8	**Payments for financial assets**			
	Material losses through criminal conduct		-	**91**
	Other material losses	*8.1*	-	91
	Debts written off	*8.2*	-	87 749
	Total		**-**	**87 840**

8.1 Other material losses

8

Nature of other material losses

Incident	Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal proceedings		
MACHINE LOSS-GREY			91
HOSPITAL		-	
Total		**-**	**91**

8.2 Debts written off

8

Other debt written off		
Staff debts irrecoverable, written off	-	87 749
Total debt written off	**-**	**87 749**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
9	**Transfers and Subsidies**			
	Provinces and municipalities	*39*	9 122	23 202
	Departmental agencies and accounts	*ANNEXURE 1B*	15 542	40 541
	Higher education institutions	*ANNEXURE 1C*	-	46 759
	Households	*ANNEXURE 1G*	330 604	276 669
	Total		**355 268**	**387 171**
10	**Expenditure for capital assets**			
	Tangible assets		**1 020 741**	**1 072 758**
	Buildings and other fixed structures	*36*	672 697	553 510
	Machinery and equipment	34	348 044	519 248
	Intangible assets		**-**	**648**
	Software	35	-	648
	Total		**1 020 741**	**1 073 406**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

10.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2014/15

	Voted Funds	Aid assistance	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	**1 020 741**	**-**	**1 020 741**
Buildings and other fixed structures	672 697	-	672 697
Machinery and equipment	348 044	-	348 044
Total	**1 020 741**	**-**	**1 020 741**

10.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2013/14

	Voted Funds	Aid assistance	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	**1 072 758**	**-**	**1 072 758**
Buildings and other fixed structures	553 510		553 510
Machinery and equipment	519 248		519 248
Intangible assets	**648**	**-**	**648**
Software	648	-	648
Total	**1 073 406**	**-**	**1 073 406**

10.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	**173 025**	**204 598**
Machinery and equipment	173 025	204 598
Total	**173 025**	**204 598**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
11 Unauthorised Expenditure			
11.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure			
Opening balance		52 446	1 358 263
Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year	*15*	90 403	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		(51 400)	(1 285 848)
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and written off in the Statement of Financial Performance		**-**	**(19 969)**
Current		-	(19 969)
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation / written off		**91 449**	**52 446**
11.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification			
Current		91 449	52 446
Total		**91 449**	**52 446**
11.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type			
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote		91 449	52 446
Total		**91 449**	**52 446**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

11.4 Details of unauthorised expenditure - current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2014/15 R'000
Programme 2 : EHW: District Health Services		90 403
	Total	**90 403**

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
12 Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		117 641	25 474
Cash receipts		9	58
Disbursements			
Total		**117 650**	**25 532**
13 Prepayments and Advances			
Staff advances		-	115
Travel and subsistence		47	165
		47	**280**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		2014/15				2013/14
		Less than a year	One to three years	Older than three years	Total	
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
14 Receivables						
Claims recoverable	*14.1 /Ann 4*	907	20		927	1 265
Trade receivables	*14.2*	7 780	113	1 045	8 938	1 162
Recoverable expenditure	*14.3*	5 639	1 060	948	7 647	10 232
Staff debt	*14.4*	2 105	6 516	602	9 223	8 902
Other debtors	*14.5*	43 269	4 446	377	48 092	11 333
Total		**59 700**	**12 155**	**2 972**	**74 827**	**32 894**

			2014/15	2013/14
		Note	R'000	R'000
14.1	**Claims recoverable**	*14*		
	National departments		26	213
	Provincial departments		901	1 052
	Total		**927**	**1 265**
14.2	**Trade receivables**	*14*		
	Suppliers		8 938	1 162
	Total		**8 938**	**1 162**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

14.3	**Recoverable expenditure *(disallowance accounts)***	*14*		
	Dishonoured Cheques		12	10
	Salary rebates		7 635	10 222
	Write back of 2011/12 debt write off			
	Total		**7 647**	**10 232**

14.4	**Staff debt**	*14*		
	Salary Debt		9 223	8 902
	Total		**9 223**	**8 902**

			2014/15	**2013/14**
		Note	**R'000**	**R'000**
14.5	**Other debtors**	*14*		
	Medsas debtors		1 249	292
	Ex-Employees		40 908	11 041
	Breach of contract		5 935	-
			6	
	Total		**48 092**	**11 333**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

15 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Opening balance		44 694	609 972
Transfer from statement of financial performance		129 189	115 323
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	*11*	90 403	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	*1.1*	(20 522)	(70 629)
Paid during the year		(44 694)	(609 972)
Closing balance		**199 070**	**44 694**

16 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Opening balance		25 072	10 812
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance		33 447	19 865
Own revenue included in appropriation		148 400	104 544
Paid during the year		(164 635)	(110 149)
Closing balance		**42 284**	**25 072**

17 Payables - current

Clearing accounts	*17.1*	217	20 094
Total		**217**	**20 094**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
17.1	**Clearing accounts**	17		
	Salary finance and other institutions		36	17 739
	Pension recoverable		181	2 355
	Total		**217**	**20 094**

18	**Net cash flow available from operating activities**		
	Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	165 072	135 188
	Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	925 093	1 787 965
	(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current	(41 933)	79 930
	(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	233	(273)
	(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	51 400	1 305 817
	Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	(19 877)	15 291
	Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(1 035)	-
	Expenditure on capital assets	1 020 741	1 073 406
	Surrenders to Revenue Fund	(209 329)	(720 121)
	Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor	(2 985)	-
	Voted funds not requested/not received	(20 522)	(70 629)
	Own revenue included in appropriation	148 400	104 544
	Net cash flow generated by operating activities	**1 090 165**	**1 923 153**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

19 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	2014/15	2013/14
Consolidated Paymaster General account	117 641	25 474
Cash receipts	9	58
Total	**117 650**	**25 532**

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000

20 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

20.1 Contingent liabilities

Liable to	Nature		2014/15	2013/14
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	*Annex 3A*	3 563	4 842
Claims against the department		*Annex 3B*	8 210 838	3 528 655
Other interdepartmental payables		*Annex 5*	3 821	132
Other		*Annex 3B*	-	14 074
Total			**8 218 222**	**3 547 703**

20.2 Contingent assets

Nature of contingent asset	2014/15	2013/14
OSD	887	887
Total	**887**	**887**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

HROPT

Relating to HROPT, during the current year, affected employees have had R100 per month deducted from their salaries and this amounted to R0,5 million in the current year. This amount has been included in revenue and paid over to the revenue fund. If all affected staff resign or are dismissed, the full amount of HROPT owing becomes receivable by the department (R404,3 million). If all affected staff pay their R100 until they retire, the department will recover R11,9 million. If affected staff die, none of the outstanding balances receivable by the department. Due to the uncertainty relating to the combination of the above scenarios, the value of the contingent asset relating to HROPT payments is between nil and R404,3 million. The present value of the R11,9 million has been included in Staff debt per note 14 above.

Walter Sisulu University

The department utilises various institutions, government entities, Universities, technikons and CBOs as vehicles to deliver services to the communities of the province. The nature of services to be rendered and relationship with these organisations is governed by Service Level Agreements.

The Department observed non-compliance by WSU to the requirements of their SLAs, in particular financial reporting, resulting in increased pressure on the ECDoH to enforce Sections 38(i) J&K of the Public Finance Management Act in keeping with the responsibilities and expectations of the Accounting Officer, the National Department of Health and Auditor General.

At all material times, the funding provided by the Department of Health was ring fenced and governed by legislation including the Division of Revenue Act, Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations.

It has now become apparent from draft financials recently submitted to the Department, that the University has loaned to itself a substantial amount of money from the Health Professions Training and Development Grant (HPTDG) Health Professional Training and Development Fund in order to meet several of its other operating expenses.

In acting as aforesaid and utilising the funding contrary of the provisions of the agreement between the parties, the Walter Sisulu University has breached a material term of the contract between the parties.

In the circumstances, the Department of Health has demanded that the University repay the amount.

It has furthermore become evident that WSU has, as reflected in their audited AFS for 2012/13, reflected the ECDoH as a receivable based on the fact that the ECDoH did not transfer the entire gazetted transfer amount during the FY 2012/13. The ECDoH has officially communicated with WSU whereby the ECDoH disputes this position. It is the department's view that the payment of this amount is highly improbable and will not be paid. WSU did respond on 19 June 2014 indicating that the matter is receiving attention by their auditors and that the matter will be resolved amicably. A final response is however still awaited. In addition, during the FY 2014/15, WSU (in respect of ECRTC) were not treated as a transfer payment beneficiary in the context of the conditional grant HIV/AIDS but instead were paid in lieu of services rendered in the form of a "billing basis" namely on the presentation of invoice (s) under the economic classification of Goods & Services (G&S). No transfer payments were therefore made to WSU (ECRTC) by the conditional grant HIV/AIDS during the FY 2014/15.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
21	**Commitments**			
	Current expenditure			
	Approved and contracted		1 012 763	821 114
	Approved but not yet contracted		52 738	-
			1 065 501	821 114
	Capital Expenditure (including transfers)			
	Approved and contracted		2 416 646	2 279 166
	Approved but not yet contracted		-	29 237
			2 416 646	**2 308 403**
	Total Commitments		**3 482 147**	**3 129 517**

		2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
22	**Accruals**		

Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	623 903	114 592	**738 495**	218 808
Transfers and subsidies	10 140	-	**10 140**	666
Capital assets	142 870	1 458	**144 328**	18 466
Total	**776 913**	**116 050**	**892 963**	**237 940**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

			R'000	R'000
Listed by programme level				
Pr1 Health Administration			242 507	36 140
Pr2 District Health Services			241 011	80 869
Pr3 Emergency Medical Services			39 988	18 280
Pr4 Provincial Hospital Services			160 784	29 926
Pr5 Central Hospital Services			20 531	7 025
Pr6 Health Science and Training			3 778	4 084
Pr7 Health Care and Support Services			77 011	53 256
Pr8 Health Facilities Development and Maintenance			107 353	8 360
Total			**892 963**	**237 940**
Confirmed balances with departments		*Annex 5*	140	1 232
Total			**140**	**1 232**

23	**Employee benefits**			
	Leave entitlement		499 920	448 170
	Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)		294 362	271 520
	Performance awards		-	-
	Capped leave commitments		723 612	800 879
	Other	33.2	527 453	404 467
	Total		**2 045 347**	**1 925 036**

Negative leave days are included in the Leave entitlement and Capped leave balances above and relate to the value of overdrawn leave as at 31 March 2015 which will be recovered from future monthly leave credits earned. The value of this leave is R13,2 million (2014: R15,6 million).

The prior year balance for HR accruals disclosed under other had to be restated as per not 33.2

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

24 Lease commitments

24.1 Operating leases expenditure

2014/15	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery, equipment, and motor vehicles	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	22 224	-	**22 224**
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	25 074	-	**25 074**
Later than five years	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	47 298	-	**47 298**

2013/14	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery, equipment, and motor vehicles	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	9 025	-	9 025
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	9 025	-	**9 025**

24.2 Finance leases expenditure

2014/15	Motor Vehicles	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	96 444	30 564	127 008
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	62 647	15 405	78 052
Later than five years		-	-
Total lease commitments	159 091	45 969	205 060

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

2013/14	Motor Vehicles	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	53 378	7 261	60 639
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	30 851	3 645	34 496
Later than five years	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	84 229	10 906	95 135
LESS: finance costs	-	-	-
Total present value of lease liabilities	84 229	10 906	95 135

The department entered into an agreement with Government Fleet Management Services, a trading entity, of the Department of Transport for the provision of Fleet Services to the Department. The agreement commenced on 1 March 2012 and shall continue for an indefinite period. The Department may cancel the agreement at any time by giving GFMS 3 months' notice and returning the vehicles to GFMS".
In terms of Clause 4.1 of the agreement, ownership of the vehicles will remain vested in GFMS and will not be transferred to the departments at the end of the lease term."
During the year under review, the Department had the free use of buildings from the Department of Roads and Public Works.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
25	**Receivables for departmental revenue**			
	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		204 346	209 851
	Total		**204 346**	**209 851**
25.1	**Analysis of receivables for departmental revenue**			
	Opening balance		209 851	197 697
	Less: Amounts received		(111 041)	(86 431)
	Add: Amounts recognised		126 670	130 855
	Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		(21 134)	(32 270)
	Closing balance		**204 346**	**209 851**
25.2	**Receivables for department revenue written off**			
	Nature of losses			
	Patient debt		21 134	32 270
	Total		**21 134**	**32 270**
25.3	**Impairment of accrued departmental revenue**			
	Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		167 055	160 303
	Total		**167 055**	**160 303**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
26 Irregular expenditure			
26.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure			
Opening balance		315 440	398 183
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		315 440	398 183
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	26.5	388 696	147
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	26.2	63 132	132 691
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		(235 024)	(105 633)
Less: Current year amounts condoned		(11 539)	(109 948)
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation		**520 705**	**315 440**
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification			
Current year		51 593	22 743
Prior years		469 111	292 697
Total		**520 705**	**315 440**

26.2 Details of irregular expenditure identified current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	R'000
Non-compliance with SCM procedures - various	Under investigation for disciplinary action or recovery	15 610
Overspending	Investigation process initiated	47 522
		63 132

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

26.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Incident	Condoned by (condoning authority)	
Non-compliance SCM-Various	BAC	246 563
		246 563

26.4 Details of irregular expenditure under investigation

Incident	
Non-compliance with SCM & Internal Financial Control procedures	520 705
	520 705

26.5 Irregular expenditure - relating to prior years

Relating to prior 2013/14	**128 381**
Prior year irregular expenditure identified during 2014/15, relating to 2010-2013	128 381
Relating to 2013/14	**260 315**
Prior year irregular expenditure identified during 2014/15, relating to 2013/14	260 315
	388 696

During the current year the department restated the opening balance of the irregular expenditure to include previously unidentified irregular expenditure. The identification process went as far back at April 2010. It was impracticable to identify irregular expenditure earlier than April 2010 due to the lack of documentation required to be maintained and the volume of transactions. The Department had therefore made every reasonable effort to identify irregular expenditure.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

		2014/15	2013/14
27	**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**	**R'000**	**R'000**
27.1	**Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure**		
	Opening balance	205 759	154 487
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year	-	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year	74 413	51 373
	Less: Amounts resolved	(281)	(101)
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	**279 891**	**205 759**
27.2	**Analysis of awaiting condonement per economic classification**		
	Current	263 909	189 625
	Capital	15 982	16 134
	Total	**279 891**	**205 759**

27.3 Analysis of Current Year's Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2014/15 R'000
Damages	Disciplinary stages	71 943
Interest	Disciplinary stages	2 248
Penalties	Disciplinary stages	35
Other	Disciplinary stages	187
	Total	**74 413**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

28 Related parties

28.1 Related parties of the Department of Health Eastern Cape:

Departments: Office of the Premier, Provincial Legislature, Department of Health, Department of Social Development and Special Programmes, Department of Roads and Public Works, Department of Education, Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform, Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Department of Transport, Department of Human Settlements, Provincial Planning and Treasury, Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture and the Department of Safety and Liaison.
Provincial Public Entities: Eastern Cape Appropriate Technology Unit, Eastern Cape Arts Council, Eastern Cape Gambling and Betting Board, Eastern Cape Liquor Board, Eastern Cape Parks and Tourism Agency, Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency, Eastern Cape Socio-Economic Consultative Council and the Eastern Cape Youth Commission.
Provincial Government Business Enterprises: East London Industrial Development Zone Corporation, Eastern Cape Development Corporation, and Mayibuye Transport Corporation.

28.2 Related party transactions

During the year under review, the Department had free use of buildings from the Department of Roads and Public Works.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

			2014/15	2013/14
		No. of	R'000	R'000
29	**Key management personnel**	***Individuals***		
	Political office bearer	2	1 750	1 736
	Officials:			
	Level 15 to 16	8	12 359	10 958
	Level 14	15	15 135	15 457
	Total		**29 244**	**28 151**

30	**Public Private Partnerships**		
	Contract fee paid	**66 224**	**69 916**
	Fixed component	61 016	61 991
	Indexed component	5 208	7 925

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Humansdorp Hospital Co-Location PPP

Contract Fee Paid:

	2014/15 000	2013/14 000
Fixed Component:		
Waste Management	272	257
Building Costs	965	1 038
Estate Maintenance and Engineering	1 100	0
Cleaning	1 556	1 451
Gardens	388	366
Laundry	513	485
Security	596	563
Personnel services (Reception Services)	540	510
Personnel services (She coordinator)	180	170
Less: Offset Services	(745)	(564)
Subtotal	**4 401**	**4 276**
Indexed Component		
Current Expenditure		
Goods and Services		
Catering Services	1 529	1 456
Interest	12	28
Other Costs	0	10
Control Total	**5 942**	**5 770**

The Eastern Cape Department of Health (ECDoH) recognised the potential for the establishment of a private facility in partnership with the existing Humansdorp district hospital, as well as the need to optimally use the available resources at the hospital and allow the development and expansion of the hospital by the private sector.

A Public Private Partnership, as regulated by the Treasury Regulations to the Public Finance Management Act, No 1 of 1999 was concluded. The agreement started on 27 June 2003 to 30 June 2023 with Metro Star Hospital Life Healthcare Ltd (previously Afrox Healthcare Ltd).

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Terms of the agreement / Obligations to acquire or build items of property, plant and equipment / other rights and obligations (e.g. major overhauls)

The Project embarked on by the Concessionaire through the conclusion of the Agreement, involved the granting of Concession Rights by the Provincial Government to the Concessionaire against the payment of variable concession fees and:

- the construction of a thirty bed private facility
- 3 bed high care unit
- the enlarging of the current Humansdorp hospital entrance and administration area for use by both Parties
- the enlarging of the casualty and outpatient ward including two consulting rooms and a dentist room
- the building and/or upgrade of two new operating theatres
- a new CSSD
- a new radiology unit
- a new laboratory and
- the refurbishment and upgrade of the existing Humansdorp hospital, which includes:

    - the painting of all interiors and exteriors
    - the reparation and replacement (where necessary) of all ceilings
    - the reparation and replacement (where necessary) of all floors
    - the upgrading of electrical and mechanical installations
    - the upgrading of fire detection and nurse calling units
    - the reparation and replacement (where necessary) of all windows, inclusive of existing specialized units and facilities, to be made available to the private sector party on the basis that the facilities shall consist of those being exclusively used by the private sector and others being jointly used by the Department and the private sector for the duration of this Agreement

- The Concessionaire further provides maintenance and facility management services to the Humansdorp hospital in return for the payment of service payments to the Concessionaire by the Provincial Government.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Nature and extent of rights to use specified assets

As described above.

Obligations to provide or rights to expect provision of services

The Provincial Government has granted to the Concessionaire, the exclusive right during the Concession Period to:

- use and operate the project facilities
- carry out operations to combine the different strengths of both government and private sector for the more efficient utilization of government resources
- add on existing resources through private sector investment
- Improve maintenance of existing resources through the creation of income generating activities for the benefit of both the Concessionaire and the Department.
- And further as provided for in terms of the Agreement:
- to construct and install the additional project facilities (including the installation of furniture, equipment, fixtures and fittings, as the case may be) strictly in accordance with the design documents and construction requirements;
- generate, charge and collect revenues from the operation and management of the project facilities during the concession period;
- use the concession area and project facilities for the purposes of the project, whether exclusively or jointly with the Provincial Government
- And provide the Services to the Provincial Government against payment of Service Payments in accordance with the Payment Mechanism by the Provincial Government.

Obligation to deliver or rights to receive specified assets at the end of the concession period

The Concessionaire has, and will have, no title, ownership, limited ownership, lien, or leasehold rights or any other rights of title with regard to the existing project facilities which vest and shall remain to vest in the Provincial Government, for the duration of the agreement, as well as after expiry or earlier termination thereof.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

The Department will become owner of all movable additional project facilities with effect from expiry or earlier termination of this agreement and the Department shall become owner of all immovable additional project facilities and additional project facilities which are in any way affixed to the concession area or improvements thereon (such as fixtures, fittings and equipment) as soon as the same are affixed, but excluding such equipment and furniture which are listed and excluded from additional project facilities as defined.

Renewal and termination options

The agreement will automatically be terminated on expiry of the twenty – one year concession period, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of the agreement.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Co-Location PPP: Port Alfred & Settlers Hospitals in Port Alfred and Grahamstown

Contract Fee Paid:

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Contract Fee paid		
Unitary fee	56 615	57 715
Current expenditure		
Goods and services	3 667	6 431
Ampath Pathology charges		-
CSSD Consumables -Port Alfred	-	43
Non liquide gasses- Settlers	244	285
Non liquide Gasses - Port Alfred	80	86
Photostat copies - Port Alfred	20	23
Photostat copies - Settlers	58	73
Public Bed Usage - Port Alfred		3
Public Catering	-	-
Radiology Service-Port Alfred	784	1 141
Radiology Service-Settlers	700	1 382
Rental of Gas cylinders - Port Alfred	-	19
Rental of Gas cylinders - Settlers	-	40
Telephone Recovery-Port Alfred	144	327
Theatre Tariff-Port Alfred	-	-
Water & Electricity-Port Alfred	735	700
Water & Electricity-Settlers	901	2 235
Personnel Services (Doctors)	-	73
Revenue Refund	-	1
TOTAL	**60, 282**	**64,146**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Description of the arrangement

The concession agreement (15 year contract to May 2022) was signed on the 7 May 2007 and incorporates the Port Alfred and Settlers District Hospitals.

It incorporates the financing, design, upgrade and refurbishment of the facilities and provision of operational and associated services including hard and soft facilities management and life-cycle maintenance, refreshment and replacement of selected equipment (including medical equipment, medical instrumentation and Durables), IM&T and furniture at the above-named Hospitals together with the co-location of private hospital facilities to be operated by the Private Party, all in terms of a Public Private Partnership, as regulated by the Treasury Regulations to the Public Finance Management Act, No 1 of 1999.

Terms of the agreement / Obligations to acquire or build items of property, plant and equipment / other rights and obligations (e.g. major overhauls)

The Project embarked on by the Concessionaire through the conclusion of this Agreement, involved the granting of Concession Rights by the Provincial Government to the Concessionaire against the payment of variable concession fees and:

- 30 private beds
- Private pharmacy
- Private administration
- Two Private consulting rooms
- 60 public beds
- Public outpatients facility
- Public Pharmacy
- Public administration
- Shared facilities for Labour ward, Maternity ward, Radiology, Casualty, Theatres, CSSD, Kitchen & staff facilities, mortuary, stores, linen areas and plant and workshop areas
- The refurbishment and upgrading of existing facilities at the Port Alfred and Settlers Hospitals.
    - roof construction which will be double pitched timber trusses with concrete roof tiles to suitable pitch;
    - rainwater goods which are to be fibre cement, positioned to divert rain water from roofs to storm water channels and painted with suitable exterior paint;
    - Floor construction which is to be concrete surface beds, screened to receive floor finish. Floor finishes and skirting will be suitable for cleaning as per service specification;

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

- brick walls, external and internal to be plastered with one coat of cement plaster and painted with suitable interior and exterior paint;
- The ceilings are to be vinyl clad gypsum suspended ceilings with exposed T's suspended from trusses. Flush plastered suspended ceilings in theatres only;
- aluminium windows with opening sections where required by regulations and suitable glazing all in accordance with applicable regulations; and
- All steel doorframes to be galvanised door frames painted with suitable interior and exterior paint where applicable. Internal doors to be hollow core doors painted with suitable interior paint.

Nature and extent of rights to use specified assets

As described above.

Obligations to provide or rights to expect provision of services

The Provincial Government has granted to the Concessionaire, the exclusive right during the Concession Period to:

- use and operate the project facilities
- carry out operations to combine the different strengths of both government and private sector for the more efficient utilization of government resources;
- add on existing resources through private sector investment; and
- Improve maintenance of existing resources through the creation of income generating activities for the benefit of both the Concessionaire and the Department.

And further as provided for in terms of the Agreement:

- to construct and install the additional project facilities (including the installation of furniture, equipment, fixtures and fittings, as the case may be) strictly in accordance with the design documents and construction requirements;
- generate, charge and collect revenues from the operation and management of the project facilities during the concession period;
- use the concession area and project facilities for the purposes of the project, whether exclusively or jointly with the Provincial Government; and
- provide the Services to the Provincial Government against payment of Service Payments in accordance with the Payment Mechanism by the Provincial Government.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Obligation to deliver or rights to receive specified assets at the end of the concession period

The rights of use of the Project Site and Facilities afforded to the Private Party do not confer or be deemed to confer upon the Private Party a right of ownership, mortgage, pledge, lien, a lease, a licence or any other security interest or right of limited ownership in the Project Site or any of the Facilities other than Rights of Way for purposes of performing the Project Deliverables. Title to the Project Site and Facilities, including all improvements thereto, shall at all times vest in the Institution without Encumbrance.

The Private Party will upon expiry or early termination of this Agreement, subject to the provisions of this Agreement, hand over the Facilities (including the Private Facilities) to the Institution free of any Encumbrance or of any liabilities or debt, and shall not, save as provided for in this Agreement, be entitled to payment of any amounts in connection therewith.

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
31 Impairment			
Debt account		5 860	1 967
Total		**5 860**	**1 967**
32 Agent-principal arrangements			
32.1 Department acting as the principal			
Coega development corporation	33.1	901 364	828 388
		901 364	**828 388**

Coega Development Corporation is an implementing agent for the department of health for infrastructure related projects. Coega, as having the required technical skills, is required to provide implementing agent services as agreed to in the Service Delivery Agreement between the two parties. These include the procurement of services, management of projects and reporting back on the progress. The department's responsibility is to provide the funding required for the implementation of the infrastructure projects and remains politically accountable for the programme.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

33 Prior period errors

	Note	2013/14 R'000
33.1 Correction of prior period error		
Agent-principal arrangements		
Coega development corporation identified as principal agent arrangement	*32*	828 388
Net effect		**828 388**

The relationship between the department and the Coega development corporation has been identified as a principal agent arrangement during the 2014/15 financial year. In the 2013/14 financial year this disclosure had not been made. With this inclusion the disclosure for 2013/14 has been included and corrected.

33.2 Correction of prior period error		
Employee benefits		
The HR accruals disclosed under other accruals have been restated	*23*	194 624
Net effect		**194 624**

The HR accruals were understated in the prior year due to insufficient supporting documentation being available. The HR accruals were increased by the above amount for the comparative figure (2013/14) in the 2014/15 annual financial statements.

33.3 Correction of prior period error		
Work-in-Progress		
Increase in completed projects	*Ann 7*	(287 859)
Net effect		**(287 859)**

Immovable assets that had been completed during the 2012/13 financial year had not been removed from the Work In Progress register previously. This has been corrected by removing them from the Work In Progress Register during 2014/15. The assets had been transferred in terms of Section 42 during the 2012/13 financial year.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2013/14 R'000
33.4 Correction of prior period error		
Current to Non-current receivables		
The prior year Receivables split into current and non-current	*14*	7 451
Net effect		**7 451**

Due to a change in the disclosure requirement as per the Modified Cash Standard, Receivable had to be split between current and non-current. The above amount was taken to the non-current line item for the comparative figure (2013/14) in the 2014/15 annual financial statements. This was done in order to make the statement of financial position more comparable.

	Note	2013/14 R'000
33.5 Correction of prior period error		
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		
Provincial grant figure for 2013/14 corrected	*1.2*	(209 303)
Net effect		**(209 303)**

The 2013/14 annual financial statements had incorrectly presented the above amount as a provincial grant under note 1.2. This has been corrected in the comparative figures in the 2014/15 annual financial statements by removing the amount from note 1.2.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

34 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1 298 605	175 507	1 419	1 472 693
Transport assets	111 735	1 542	858	112 419
Computer equipment	43 620	32 281	28	75 873
Furniture and office equipment	72 837	10 605	35	83 407
Other machinery and equipment	1 070 413	131 079	498	1 200 994
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**1 298 605**	**175 507**	**1 419**	**1 472 693**

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation	**Number**	**Value**
		R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Machinery and equipment	1 923	33 797

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

34.1 ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 March 2015

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	344 022	3 892	(173 025)	618	175 507
Transport assets	174 567	-	(173 025)	-	1 542
Computer equipment	30 546	1 117	-	618	32 281
Furniture and office equipment	10 521	84	-	-	10 605
Other machinery and equipment	128 388	2 691	-	-	131 079
TOTAL	**344 022**	**3 892**	**(173 025)**	**618**	**175 507**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

34.2 DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	858	561	1 419	1 035
Transport assets	858	-	858	1 035
Computer equipment	-	28	28	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	35	35	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	498	498	-
TOTAL	**858**	**561**	**1 419**	**1 035**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

34.3 MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED

31 MARCH 2014

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	**1 000 959**	**25 713**	**271 933**	**-**	**1 298 605**
Transport assets	109 740	0	1 995	-	111 735
Computer equipment	13 582	5 968	24 070	-	43 620
Furniture and office equipment	63 438	1 134	8 266	-	72 837
Other machinery and equipment	814 200	18 611	237 602	-	1 070 413
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**1 000 959**	**25 713**	**271 933**	**-**	**1 298 605**

34.3.1 Prior period error

	2013/14
	R'000
Relating to 2013/14	**25 713**
Prior year undisclosed assets	25 713

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

34.4 MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	459 031	459 031
Additions	31 785	31 785
Disposals	691	691
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	**490 125**	**490 125**

	Machinery and equipment	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	14 324	14 324
Number of minor assets at cost	430 783	430 783
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	**445 107**	**445 107**

Minor Capital Assets under investigation	Number	Value
		R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Machinery and equipment	3 756	7 810

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

34.5 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	425 218	425 218
Prior period error	4 325	4 325
Additions	29 488	29 488
Disposals	-	-
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	**459 031**	**459 031**

	Machinery and equipment	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	14 275	14 275
Number of minor assets at cost	450 513	450 513
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	**464 788**	**464 788**

34.5.1 Prior period error

	2013/14
	R'000
Relating to 2013/14	**4 325**
Prior year undisclosed assets	4 325

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

35 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Computer Software	703	-	-	703
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**703**	**-**	**-**	**703**

35.3 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Computer Software	55	648	-	703
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**55**	**648**	**-**	**703**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

36 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	1 328 153	-	1 328 153
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	1 328 153	-	1 328 153
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	1 328 153	-	1 328 153

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Additions

36.1 ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	672 697	1 328 153	(672 697)	-	1 328 153
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	672 697	1 328 153	(672 697)	-	1 328 153
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	672 697	1 328 153	(672 697)	-	1 328 153

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

Movement for 2013/14

36.2 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-

37. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

No events after reporting date were noted.

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

38 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF DEPARTMENT	GRANT ALLOCATION			SPENT				2013/14	
	Division of Revenue Act / Prov Grants	Roll Overs	Total Available	Amount received by dept	Amount spent by dept	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by dept
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
National Tertiary Services Grant	786 007	10 334	796 341	793 902	758 755	37 586	95.6%	784 617	774 091
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	199 874	1 386	201 260	201 226	201 226	34	100.0%	190 940	188 435
HIV & AIDS grant	1 449 237	-	1 449 237	1 449 237	1 431 296	17 941	98.8%	1 299 376	1 299 292
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	599 231	-	599 231	587 426	587 428	11 803	100.0%	569 056	568 745
EPWP Incentive Social Cluster	31 242	-	31 242	31 236	31 236	6	100.0%	41 565	41 565
EPWP Incentive	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	1 988	12	99.4%	3 000	3 000
National Health Insurance	7 000	1 049	8 049	1 819	1 837	6 212	101.0%	7 226	5 941
	3 074 591	**12 769**	**3 087 360**	**3 066 846**	**3 013 766**	**73 594**	**98.3%**	**2 895 780**	**2 881 069**

Notes to the annual financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2015

39 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buffalo City	1 024	-	151	1 175	947	228	-
Alfred Nzo	2 424	632	-	3 056	1 697	1 359	-
Joe Gqabi	645	666	-	1 311	645	666	-
OR Tambo	3 007	-	2 778	5 785	2 931	2 854	-
Chris Hani	2 999	-	2 569	5 568	2 902	2 666	-
	10 099	**1 298**	**5 498**	**16 895**	**9 122**	**7 773**	**-**

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
BERLIN ADVICE CENTRE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
BLUE CRANE HOSPICE ASSOC T/CUR	555	-	-	555	250	45%	528
CAMDEBOO HOSPICE	590	-	-	590	295	50%	501
CARE MINISTRY	500	-	-	500	-	0%	-
CARING HANDS	500	-	-	500	250	50%	467
DONALD WOODS FOUNDATION	-	-	-	-	-		9 000
EMPILISWENI HIV/AIDS & ORPHANS	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
FAITH AND HOPE INTEGRATE AIDS PROGRAMME	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
GOOD SAMARITAN HOME	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPICE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
GRAHAMSTOWN HOSPICE	455	-	-	455	405	89%	695
GWEBINDLALA HIV/AIDS ORGANISATION	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
HERSCHEL COMMUNITY EMPOWERMENT	500	-	-	500	500	100%	658
HLUMANI HIV/AIDS CARE GIVERS	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
HOUSE OF HOPE HOSPICE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
HOUSE OF RESTORATED.DEVEL	-	-	-	-	-		656
IKAHENG COMMUNITY ASSOC	-	-	-	-	-		430
IKAMVELIHLE REHAB CENTRE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
IKHWEZI WOMEN'S SUPPORT CENTRE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
IKWEZI LOMSO CHILD & FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
ILITHA COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	250	-	-	250	250	100%	250

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
ILITHA LETHEMBA	-	-	-	-	-		428
INKWANCA HOMEBASE	-	-	-	-	-		766
ISIPHO CHARITY TRUST	300	-	-	300	-	0%	-
JABEZ AIDS HEALTH CENTRE T/CUR	390	-	-	390	195	50%	393
JONGILANGA TRAIN & DEV CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-		430
KEISKAMMA TRUST	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
KWANOMZAMO HOME BASED	250	-	-	250	125	50%	430
LADY GREY COMM EMPOW & UPLIFT	500	-	-	500	500	100%	518
LESEDI HOSPICE MUSONG	350	-	-	350	175	50%	430
LIFELINE (EL)	-	-	-	-	-		235
MANGUZELA THANDANANI HOME BASED	300	-	-	300	150	50%	-
MASABELANE EDUCATION 4 LIFE GROUP	300	-	-	300	300	100%	-

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
MASAKHANE PEELTON SUPPORT GROUP	-	-	-	-	-		325
MASANGANE HIV/AIDS PRGM T/CUR	365	-	-	365	182	50%	651
MASIBAMBISANE HOME BASED CARE & SUPPORT GROUPS	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
MASIPHILISANE HOME BAS CARE	500	-	-	500	500	100%	430
MASITHETHE COUNSELLING SERVICES	155	-	-	155	-	0%	-
MATATIELE ADVICE CENTRE	300	-	-	300	150	50%	430
MFESANE INGELYFDE VERENING	500	-	-	500	250	50%	-
MISCEL T/CUR	4 711	-	-	4 711	-	0%	59
MPUMA KAPA MULTI PURPOSE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
NAZARETH HAVEN HOSPICE	300	-	-	300	300	100%	472
NCEDISIZWE HBC	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
NCEDULUNTU HOME BASED CARE T/CUR	300	-	-	300	150	50%	493
NEVER GIVE UP SUPPORT GROUP	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
PHILISANI COMM & FAM SUPP T/CUR	-	-	-	-	-		430
PORT ST JOHNS CREATIVE YOUNG WOMEN GROUP	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SAKHIMPILO HOME BASED CARE PROJECT	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SICELUSIZO DEVELOPMENT TRUST	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SINAKO WELLNESS AND DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SINETHEMBA HOME BASED CARE	300	-	-	300	150	50%	-
SINETHEMBA ORGANISATION	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SINOBOMI WELL&HIV/AIDS INFO	-	-	-	-	-		538
SINOTHANDO HOME OF SAFETY	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SIYAKHANYISA HIV&AIDS SUPPORT GROUP	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
SIZANENGUQU HOME COMMUNITY BASED CARE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
SOPHUMELELA COMM BASED DEVELOPMENT	300	-	-	300	-	0%	-
SOPHUMELELA CLINIC INCORPORATED	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
ST BERNARDS HOSPICE	500	-	-	500	500	100%	1 161
ST FRANCIS HOSPICE	-	-	-	-	-		1 160
THE MAHLUNGULU FOUNDATION	-	-	-	-	-		430
THUSANANG HOME BASED CARE	-	-	-	-	-		372
THYILULWAZI MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE	300	-	-	300	-	0%	524
UBUNTU CARE & DEVELOPMENT	300	-	-	300	150	50%	-
UKHAMBA PROJECTS	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
UMTATA WOMENS SUPPORT CENTRE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
UMZIMKHULU DEVELOP SERV	-	-	-	-	-		430

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
WE CARE	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
WE CARE COMMUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAMME	325	-	-	325	325	100%	325
YIZANI HOME BASED CARE	390	-	-	390	390	100%	450
HW SETA	9 281	-	-	9 281	-	0%	6 331
	33 667	-	-	33 667	15 542	99%	40 926

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1C

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO UNIVERSITIES AND TECHNIKONS

UNIVERSITY/TECHNIKON	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Amount not transferred	% of Available funds not transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Walter Sisulu University	-	-	-	- - -	-	- - -		46 759
	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	46 759

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2013/14
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Districts	87 474	-	13 360	100 834	100 836	100%	55 335
Clinical H/Comp	61 782	-	(1 051)	60 731	59 393	98%	76 731
Other	173 380	-	(2 958)	170 422	170 375	100%	152 915
Total	**322 636**	**-**	**9 351**	**331 987**	**330 604**		**284 981**

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Received in kind			
Technology Innovation Agency	Computer equipment	1	-
MTN	Computer equipment	6	-
Univ. of Pretoria	Medical equipment and computer equipment	133	-
Vodacom foundation	Machinery and equipment	335	-
Regional Training Centre	Medical equipment and furniture	1	-
Mustek Limited	Computer equipment	1 321	-
Aloe office and business equipment	Computer equipment	4	-
National department of health	Medical equipment and computer equipment	2 344	-
I- Chain	Desktops	-	405
Bridge of Life Davis Medical Missions	Dialysis Machines	-	1 000
TAT I-Chain (Pty) Ltd	Laptops	-	333
Bridge of Life Davis Medical Missions	Chairs	-	54
TOTAL		**4 145**	**1 792**

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 11

STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE	SURRENDER	REVENUE	EXPENDITURE	CLOSING BALANCE
		R'000	R'001	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash						
European Union		2 223	-	-	-	2 223
Global Fund		2 985	(2 985)	-	-	-
Hwseta		2 115	-	2 436	-	4 551
TOTAL		**7 323**	**(2 985)**	**2 436**	**-**	**6 774**

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015 - LOCAL

Guarantee in respect of Housing

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2014	Guarantees drawdowns during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2015	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2014	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ABSA	-	413	79	192	-	300	-	-
Standard Bank	-	1 190	196	527	-	859	-	-
Nedbank	-	237	-	27	-	210	-	-
Nedbank Ltd (NBS)	-	448	-	119	-	329	-	-
FNB (FirstRand)	-	1 575	15	656	-	934	-	-
FNB (Saambou Bank)	-	254	-	103	-	151	-	-
Peoples Bank (FBC FID)	-	159	-	51	-	108	-	-
GBS Mutual	-	49	-	15	-	34	-	-

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 3A (CONTINUED)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015 - LOCAL (CONTINUED)

Guarantee in respect of Housing

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2014	Guarantees drawdowns during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2015	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2014	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Hlano Financial Services	-	13	-	13	-	-	-	-
Meeg	-	18	-	-	-	18	-	-
Southnet Financial Services	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-
Old Mutual (Nedbank)	-	200	257	12	-	445	-	-
Investec	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	-
NHFC	-	25	-	25	-	-	-	-
Unique	-	192	-	84	-	108	-	-
Ithala Limited	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
	-	4 842	547	1 826	-	3 563	-	-

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2015

Nature of liability	Opening balance 1 April 2014	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2015
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Legal Claims	3 528 655	4 916 452	234 269	-	8 210 838
					-
Subtotal	3 528 655	4 916 452	234 269	-	8 210 838
Other					
Fastmove Electrical	14 074	-	14 074	-	-
Subtotal	14 074	-	14 074	-	-
TOTAL	3 542 729	4 916 452	248 343	-	8 210 838

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 4

CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Department						
Department of Education EC	166	-	-	-	166	-
Department of Public Works EC	55	-	-	-	55	-
Department of Arts and Culture EC	-	5	-	-	-	5
Department of Housing EC	-	31	-	-	-	31
Department of Transport EC	-	30	-	-	-	30
Department of Social Development EC	18	-	-	-	18	-
National Department of Home Affairs	-	-	-	24	-	24
National Department of Health	-	-	-	86	-	86
National Department of Transport	-	-	26	-	26	-
National Department of Labour	-	-	-	10	-	10
South African National Defence Force	-	82	-	-	-	82
National Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	-	-	-	11	-	11

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 4 (CONTINUED)

CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Department of Health NC	-	-	-	104	-	104
Department of Health KZN	-	297	190	-	190	297
Department of Health NW	-	-	30	125	30	125
Department of Health Gauteng	-	299	62	-	62	299
Department of Health WC	-	-	317	-	317	-
Department of Health FS	-	103	13	-	13	103
Department of Health LP	-	-	30	-	30	-
Department of Health Mpumalanga	-	-	-	18	-	18
Department of Education GP	-	-	-	20	-	20
Department of Education FS	-	-	20	20	20	20
Total	**239**	**847**	**688**	**418**	**927**	**1 265**

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 6

INVENTORY

	Note	2014/15 Quantity	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 Quantity	2013/14 R'000
Inventory					
Opening balance		-	385 445	-	403 421
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	6.5	-	1 947 039	-	1 826 129
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	57	-	-
Add: Stock in transit		-	26	-	16 862
(Less): Disposals		-	(927)	-	(850)
(Less): Issues		-	(1 868 844)	-	(1 860 117)
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Closing balance		-	462 796	-	385 445

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 7A

Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Completed Assets	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	3 159 176	647 343	(1 628 822)	2 177 697
Dwellings				-
Non-residential buildings	3 159 176	647 343	(1 628 822)	2 177 697
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	**3 159 176**	**647 343**	**(1 628 822)**	**2 177 697**